A GUIDE TO ARCHIVES, MANUSCRIPTS, AND ORAL HISTORIES IN THE NAVAL HISTORICAL COLLECTION

Compiled by
Evelyn M. Cherpak, Ph.D.

Naval War College
Newport, Rhode Island
2006
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table of Contents</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgments</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Historical Collection</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archival Record Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuscript Collections</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuscript Items</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Histories</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Acknowledgments

The publication of this guide would not have been possible without the assistance of Jo-Ann Parks and Matthew Cotnoir, who typeset the manuscript, and Susan Farley, who proofread it.
Naval Historical Collection

The Naval Historical Collection, the depository for Naval War College archives, manuscript materials, and special collections, was established in 1969 as a division of the Naval War College Library in response to an urgent need for organizing and preserving a growing body of primary source materials. Since its inception, the Collection has grown in scope and quality, and it now offers the naval historian, as well as scholars of American military and diplomatic history, a unique body of materials for research purposes.

From the beginning, two collection themes were designated for the activity: a primary one, the history of naval warfare as studied and taught at the College, and a secondary and regional one, the history of the Navy in Narragansett Bay. This focus gave the Collection direction and resulted in a number of unique and historically valuable acquisitions.

Archives. The Naval War College, the senior educational institution in the U.S. Navy and the first of its kind in the world, was founded by Commodore Stephen B. Luce in 1884. Luce served as the College's first president and Alfred T. Mahan, the renowned naval historian, as its second. They, along with a coterie of reformers, intended to modernize and professionalize the Navy and to educate naval officers in the basic principles of their profession. In the beginning, students were steeped in naval history, international law, war gaming, and strategy and tactics in order to grasp the essentials of naval warfare. The curriculum has evolved since those early years, but it still emphasizes history studies, national and global economics, and naval operations, all to the end of producing naval officers capable of making sound command/management decisions.

A historical perspective and a concern for the institution's records, as evidenced by an early mandate for an archivist, has been a constant during the last century. As a result, the Naval War College Archives represent over 1500 feet of holdings that document the administrative history and curricular development of the institution since its founding. The archives contain forty-five record groups that house administrative correspondence and memoranda, College publications, conference proceedings, library records, lectures, faculty and staff presentations, theses, war gaming materials, College of Distance Education, Naval Command College, and Naval Staff College administrative files, and a vast array of intelligence and technical source materials pertaining to technological developments in the Navy, to intelligence gathering by naval attachés during World War I, and to naval strategic and tactical problems addressed by students here, and by the Navy at large. Each record group has its own inventory and many have card catalogs available for consultation.

Manuscripts. Naval Historical Collection manuscript collections, of which there are currently 256, consist of either corporate collections or personal papers of naval officers or civilians who have been associated with the College at some point in their careers and who have made major contributions to the evolution of naval warfare. Significant corporate collections include the files of the Newport Naval Base, 1942–1969; The Naval Training Station at Newport, 1895–1974; the Naval
Torpedo Station, the first naval command in the Newport area, established in 1869 on Goat Island, 1869–1950; and the Quonset Point Naval Air Station Public Affairs Office, 1941–1973.

In an effort to document College history more fully, a concerted effort has been made to locate and collect papers of College presidents. The Collection is fortunate to have the papers of Presidents Stephen B. Luce, Alfred T. Mahan, Charles H. Stockton, William V. Pratt, Raymond A. Spruance, Richard G. Colbert, James B. Stockdale, Edward F. Welch, James Service, John T. Hayward, Joseph Strasser, and James Stark. The manuscripts of College professors and long-time College associates have also been deposited in the Naval Historical Collection. The papers of William M. Little, father of naval war gaming, 1880–1915; Henry E. Eccles, naval logistician and scholar of military affairs, 1898–1986; and Richard W. Bates, Director of the Battle Evaluation Group, 1946–1958, and first Executive Director of the Naval War College Foundation; and Professor Frederick H. Hartmann, Alfred Thayer Mahan Professor of Maritime Strategy and Academic Advisor to Naval War College Presidents, 1966–1986, are some of the outstanding collections housed here. All collections have been inventoried and catalogued; manuscript registers have been prepared for the largest and most significant ones.

Manuscript items consist of over 623 single documents, letters, volumes, journals, notebooks, certificates, biographies, autobiographies and ledgers, either donated or purchased. These items range from newspaper accounts and commentary on the Chesapeake Affair of 1807 to a biography of Admiral Harold Stark, CNO, 1939–1942, and a 1968 letter from a crewmember of the captured spy ship USS Pueblo.

Oral Histories. Oral histories are the third major research component listed in this guide. They consist of microfiche and bound transcripts of interviews with flag rank officers conducted by the Columbia University Oral History Research Office and the U.S. Naval Institute Oral History Program, Annapolis, Md.

In 1975, the Naval Historical Collection established its own oral history program. The goal was to interview naval officers and civilians who had been associated with the institution and who could bring new perspectives and insights to the Navy’s presence in the Newport region. In 1993, a program interviewing women in the WAVES, SPARS, and Marines was initiated to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of World War II and to honor the women who served in the sea services. Interviews have been conducted with men who served in the officer corps and the enlisted rates as well. Total oral history holdings number over 377 interviews. Several have restrictions placed on them.

Naval War College students, faculty, and non-College researchers are encouraged to visit the Naval Historical Collection and to make use of its research source materials on the institution’s history and the history of naval warfare. The Collection is open Monday–Friday, from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., except federal holidays. Researchers should contact the curator, Dr. Evelyn M. Cherpak, at (401) 841-2435; fax (401) 841-7790 or e-mail evelyn.cherpak@nwc.navy.mil for an appointment.
ARCHIVAL RECORD GROUPS

RG 1, Early Records, 1884–1919
3.6 linear feet
Correspondence, memoranda, notes, lists, contracts, schedules, inventories, and plans regarding the administration and curriculum of the College, new building construction, including bound volumes of journals kept by College Presidents Alfred Thayer Mahan, Charles Stockton, and French Chadwick, and items relating to the establishment of a naval coaling station in Melville, R.I.

RG 2, Administrative Records, 1902–1947
32.2 linear feet
Correspondence, memoranda, payroll records, instructions, manuals, directories, and reports regarding College administration, curriculum, organization, personnel, and events.

RG 3, Mail and File, 1903–2004
499 linear feet
Correspondence and memoranda regarding College administration, faculty and staff, curriculum, facilities, finances and organization, visitors, lectures, conferences and events.

RG 4, Publications, 1915–1977
159.6 linear feet
College curriculum items, including orientation materials, lectures, addresses, tactical, strategic, demonstrative, scouting and screening and operational problems, maneuver rules, fire effect diagrams, quick decision problems, directives, manuals, articles, historical presentations compiled by members of the Department of Intelligence on naval battles, translations of the War at Sea, 1914–1918, and miscellaneous NWC publications.

RG 5, College of Distance Education, 1911–1983
159.6 linear feet
Serial file and course completion correspondence, student academic history files, selected readings, books, and syllabi.

RG 6, Curriculum Board and Academic Policy Council, 1951–1977
3.9 linear feet

14.10 linear feet
Archival Record Groups

RG 8, Intelligence and Technical Archives, 1885–1982
112 linear feet


RG 9, Library, 1899–2002
80.4 linear feet


RG 10, Academic Planning Calendars, 1903–1948
10.6 linear feet

Outline of NWC course of study for Colleges of Naval Warfare, College of Naval Command and Staff, Naval Command College and Naval Staff College.

RG 11, Syllabi, 1965–2006
22.4 linear feet


RG 12, Student Problems and Solutions, 1894–1953
44.8 linear feet

Scouting and Screening, Strategic and Tactical Operations Problems; Reports of the Conferences of 1908–1912; Search Method Exercises.

RG 13, Student Theses, 1912–1974
162.4 linear feet

Research papers prepared in fulfillment of requirements for satisfactory course completion.
Archival Record Groups

RG 14, Faculty and Staff Presentations, 1886–1970
42 linear feet
Classified and unclassified presentations given by College faculty and staff.

RG 15, Guest Lectures, 1894–1992
28.7 linear feet
Classified and unclassified lectures delivered by visiting scholars, flag rank officers, and government officials.

RG 16, Addresses, 1885–1983
2.8 linear feet
Convocation and graduation addresses, including speeches given at special events.

RG 17, Staff Studies, 1908–1975
4.9 linear feet
Research projects and studies treating aspects of the Naval War College, the U.S. Navy, naval education, and military conflict.

RG 18, Selected Readings, 1938–2002
41 linear feet

RG 19, College Publications, 1897–2006
56 linear feet

7 linear feet
Schedules, brochures, directives, selected readings, roster of participants, syllabi, speeches, general information, and audiotapes.

RG 21, Conference of the Naval War Colleges of the Americas, 1962–2004
24.6 linear feet
Conference records, including planning, country and correspondence files; Speeches and papers, records of proceedings, translations and biographical information, 1962–2004; Curriculum guides, study plans and journals of Latin American War Colleges, 1962–1985; Working files and presentations of the Latin American Lecture Team, 1971–1974; Planning and Country files
Archival Record Groups


12 linear feet

Planning files, correspondence files, Director of Operations and Social Director's files, speeches, resumes, publications, country files, photographs and slides for Conferences I-III; Brochures, rosters of participants, memoranda and notices of Conferences I-XIV; Correspondence, conference reports and speeches for Regional Seapower Symposia, 1972-1973; Tape recordings of the proceedings of the XVI ISS, 2003.

RG 23, World War II Battle Evaluation Group, 1946-1956

61.6 linear feet

Publications of the WWII BEG on the Battle of Midway, 1942, the Battle of Coral Sea, 1942, the Battle of Savo Island, 1942, the Battle of Leyte Gulf, 1944, including the Battle of Surigao Strait; Correspondence files of BEG; Miscellaneous items, including bulletins, command histories and reports, film scripts of battles and tables; Indices to WWII COMINCH Microfilm; Japanese translations; SCAP/ATIS translations; ATIS interrogation reports; ATIS bulletins; ATIS enemy publications; Japanese dispatch files; Allied dispatch files; Submarine war patrol diaries; Submarine patrol reports; Submarine deck logs; War diaries; Action reports; Operation orders; Ships deck logs; Miscellaneous publications; Submarine war patrol charts, pilot and track charts, and air maps.

RG 24, Naval Historical Collection, 1969-2005

18.8 linear feet

Correspondence, memoranda, and business files regarding administration of the division and its collections.

RG 25, Naval Command College, 1956-2004

146.4 linear feet


RG 26, Curricula, 1947-1979

3.5 linear feet

Curriculum guides and Course Directives for the College of Naval Warfare, Naval Command and Staff, Naval Command College and Naval Staff College.

RG 27, General Subjects, 1884-2006

17.3 linear feet

Publications, newspaper clippings, brochures, pamphlets, essays and miscellaneous materials relating to the history, development, and academic programs of the NWC.
Archival Record Groups

RG 28, Presidents, 1884–2006
5.6 linear feet
Biographical sketches, career materials, publications and writings of NWC presidents.

RG 29, Students, Staff and Faculty, 1884–2000
2.7 linear feet
Biographical and career information on College students, faculty, and staff.

2.8 linear feet

RG 31, Student Theatrical Productions, 1952–1988
9 linear feet
Correspondence, budget, publicity, scrapbooks, photographs, history, and videotapes of the Footlighters' productions and the Gaieties.

RG 32, Annual Command Histories, 1951–1999
4.2 linear feet
Narrative and chronology of College history and information booklets.

RG 33, Naval War College Review, 1950–2004
65.8 linear feet
Business files, including correspondence and memoranda with prospective authors, reviewers, publishers, subscribers and President, NWC, as well as memoranda regarding the budget, publication of the Review, Naval War College Historical Monograph Series and other books; Copies of e-mail messages sent and received, 2004.

RG 34, Advanced Study in Seapower and Strategy Course, 1945–1957
2 linear feet
Administrative correspondence, memoranda, directives and reports regarding the organization of the course, 1945–1957; Curriculum items, including course materials and directives, 1952–1957; Lectures, reading lists, and student papers. 1952–1957; Photographs.

36.8 linear feet
Archival Record Groups

RG 36, Support Services Division, 1969–2000
16.8 linear feet
Correspondence files, including copies of letters sent and received regarding College functions, including conferences, meetings, war games, lectures, guest speakers, visitors, OSD Summer Study, 1992–1998, groundbreaking and dedication of William McCarty Little Hall, 1997–1999.

RG 37, Center for Naval Warfare Studies, 1971–2003
78.4 linear feet

RG 38, Board of Advisors, 1967–1982
2.8 linear feet
Agenda and minutes of meetings of Advisory Board to the NWC President.

RG 39, Naval Staff College, 1972–2005
58.2 linear feet

RG 40, Office of the President, 1973–1977
1.4 linear feet

RG 41, Dean of Academics, 1959–2002
26 linear feet
RG 42, Naval War College Museum, 1969–1997
12.7 linear feet
Correspondence, Memoranda, NWCF gift files, master files, and museum development.

RG 43, Dean of Students, 1972–2004
6 linear feet

RG 44, National Security Decision Making Department
1 linear foot
College of Naval Warfare and Naval Command and Staff End of Course Questionnaires, 1975–1994.

2 linear feet
Inprocessing and outprocessing documents and data for CNW and CNCS students.
MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS

Abromitis, William, Jr., CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 71
Papers: Personal and naval career files, including orders, fitness reports and clearances, 1948–1974; Correspondence files, 1969–1975; Subject Files on Vietnam and naval presence, 1960–1972; Speeches of others, undated–1974; Miscellany, including programs, invitations, newspaper clippings and photographs.
2 boxes

Ahlgren, Charles
Ms. Coll. 187
Papers: Correspondence, letters sent and received, 1988–1992; Biographical information; Syllabi for courses taught at Naval War College and Salve Regina University; Book Review; State Department evaluations, 1988–1992.
1 box

Aldrich, Barbara Tanner
Ms. Coll. 174
Papers: Letters received from WAVES Dorothy Rising and Norma Jackson, 1943–1945, regarding their service in the WAVES, billets, housing, recreation, vacations, visit of Captain Mildred McAfee, WAVES Director, postwar plans, and attitude toward the Navy.
½ box

Anderson, Bern, RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 88
7 boxes

Autograph Collection (Naval War College)
Ms. Coll. 49
Autographs of distinguished foreign officers who visited the Naval War College between 1957 and 1960. Signatures are on Naval War College stationery and were held by the Naval War College President’s office.
½ box
Manuscript Collections

Baruch, Bernard M., Jr., CAPT, USNR
Ms. Coll. 146

Papers: Correspondence, letters sent and received during Naval Reserve Career, 1937–1962, relating to the projects he was working on and his failure to be selected for flag rank; Photographs of Bernard Baruch Jr. and Sr.; Subject Files containing Naval Reserve papers, 1938–1962, and files on CIRES, CIRVIS, JANAP, and MERINT; Correspondence Course and Training Course materials, 1942–1959; Public papers of Bernard M. Baruch Sr., 1919–1956, including reports, Senate testimony and articles 1938–1946; Miscellany, including topical subject files, awards, CIRES Training film, two film scripts and slides of Nazi ships, airplanes and WWII military leaders.

11 boxes

Bates, Richard W., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 28

Papers: Correspondence relating to personal and career matters, 1932–1973; Official Navy Department orders, messages and memoranda received and copies of messages sent, 1943–1958; Commander Motor Torpedo Boat Squadrons, Pacific Fleet messages, reports, etc., 1945, also administrative history, 1941–1945; Naval War College internal memoranda, reports, etc., concerning educational philosophy, curriculum, research programs and the World War II Battle Evaluation Group project, 1946–1957; Speeches and writings; Naval War College Foundation organizational items, letters, etc., 1970–1973; Miscellany, including photographs, clippings and printed items. Newport, R.I., etc., 1932–1973.

19 boxes

Bauernschmidt, George W.
Ms. Coll. 223

Papers: Biographical information and obituaries; Correspondence, letters sent and received, 1922–1973; Naval Papers; Diary of submarine duty in Honolulu, Hawaii, 1926–1927; Photographs; “Brothers in Battle: One Marine’s Account of War in the Pacific” by Richard B. Watkins, USMCR. Copies.

½ box

Belknap, Reginald R., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 103

Papers: Correspondence, boyhood and early family letters sent and received during his naval career, 1899–1937; Correspondence of his wife, Julia Averill Belknap, 1897–1907, and reminiscences of a year in China, Japan and the Philippines, 1900–1901; Bound volume of RADM Belknap’s published articles; Lecture on Blue Orange Situation, 1915; War Plans, Their Form and Substance, 1913; NWC Long Course papers, 1913–1914; Principle and Practice of Tactics; Logistics, its influence on strategy; suggestions for improving the War College Course; German newspaper with WWI news, 1914–1915; Pamphlets on WWI and participants and causes, 1914–1915, in English, German and French. Miscellany, including photographs, programs and imprints; Correspondence, family letters sent and received, 1866–1903, of RADM George E. Belknap; Correspondence of his wife, Frances G. Prescott Belknap, 1864–1912; Miscellany, including photographs, glass slides and clippings; Correspondence, court and military papers, speeches, poems and essays of George Washington Prescott, 1775–1816; Correspondence of George Washington Prescott II, 1830–1882, father of Frances G. Belknap; Correspondence
of Prescott Belknap to his mother, Frances G. Belknap, and his aunt, Frances Lear Prescott, 1868–1912; Miscellaneous correspondence of other family members; Naval correspondence and reports of George E. Belknap and Reginald R. Belknap, including North Sea Mining Squadron reports, 1917–1918, courts martial and promotion of Rear Admiral Reginald R. Belknap; Diaries of Frances G. P. Belknap, 1900–1903; Personal and official correspondence of Reginald R. Belknap regarding family matters, General Theological Seminary business, patriotic and military organizations, 1927–1957; Speeches and writings; Family photographs; Citations, Certificate, Pamphlets and Newspaper Clippings, 1927–1957.

30 boxes

Billingsley, Edward B., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 193

Papers: Biographical information; Correspondence, letters sent, 1934, 1944; Letters received, 1928–1967; Miscellaneous correspondence; Naval papers, letters and memos, 1938–1958; Naval Orders, Fitness Reports and Travel Vouchers, 1927–1960; Subject Files on various ships; University transcripts; Miscellany, including newspaper clippings, 1944–1959; Diplomas, certificate, menus, films, tapes, and career photographs.

4 boxes

Breed, Cyrus W.

Ms. Coll. 2

Papers: Letters to parents relating to the Naval Academy at Newport, R.I., 1865, and from USS Swatara in European waters, 1868; Diary kept aboard the USS Nantasket in Dominican Republic waters, 13 November 1869–25 December 1869; Sailing schedules of USS Swatara, April, 1867–May, 1869, and USS Nantasket, October 1869–February 1872; Navigational calculations and observations, 1865, 1868–1869; Personal expense accounts; Miscellany, Newport, R.I., Toledo, Ohio, 1865–1874.

½ box

Brennan, Joseph G., Professor

Ms. Coll. 134

Papers: Correspondence, letters received from Thomas Mann, 1948, and Graham Greene, 1961, 1982; Letters received from academicians and litterateurs, 1942–1997; Letters from Naval War College students regarding Foundation of Moral Obligations course, 1981–1991; Syllabus and lectures for Naval War College elective “Philosophy in American Values”; Cassette tapes of lectures for Naval War College elective “Foundations of Moral Obligations”; Notes for NWC electives courses; Published and unpublished articles, 1930–1995; Book review, 1924; Scripts for special events lectures at the Naval War College; Notes on Greek philosophy, 1975, with commentary; Lectures and notes for Barnard College and Harvard University; Bibliography and vita; Excerpts from writings of philosophers and authors; Books by and about Thomas Mann and manuscript material loaned to Boston College Burns Library for exhibit on Mann; Congratulations letters on the occasion of his retirement and a collection of poems by Constantine Cavafy; Speeches and letters of VADM James B. Stockdale, 1993–1998.

21 boxes
Manuscript Collections

Brown, Thomas, CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 206
Papers: Subject Files on Logistics topics, including transportation, 1958–1961; Reports on the U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey in WWII, 1945; Writings on the Navy Defense Supply Agency; Curriculum items for the NWC Logistics course, 1946; Writings, including essays and articles, 1946–1953; Speeches, booklets, notices, press releases and miscellany.
2 boxes

Brown, Winston S., CDR, USN
Ms. Coll. 207
Papers: Biographical data: Naval Orders and papers, 1939–1945; Notes on depth charges, USS Chew: War record, war diary and action reports, naval messages of USS Ralph Talbot; Publications, including Operation in the Pacific Ocean Area, 1944–1945; Battle experience in the Solomon Islands, 1942–1943; Action reports, TF 77.12 and TG 38.1, 1944; Photographs of ship and WWII naval actions; Memoranda from ADM Nimitz, 1945.
2 boxes

Brummel, Herbert L.
Ms. Coll. 150
Papers: Correspondence, personal wartime letters sent to family, 1944; Letters sent regarding USS Indianapolis (CA35); Reunions, 1984, and Indianapolis (SSN 697) commissioning, 1975–1980; Subject Files regarding USS Indianapolis; WWII directives, 1944–1945; Journals and notebooks from USS Indianapolis, 1944–1945; Photographs and booklets on USS Indianapolis; Miscellany and newspaper clippings, 1945–1984.
1 box

Buell, Thomas B., (Collector), CDR, USN
Ms. Coll. 37
Research materials relating to the life and career of ADM Raymond A. Spruance, USN, including copies of the letters of ADM Spruance to Mrs. Spruance 1942–1945; Copies of correspondence between ADM Spruance and Arthur Sproul 1951–1965; Copies of correspondence between ADM Spruance and E. B. Potter, 1959–1965; Correspondence of CDR Thomas B. Buell regarding Spruance, 1970–1973; Copies of the Fitness Reports of ADM Spruance, 1906–1948; Typescripts and tapes of recorded interviews with Mrs. Spruance, et al., 1971–1972; Typescripts, blueprints, unbound and bound galleys of The Quiet Warrior, 1973–1974; Unpublished MA Thesis (1967) of H. Snow entitled “The 1953 Philippine Presidential Election.” Research source materials on ADM E. J. King collected by CDR Thomas Buell for his biography Master of Seapower and Walter Whitehill for A Naval Record. Materials include Buell’s correspondence with naval officers who knew or served with King; Copies of King’s autobiography and personal papers from the Library of Congress, FDR Library and Operational Archives, NHC; Preliminary drafts with comments by Herman Wouk, Gerald Wheeler and Llewellyn Howland; Extracts of oral histories of Flag Rank officers; Synopses of oral histories done by Buell; Notecards and files; Photographs; Tape cassettes. Research materials on Port Chicago Mutiny of 1944, including copies of correspondence files, 1944–1946; Copies of Hearings on the Mutiny, 1944; Correspondence of Buell, 1980; Microfilm; Subject file, including letters sent and received regarding the writing and publication of The
Manuscript Collections

Quiet Warrior and Master of Seapower, as well as notes, clippings, speeches, citations, and certificates; Subject file on the dedication of Spruance Hall, 1972, and the launching of USS Spruance (DD 963), 1971–1981; Videotape of Battle Group Spruance produced by Greystone Productions.

42 boxes

Bunn, George, Professor

Ms. Coll. 104

Papers: Correspondence, letters sent and received, 1982–1986; Biographical data; Lectures and lecture outlines, 1983–1986, regarding nuclear weapons, military strategy, international law, arms control negotiations, 1984–1986; Naval War College elective materials; Writings on international law, nuclear terrorism, and arms control, 1984–1986; Subject Files on Naval War College Stockton Chair and other international law topics, 1980–1985, Miscellany, including travel orders. Newport, R.I.

5 boxes

Burgess, W. Starling

Ms. Coll. 38

Papers: Blueprints of and calculations for devices to counter the Acoustic Torpedo developed for ASDEV LANT, Quonset Point NAS, R.I., and Surface Division of ASDEV LANT, Port Everglades, Fla., 1943–1945; Blueprints and calculations for Damage Control and Hull Stability tests developed for Damage Control Project, Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, N.J., 1945–1947; Correspondence, memoranda and reports regarding inventions and devices, 1938–1948; Drawings and plans for submarine devices, 1942–1945.

35 boxes

Burke, Arleigh, ADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 192


1 folder

Burke, Thomas N. (collector)

Ms. Coll. 200

Papers: Photographs of U.S. Navy, Coast Guard, foreign and merchant ships; Photographs of Thomas N. Burke, U.S. Army, Marines and Navy; Prints and negatives of ships; Histories of U.S. Navy ships; Books treating ships and the sea, 1920s–1960s.

14 boxes

Caliandro, Peter J.

Ms. Coll. 221

Photographs taken by Seaman Caliandro during his World War II service at various duty stations or places visited; Photographs are of buildings, street scenes, seamen at work and play, pilots and airplanes, cities and tourist points of interest in San Francisco, Los Angeles, Point Mugu, Hol-
Manuscript Collections

lywood, Calif., Jacksonville, Fla., New York City, Norfolk, Va., Manila, PI, Hawaii, and New Hebrides Islands. Folio photograph of Platoon 75, Naval Training Station, Norfolk, Va., 1941.

1 box

Campbell, Edward Hale, RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 222

Papers: Correspondence, letters sent to his family describing his midshipman's summer cruise in USS Constellation to Newport, Jamestown, New London, Conn., and Fortress Monroe, Va., 13 June 1890–25 August 1890, 11 June 1892–14 August 1892. Describes life on board ship, shipmates, assignments, uniform, seasickness, liberty, sightseeing in Newport, Naval Torpedo Station, weather, Yale Harvard boat race, Fishing in New London, friends and relatives. Copies.

½ box

Caperton, William B., ADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 29

Papers: Letters and certificates of appointment and commissions, 1878–1918; U.S. Naval Academy diploma, 1875; Uruguayan school tribute presentation, 1918; Uruguayan commemorative printed volume, 1918; Latin American magazine issues, 1917, 1918; Photographs; USS Caperton (DD-650) items, 1943–1945, 1951, collected by Miss Marguerite Caperton (daughter); Miscellany, 1875–1951.

½ box, 1 folio folder

Carlson, Daniel, RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 139

Papers: Official correspondence, undated–1991; Biographical materials; Published articles, 1988; Career photographs; Miscellany, including certificates, citations, newspaper clippings, imprints and war diary and action report of USS Paul Hamilton, 1942–1991.

1 box

Chadwick, French E., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 41

Letters received from Theodore Roosevelt and John Bigelow and book end paper notations relating to The Relations of the United States and Spain (1911); Also translation copy of letter of Admiral Pascual Cervera, Spanish Navy, 4 July 1898. 1898, 1911.

6 items

Chadwick, French E., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 62

Photocopies of correspondence and papers, including microfilm and muster rolls of RADM Chadwick from various archival depositories for the published work French Ensor Chadwick, Letters and Papers, 1981.

4 boxes
Chase, Robert
Ms. Coll. 167

Papers: Letters received from his father and stepmother, relatives in England, his fiancée and then wife, Helen Pettingell, sister, grandmother and friends, 1937–1945; Letters sent to his parents, 1944–1945; Letters of Robert Tremblay, Joseph Andrews, Irene Harper (WAC, USA), H. Johnson and Helen to his parents, the Chester Chases, 1943–1945; Christmas cards; Miscellany, including citation for Purple Heart Medal, 1945. The letters received detail events on the home front, politics, and news of friends, movies, wedding plans, FDR’s death, work, and trips. Robert’s letters tell about shipboard life on USS Kidd, his health, appearance, a Japanese attack, future plans, meeting friends from home, and leave. Censorship prevented him from writing about the invasions in which they participated.

2 boxes

Christenson, Gordon A., Professor
Ms. Coll. 73


½ box

Clark, Leroy
Ms. Coll. 81


1 box

Clarke, Walter S.
Ms. Coll. 129

Papers: Correspondence, papers, resumes, and electives program materials, 1987–1989, during his tenure as State Department Advisor to the President, Naval War College.

1 box

Colbert, Richard G., ADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 30


26 boxes
Manuscript Collections

Coll, Alberto, Professor

Ms. Coll. 128

Papers: Correspondence, resumes, and academic subject files, including conferences and electives course materials for Charles H. Stockton chair holder in International Law, 1989–1990.

1 box

Cook, Allen M., CDR, USN & Cook, Allen B., CDR, USN

Ms. Coll. 216

Papers: Official Navy correspondence and personal letters, 1895–1941; Career photographs of A. M. Cook and navy-related scenes, 1893–1944; Published articles of A. B. Cook, 1937, 1955; Certificates, 1893, 1939; Newspaper clippings, undated–1944; Miscellany, including address book, dance program and price list, 1925–1941.

1 box

Cook, Charles O., CAPT, USN

Ms. Coll. 98

Papers: Correspondence, copies of letters sent and received from naval officers who took part in the Battle of Cape Esperance at Guadalcanal, 1942; Photographs; Mortgage Papers, 1967. Bristol, R.I., 1942–1967.

1 box

Cook, Henry Trevor, Midshipman, USN

Ms. Coll. 7

Letters to his mother, 1862–1863, written while he was a midshipman at the United States Naval Academy, Newport, R.I., 1862–1863.

10 items

Cooling, Benjamin F. (Collector)

Ms. Coll. 42

Research source materials relating to the life and career of Benjamin F. Tracy, Secretary of the Navy, 1889–1893, for the work entitled Benjamin F. Tracy, Father of the American Fighting Navy. Materials include Xeroxed copies, holograph and typewritten notes from the National Archives, Navy Department Archives and Library of Congress relating to Tracy's youth, education, legal training, Civil War record, post–Civil War career as N.Y. Attorney, Secretary of the Navy including administration of the Navy Yard and reforms, construction of the New Navy, Relations with Congress, Administration of President Benjamin Harrison, Naval War College and A. T. Mahan, Naval Reserve Militia and International Relations with Chile and Caribbean, Bering Sea, Hawaii, and Venezuela, New York, Brooklyn politics and final years, 1832–1915; Xerox copies of Annual Reports of Secretary of Navy and Navy Department, 1889–1892; Reports of the Steel Inspection Board, 1890–1893; Proceedings of the Board of Design of Ships; Copies of General Orders and Circulars, 1887–1893; Typescript of B. F. Tracy, Father of the American Fighting Navy and typescript of dissertation, “B. F. Tracy, Lawyer, Soldier, Secretary of the Navy”; Copies of newspaper clippings; Microfilm of Tracy papers.

17 boxes, 30 reels of microfilm
Crowl, Philip, Professor
Ms. Coll. 130
Papers: Syllabi, readings and lectures for courses in U.S. History at the University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb., 1967–1969.
2 boxes

Danyo, Neal
Ms. Coll. 215
½ box

Davis, Nathaniel
Ms. Coll. 72
Papers: Personal files, undated–1983; Correspondence files, 1977–1983; Speeches given at the Naval War College and other institutions, undated–1982; Subject Files treating electives courses, 1976–1981, while State Department Advisor to the President, NWC.
3 boxes

Davis, Vincent, Professor
Ms. Coll. 18
2 boxes

Dayton, John H., VADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 47
Papers: Scrapbook of memorabilia relating to a cruise in the Caribbean and Central America, 1925–1924; Scrapbook of cruise in Mediterranean and European waters, 1929; Album of photographs of Italian Army, ca, 1929–1930; French map of the ocean floor.
1 box

Delaney, Edward F., SC, USN
Ms. Coll. 68
Papers: Correspondence, letters sent from China, Mozambique, and Newport, R.I., 1883–1932; Miscellany including photographs and photograph album, newspaper clippings and other imprints, 1884–1932.
1 box
Manuscript Collections

De Long, George
Ms. Coll. 226

Papers: Biographical statement; Photograph in naval uniform; Press releases from USS Helena and USS Craters; Reminiscence of rescue from USS Oklahoma, 7 December 1941, and Battle of Guadalcanal, 1942, including CD-ROMs and videotape of same; Menus, 1941–1947. Copies.

½ box

Denver, James
Ms. Coll. 83

Papers: Newspaper clippings, 1942–1955; Photographs relating to PT Squadron 42; Imprints, “Elco PTs in Action”; Miscellany, including invitations and stationery.

1 box

DeSaussure, Hamilton, Professor
Ms. Coll. 76


3 boxes

Dockray, William P.
Ms. Coll. 202

Papers: Letters sent and received; Loyalty oath, prize reports, naval orders for Acting Master, USN, who served in various ships during 1861–1863 and in the East Gulf Blockading Squadron, then retired on disability; Letters sent and received regarding request for increase in disability pension, 1888–1898.

2 folders

Doran, Homer M., CAPT, USN (Ret.)
Ms. Coll. 255


1 box, 2 Folio items

Douglas, Archibald, CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 60

Papers: File on USS Saratoga including correspondence, memoranda, reports, and photographs; Naval War College staff presentations on aviation and USS Saratoga, 1939–1944; Miscellany, including notes, books and lists of slides.

3 boxes
Downes, F. G.

Ms. Coll. 218

Papers: Holograph personal diaries, 1940–1944, kept during college at Bucknell University, during officer candidate training and service in the Navy. Comments on college life, future plans, spiritual and philosophical thoughts, the war in Europe, attack on Pearl Harbor, the naval reserve and training at Columbia University, 1943; classes, liberty, practice cruises, social life, training as recognition officer in Columbus, Ohio, then Submarine Chaser School in Miami, Fla., Norfolk, Va., service in USS Wyoming (BB 32), USS Stockton (DD 646) as CIC officer and transit through the Panama Canal to the Pacific; Poems and notes.

½ box

Dunn, Herbert O., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 106

Papers: Holograph letterbooks of unofficial letters regarding the design and patent of the Dunn Anchor and financial matters, 1889–1897, 1897–1900; Photograph album, including views of the U.S. Naval Academy and of Montevideo, Uruguay, and Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 1873–1882.

3 volumes

Dunning, Allan L., CAPT, USN

Ms. Coll. 211

Papers: Memoranda regarding disposition of Japanese naval vessels, 1946–1948; Subject file on grounding of USS Pigeon (ASR-2), 1939; Reports on damage, salvage, demobilization, and reserve vessels, 1940–1947; Imprints, anniversary booklets of ships, shipyards and manufacturing companies, 1861–1954; Blueprints and sketches of Japanese ships; Photographs of Navy ships and career events, 1939–1967; Folio items, including blueprints of USS Wasp (CV-18), Hornet Assembly; USS Pigeon, including clippings, soundings, diagram, and scale, 1939; Plan of Japanese docks and naval bases: Deck plan of SNO 453; Map of Shanghai harbor and ammunition handling; framed photograph of launching of HMS Resolution (SSBN-01), 15 September 1966. Captain Dunning was in charge of repairs to U.S. Navy ships of the Asiatic Fleet.

2 boxes

Durgin, Edward R., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 22

Papers: Relating chiefly to the Battle of the Atlantic in World War II, including destroyer commander’s official correspondence, messages received and night order book, 1940–1943; Reports on the sinking of the USS Reuben James, 31 October 1941, October–November 1941; Naval attache’s memoranda book, Germany, 1937–1940. 1937–1943.

1 box

Earle, Norman P.

Ms. Coll. 244

Papers: Holograph letters sent to Anita Williams, from USS Wadsworth (DD 60), 4 January 1917–6 December 1918. Earle writes about the weather, sports, the search for enemy ships, patriotism, boredom, anti-media bias, wartime maneuvers, and visits in France and England.

½ box
Manuscript Collections

Easterbrook, John F.
Ms. Coll. 53
Papers: Official papers relating to career in the U.S. Naval Reserve Fleet, 1916–1923; Correspondence relating to his employment as an Electrical Engineer with Westinghouse Corporation, 1902–1917; Career resumes, reports and drawings for Mark VI Mine, 1923.
1 box

Eccles, Henry E., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 52
Papers: Lawrence-Brashear family papers, 1928–1981, Correspondence, letters received and copies of letters sent regarding Advanced Base Operations, naval matters, publications and community affairs, 1916–1986; Letters of condolence to Mrs. Eccles, 1986; Speeches on naval logistics and strategy topics, including speeches of other individuals, 1943–1983; Writings, including notes for and drafts of book manuscripts, notes on military and naval topics, published and unpublished articles and papers, including excerpts from writings of military officers, writers and statesmen, 1943–1985; Subject Files on Asiatic Fleet in World War II, CINCNEALM, CINCSOUTH, Industrial College of the Americas, Institute for Strategic Studies, Logistics, Electives Courses at Naval War College, OSU Defense Studies Program, Star Wars, 1941–1986; Miscellany, including newspaper clippings, photographs, certificates, programs, outlines, charts, graphs, diaries, slides, 1898–1984; Papers of Herbert F. Rosinski, including correspondence, writings and miscellany, 1934–1962.
112 boxes

Emmons, George Foster, RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 185
Papers: Biographical sketch and photograph; Two copies of The Navy of the United States, 1778–1853, by Emmons; Journal of a cruise in USS Ossipee, Pacific Station; Journal of a cruise in USS Ohio and USS Warren off the Mexican and California coasts, 1847–1849; Copybook of letters sent and received, 1828–1851.
1 box

Eppes, Marion H., CAPT, USN (Ret.)
Ms. Coll. 260
5 boxes
Fahy, Edward J., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 120
6 boxes, folio items

Fields, James M.
Ms. Coll. 234
Papers: Official letters regarding his discharge and a certificate, 1945; Postcards from U.S. cities and New Guinea; Identification cards from U.S. Navy and miscellaneous organizations; Prayer books, including the New Testament; Meal tickets and passes, navy cartoons: Christmas card and program, New Guinea, 1944; Navy uniform patches and button; Navy Dog tag, 1931–1946.
2 boxes

Fletcher, Frank Jack, ADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 136
Papers: Photocopies of official and personal correspondence, memoranda, and telegrams sent to and received by FF and his wife, 1930–1946; Naval Orders; Itineraries; Scrapbook of newspaper clippings regarding WWII, 1943–1945; War communiqués on the Battle of the Coral Sea, 1942.
2 boxes

Frankel, Samuel B., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 214
Papers: Biographical information; Naval Orders, 1929–1964; TAD assignments, 1941–1962; Correspondence, Letters sent and received from Russia where Frankel was naval attaché in Archangel and Murmansk, 1941–1944; Miscellaneous correspondence, 1956–1995; Writings, including articles on the convoy to Murmansk, report of Captain Richard Turner, RN, attaché in Russia; Article by A. Kiselev on the 30th anniversary of the Great Victory, 1976; Photographs of Frankel; Miscellany, including newspaper clippings, invitations, certificates, citations, 1941–1947; Folio pages with letters, telegrams and clippings, 1942–1944.
2 boxes

Freeman, Mason, RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 238
Papers: Naval career photographs; Correspondence, letters sent and received from Tom Wildenbegg, 1994; Published articles by CDR Roman Brooks and Tom Wildenbegg, 1968 and 1993; Change of Command Programs, 1974; Obituary, 2003.
12 items
Manuscript Collections

Gamble, Philip L., Professor
Ms. Coll. 87
Papers: Correspondence, imprints, photographs, citations and certificates, lectures and plaques pertaining to his years as a Professor of Economics on the Naval War College faculty, 1968–1974.
1 box

Gardiner, Josef M., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 217
Papers: Career photographs of Gardiner and signed photographs of naval officers;Miscellany, including newspaper clippings, certificates, list, Admiral Thomas Moorer's retirement program; U.S. Naval Aviation in the Pacific.
2 boxes

German Federal Navy
Ms. Coll. 127
Photographs of ships of the German Federal Navy, including submarines, auxiliaries, corvettes, mine layers and sweepers, patrol boats, amphibious craft, frigates and sailing and training vessels. 1950–1970.
1 box

Gibson, Andrew E., Professor
Ms. Coll. 241
19 boxes

Gimber, Stephen H., CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 135
Papers: Biographical information, newspaper clippings and obituary notice; Certificates, imprints, including Manitowoc Shipyard newspaper; Photographs of SS Rasher, Trigger and Pompon, map of war patrol and patrol date of SS Rasher; Badges; Certificates and menu; Miscellaneous correspondence, 1935–1992.
½ box
Green, Joseph F., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 179

½ box

Grubaugh, Evelyn M. Powell
Ms. Coll. 173

Papers: Memoirs of naval service in the WAVES; Naval papers, including separation from service, 1946; Newspaper clippings, WAVES Matchbook, ration card; Imprints, including Havelock, November–December 1945; WAVES songbook and jokebook; Group photograph of WAVES at U.S. Training School (WR) Bronx, N.Y. and in Washington, D.C., 1944–1946.
4 folders

Grunawalt, Richard J., CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 114

4 boxes

Gunn, Frederick A., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 152

Papers: Naval Orders (copies), 1934–1959; Correspondence, letters received, 1961–1995; Naval career and personal photographs; Imprint of history of USS Scabbardfish (SS 397); Miscellany, including programs, citations, diplomas, clippings, obituary, cassette tapes of memorial service and burial at sea, and written tribute, 25 August 1994. 1934–1995.
2 boxes

Harrison, Thomas D.
Ms. Coll. 219

Papers: Manuscript Diary, 1921–1922 kept in USS Quail, a minesweeper attached to a submarine group, Submarine Base, Coco Solo, Canal Zone, Panama; Fourteen issues of Sub Base newspaper, The Sub Base Ballast; Sepia photographs of scenes taken from a ship, 1920–1923.
1 box

Hartmann, Frederick H., Professor
Ms. Coll. 79

Papers: Academic and administrative files consisting mainly of correspondence, memoranda, lectures, reports and syllabi regarding Naval War College programs and matters pertaining to military education topics, including Electives Program, Cooperative curricula, Strategy Department
Manuscript Collections

courses, Presidents' files, College curriculum and professional conferences and associations. 1975–1986.

15 boxes

Hartnett, Vincent W.

Ms. Coll.110

Papers: Correspondence, 1945; They Call It Pacific by Clark Lee (1943) with autographs of WWII officers; Autographed photographs of WWII Naval Officers; Map of Guadalcanal, 1942. 1942–1945.

1 box, folio

Hattendorf, John B., Professor

Ms. Coll. 23


17 boxes

Hawthorne, Mary E., CDR, USNR

Ms. Coll. 149

Papers: Biographical data; Naval Orders, 1964; Subject file on the WAVES, including pamphlets, programs, newsletters, 1944–1945; Miscellany, including citations, imprints, programs, newspapers, 1960–1986; Photographs, photograph album and scrapbook, 1944–1970. Newport, R.I.

2 boxes
Hay, Richard R., CAPT, USN

Ms. Coll. 190

Papers: Reminiscences of WWII, including writings by Hay, CDR Richard E. Bennink and Robert Owen on the war record of USS Marblehead (CL-12); General MacArthur’s departure from the Philippines; The Battle of Leyte Gulf; Colorful characters, Old Navy Characters, the Queen’s Birthday and Military Dependents; U.S. Navy Cruiser Sailors Association, No. 4 Fall 1998; article on USS Marblehead: Postcard of USS New Hampshire. 1941–1998.

1 folder

Hayward, John T., VADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 183

Papers: Biographical information and vita; Correspondence, official and personal letters sent and received, 1936–1994; Speeches, including notes, scripts, lectures and committee presentations, 1940–1993; Published writings, articles, papers and notes; Unpublished writings, journal entries, poems, articles and aviation logs; Military papers, orders, leave papers, fitness reports and retirement papers, 1925–1968; Subject Files, consulting reports, corporate board reports, 1958–1985; Career photographs; Newspaper clippings, certificates and maps.

69 boxes

Heneberger, Harry B. CAPT, USN

Ms. Coll. 118

Papers: Subject Files, including action report, interviews, memoranda and lists regarding the sinking of the USS Quincy (CA-39) on 9 August 1942 at the Battle of Savo Island; Miscellaneous correspondence, 1942, 1960; Naval War College Thesis, 1948; Photographs of the International Air Races, 1923, and the surrender of the Japanese at Tokyo Bay, 2 September 1945; Newspaper clippings of the sinking of the Quincy, 1942, and the Japanese surrender, 1945.

1 box

Hewitt, Henry Kent, ADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 32

Papers: Correspondence relating to personal and career matters, 1936–1947; Miscellany, including autographed leather-bound volume of Franklin D. Roosevelt’s speeches given during his visit to South America, 1936, and citations, diplomas, honorary degrees, calling cards, invitations, Lucky Bag, 1907, midshipman’s notebook, memoirs of his naval career and photographs of family and career situations, including Operation Torch, 1942. 1909–1957.

8 boxes

Hill, Lloyd F.

Ms. Coll. 176

Papers: Correspondence, personal letters signed sent to friend Wesley Smith, Roslyn Heights, N.Y., by Hill and Arthur C. Abrams, who are in the Navy and Naval Reserves respectfully, March 13–22 June 1918, regarding training and target practice at Camp Upton, N.Y., awaiting assignment overseas, at Philadelphia Naval Yard, trip to and description of an unidentified foreign port in the Mediterranean and assignment to USS Ossipee, 1918.

4 items
Manuscript Collections

Hitchcock Family Papers
Ms. Coll. 165
Letters sent from Ethan Allen Hitchcock, U.S. Ambassador to the Imperial Russian Court to his brother Henry Hitchcock, 11 July 1897–30 January 1899; Letters sent from Margaret and Anne Hitchcock to Sarah Hitchcock Shepley, Isabel and an uncle, from St. Petersburg, 27 July 1897–2 October 1898, describing their daily life and social activities.
2 boxes

Honan, William H. (Collector)
Ms. Coll.133
Papers: Research source materials used in writing and researching the biography of Hector C. Bywater, Visions of Infamy. The material is arranged by chapter and includes holograph notes, newspaper clippings, correspondence, reports, drafts, articles, photographs, attaché reports, maps, notebooks, monographs and translations. Information can be found on inter-war U.S. and Japanese navies, the British Secret Service and the 1934 London Naval Conference. The remainder of the collection contains correspondence regarding Bywater, the publication of the book, the controversy with Mark Peattie and David Evans, reviews and comments on the book, Honan’s speeches regarding it and books by Hector C. Bywater.
24 boxes

Hosmer, Asa
Ms. Coll. 257
Papers: Holograph account of the life Captain Hosmer and his son Asa P., based on letters of his wife and daughter, Sophia Robinson. The account was written by a 20th century descendent and covers the years 1816 to ca. 1850. Copies of letters written from prison in Havana, Cuba, 7 December 1818–24 June 1819 where he was incarcerated by the Spanish as a privateer in the employ of General Simon Bolivar; Hosmer describes conditions in the prison, the cruelty of the guards; Copies of letters to Ludyah Robinson, esq. 27 May 1832–30 May 1832; Copies of letters to Mrs. Hosmer from her son and from Stanford Robinson, 3 June 1832, Omva, Honduras, telling of his death; and a letter from James Price to Ludyah Robinson, 30 May 1832.
1 folder

Hosmer, Herbert B., CDR, USN
Ms. Coll. 236
3 boxes
Howe, Walter Bruce
Ms. Coll. 122

Papers: Correspondence, speeches, financial statements, newspaper clippings and press releases regarding the observance of Navy Day and the Navy League, 1922–1941; Subject Files of the Roberts Pearl Harbor Commission, 1941–1942, regarding the investigation of the attack on Pearl Harbor, including reports, correspondence and firsthand accounts by observers; Subject Files of the Inter-American Escadrille, 1940–1941, including correspondence, cablegrams, reports, newspaper clippings and calling cards; Subject Files regarding the gift of the papers of ADM Mark Bristol to the Library of Congress, 1945–1946; Folio maps (copies) of China and Japan from Admiral Matthew Perry’s cruise, 1853–1854; Speeches on naval topics, 1926–1931; Subject Files on the Washington Conference, 1922, naval parity and the British-Franco-Italian Naval agreement, 1931; Miscellany, including handwritten notes by W. B. Howe, publications, photographs and newspaper clippings.

6 boxes

Howland, Daniel, (Collector)
Ms. Coll. 184

Papers: Framed photographs of NWC president French E. Chadwick and of Mrs. Chadwick; Letter to R.G. Howland, Butterwood, R.I., 16 August 1902, from Johnston, CO USTB Biddle regarding collision with the yacht Moose; Letter to Flotilla CO NAVORSTA, Newport, R.I., with report to investigating Board, 16 August 1902; First endorsement on Board report, 26 August 1902.

5 items

Hudson, Manley O., Professor
Ms. Coll. 14


13 boxes

Hull, Harry, RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 158

Papers: Brochure, briefing books, booklets and notebook regarding visits to Vietnam, Guam, Thailand and Japan; Photographs of visit to USS Proteus (AS-19), 1965; Maps and photographs of Philippine visit, 1967; Folio maps and charts of Vietnam. 1965–1967.

1 box, folio items
Manuscript Collections

Hurlburt, Jay S., CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 113


2 boxes

Innis, Walter D., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 125

Papers: Technical reports and papers on naval topics, logistics and aeronautical matters, undated–1974; Correspondence, letters sent and received, 1938–1991; Naval War College thesis, 1947; Recording of a speech; Books, photograph album of his naval career and miscellaneous certificates and diplomas.

5 boxes

Irving, Ronald K., CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 189


2 boxes

Jackson, David H., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 160


10 boxes, 2 volumes

James, Jules, VADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 245

Papers: Official navy biography; Correspondence, 1938–1947, Certificates, 1918–1943; Photographs and newspaper clippings, 1944, dealing with his command of the Sixth Naval District and the Charleston Navy Yard, Charleston, S.C.

1 folder

Kabler, William L., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 121

Manuscript Collections

1954; Service Record; Subject Files on USS Heron, Kearsearge and Rendova, 1941–1953; Miscellaneous, including invitations, programs, newspaper clippings, photographs, certificates, citations and Naval War College items. 1929–1990.

4 boxes

Kalbfus, Edward C., ADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 50

Papers: Correspondence, official and personal, 1942–1954; Writings entitled "The Development of the Naval Command Structure, 1898–1945"; Career photographs and portraits, 1934–1945; Newspaper clippings regarding his career and the USS Iowa (BB 61) visit to Seattle, 1942–1947; Commissioning certificates to RADM, VADM and ADM. Newport, R.I., 1905–1954; Letters sent to his mother and sister Helen, 1896–1954; Photographs of Kalbfus at the U.S. Naval Academy and in later years.

3 boxes, folio

Kane, John C., CAPT, USN (Ret.)

Ms. Coll. 259


14 boxes

Killham, Edward

Ms. Coll. 93

Papers: Correspondence, subject files and writings as State Department Advisor to the NWC president, 1983–1985.

2 boxes

King, Rufus

Ms. Coll. 111

Papers: Letter from President Theodore Roosevelt, 1911; Obituary notice, 1975; USNA Class note; Photographs of King unidentified persons, ships and submarines of the U.S. Navy ca. 1890–1975.

1 box

Knoll, Denys, RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 117

Papers: Biographical data; Correspondence and memoranda regarding organization of the Defense Department, 1946–1961; Published and unpublished writings, 1936–1980; Speeches,
Manuscript Collections

1960–1988; Intelligence Report on Sixteenth Naval District and “Stalin’s Answers to Werth” prepared for the Military Staff Committee, 1946, and Arms of the Soviet Union, 1948; Report on the Philippine Campaign, 1940–1942; Intelligence Report on the Sixteenth Naval District, 1942; Radio Broadcast, 1942; Photographs of UN Military Staff Committee, 1946; Miscellaneous writings and newspaper clippings.

1 box

Kurth, Ronald, RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 196


13 boxes

Lang, James G., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 240

Papers: Official Navy biography; Official letters received, 1951 regarding his assignment as naval attaché to the Soviet Union; Personal letter to his son, Gray, 1952, regarding a visit to the theater and sledding.

4 items

Lang, Kenneth

Ms. Coll. 203

Papers: Correspondence, letters sent to his parents and a relative in Chicago, Ill., from the Great Lakes Naval Training Station, Ill., and Treasure Island, Calif., 1944–1945, describing naval training, daily routine, work, boot camp, Bugle Corps, and feelings and opinion about the navy and his duty stations from a sailor who sounded reveille at Great Lakes Naval Training Station.

1 folder

Laning, Caleb, RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 116

Papers: Correspondence, pamphlets, diagrams, notes and subject files regarding the establishment of Combat Information Centers in destroyers of the U.S. Fleet during World War II; Correspondence file regarding the publication of an article. 1942–1948.

1 box

Laning, Harris, ADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 115

Papers: Career-related correspondence, letters received, undated–1941; Speeches, 1890–1937; Writings including a journal of the USS Modnadnock, 1898, and a holograph and typewritten drafts of Laning’s autobiography, “An Admiral’s Yarn” and articles, 1898–1941; Photographs of Naval career situations, 1891–1937; Miscellany, including programs, menus, invitations, citations, imprints, tickets, cards and newsletters, 1895–1937; Newspaper clippings, 1897–1939, treating naval career.

6 boxes, folio
Layton, Edwin T., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 69

Papers: Correspondence, letters received regarding Naval Institute oral history and Naval War College Chair of Intelligence, 1970–1975; Miscellany, including yearbook, Japanese texts, maps and charts, programs, certificates, USN commissions, and photographs, 1924–1984; Research source materials used in writing And I Was There, including published volumes of Japanese War Series, Senshi Sosho, 1967–1975, Pacific Mobile Radio Intelligence Unit Reports, 1942–1945; Books, Japanese monographs, military intelligence pamphlets, magazines, oral histories and maps; Unpublished materials, including various SRH histories, 1942–1947; SRNS, Japanese Naval Intelligence Summaries, 1942–1945; SRN, Translations of Japanese Naval Messages, 1941–1942; SRNM, Japanese Naval Communications, 1942; CINCPAC messages, 1942; Tapes of interviews conducted by authors, 1970–1983; Ships logs and action reports, 1941–1942; Translations of Japanese War History, 1942–1944; Notes and notebooks on WWII events and Japanese Intelligence; Photographs and personal letters; Promotion certificate to Rear Admiral; Drafts, Letters, memoranda and book reviews of And I Was There; Pacific Mobile Radio Intelligence Unit Reports, 1942–1945; Miscellaneous lists of diagrams, maps and biographies.

52 boxes, folio items

Leith, Fred, LT., USA
Ms. Coll. 89

Papers: Letters sent to his mother, father and sister, 1905–1919, during active duty as a Chief Petty Officer in the U.S. Navy, 1905–1908, and with the U.S. Army in France and Germany during WWI, 1917–1919. Letters describe a train trip across country to Bremerton, Wash., where he was on USS Ranger, which went to the Philippines, then in USS Elcano and USS Galveston in China and Japan; WWI letters describe his work with the Sanitary Corps in hospital units, his wounds and recovery; Photographs of the Philippines, China, Japan, Vladivostok, Russia, Hawaii, and Guam, Copy of photo of Lt. Leith, ca. 1917.

1 box

Lewis, Madge
Ms. Coll. 231

Papers: Correspondence, letters received and postcard sent, 1944–1946, regarding her service in the WAVES; WAVES songbooks, Pictorial of U.S. Naval Hospital, St. Albans, N.Y.; Newspapers of U.S. Naval Training School (WR) and St. Albans Hospital and newspaper clippings, 1945–1946; Scrapbook of WAVES service; miscellaneous poems and programs; photographs of groups of WAVES and WAVES with Paul Whiteman and Andy Devine. Photographs of President Franklin D. Roosevelt and Frank Sinatra.

1 box

Little, William McCarty, CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 13

Papers: Personal correspondence, 1880–1915; Subject Files relating to career reinstatement, Colombian Historical Exposition, R.I. Naval battalion and the Naval War College, 1892–1914; Published and unpublished writings and Naval War College lectures on naval war gaming, 1895–1913; Translations of articles, 1902–1913; Letterpress books, 1891–1895, relating chiefly to the Colombian Historical Exposition; Family photograph album; Miscellany, including personal
Manuscript Collections

notes, sheet music, newspaper clippings, programs and journal articles; Personal correspondence, 1936–1939, of Maj. Gen. Louis McCarty Little (son); Correspondence course materials, 1920–1921, of RADM Julian Boit (grandson); Colombian Historical Exposition Commemorative Medal, 1892. Newport, R.I., 1880–1939.

4 boxes

Loeser, Harrison

Ms. Coll. 57


1 box

Luce, Stephen B., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 10

Papers: Letters received and copies of letters sent; Published articles and book reviews; Miscellaneous printed items, 1876–1919.

½ box

Lynch, Hugh, CAPT, USN

Ms. Coll. 258


1 box

MacDill, Leslie, Major, USA

Ms. Coll. 232


1 box

MacDougald, Joseph J.

Ms. Coll. 261

Papers: Reminiscences of service in the U.S. Army in the Narragansett Bay area at Fort Getty, Jamestown, where he served with the 243rd Coast Artillery Regiment, 1941–1944; Comments on uniforms, equipment, security, classes, rifle practice, inspections, barracks life, Pearl Harbor Attack, Defense of Narragansett Bay, collisions and plane crashes, submarines, torpedoing of USS Cappella and memories of Fort Varnum; Photographs of ship, Forts Getty and Varnum; Interview with Michael Trombley, St. Albans, Vt., 10 March 2002 regarding his service at Fort Church, Middletown, R.I. during World War II; Reminiscences of Fort Getty, Fort Wetherill, Kassel and
Karlsruhe, Germany, December 1956 and Korea; Maps of March Order, Germany, 16 June 1945; Newspaper Clipping, 17 June 1943 and undated clipping. Copies.

1 folder

Magruder, Cary W., COMO, USN

Ms. Coll. 51

Papers: Correspondence, newspaper clippings and accounts of the sinking of USS Ticonderoga, 1918–1947; War Diaries of the USS Preston, 1917, and the USS Lansdale, 1918–1919.

1 box

Maguire, Doris, (Collector)

Ms. Coll. 62

Photocopies of correspondence and papers, including microfilm and muster rolls of RADM Chadwick from various archival depositories for the published work French Ensor Chadwick, Letter and Papers, 1981.

4 boxes

Maguire, Mary V.

Ms. Coll. 156


½ box

Mahan, Alfred T., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 17

Papers: Letters to members of Mahan family, 1884–1896; Letters to Sir John K. Laughton, 1893–1914; Journal kept aboard USS Iroquois, Asiatic Squadron, 1868–1869; Copy of typescript of journal prepared by editorial staff of Letters and Papers of Alfred Thayer Mahan (1972); Miscellaneous personal items, 1868–1869; Research notes; Indexes to diary and scrapbook of materials relating to Spanish-American War kept by Berkeley C. Quill. 1868–1914.

7 boxes

Mahan, Alfred T., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 43

Papers: Research Source materials Collected for publication in the three volume Letters and Papers of Alfred Thayer Mahan. Correspondence between editors and with libraries and archival depositories regarding Mahan materials, 1969–1976; Copies of unpublished Mahan letters, 1864–1914; Typescript copies of Mahan letters published in three volumes, 1848–1914; Copies of letter from Mahan children, 1883–1885; Letters and material regarding Dennis Hart Mahan, Lyle (son), Milo (uncle), 1838–1956; Copy of diary kept aboard USS Iroquois and USS Aroostock, 1868–1869; Copy of diary of Charles O’Neil in USS Wasp, 1874–1875; Copies of letters to Mahan found in Mahan family papers, 1883–1931; Photocopies of court martial proceedings in which Mahan participated, 1868–1895; Miscellaneous Mahan material collected, including correspondence, speeches, notes, papers
Manuscript Collections

and newspaper clippings, 1798–1967; Photographs of Mahan family; Copy of scrapbook kept by British publishers 1894; Copies of footnotes and reels of microfilm. 1789–1967.

20 boxes

Marchand, John B, CAPT, USN

Ms. Coll. 21

Papers: Journals of cruises to the Mediterranean, South America, Far East and along the east and west coasts of the United States, 1834–1860; Journals of cruises in the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron and Gulf Coast Blockading Squadron, 1861–1864; Copies of official letters sent, 1841–1874; U.S. Naval signal books, ca. 1840–1860.

6 boxes, 20 volumes

Marryott, Ronald F., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 252


1 box

Matthews, Wade H. B.

Ms. Coll. 119

Papers: Correspondence; Curriculum vita; Electives course materials; Intelligence research reports; Performance evaluations; Travel information, 1985–1987, as State Department Advisor to the Naval War College president.

1 box

McCarthy, Stephen, LT, USN

Ms. Coll. 64

Papers: U.S. Naval commissions, including appointment as Boatswain, 13 May 1889; Chief Boatswain, 3 March 1899; Ad interim commission as Lieutenant, 3 August 1920; Regular commission as Lieutenant, 3 August 1920; Memoranda confirming appointment as Lieutenant, USN, 1921.

6 Items

McCauley, Charles S., COMO, USN

Ms. Coll. 59

Letter book of official letters sent, 1850–1859, of a senior United States Naval Officer, chiefly as squadron commander; Journal, 6 April–18 June 1855, of Commander Home Squadron; Letters received regarding his naval career, promotions, assignments, USS Cyane and USS Raritan and conditions in Chile when he was CO, Pacific Squadron, 1821–1867; List of naval assignments; Genealogy of McCauley Family.

2 boxes
McCrea, Victor, RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 199
Papers: Correspondence, official letters sent and received, 1955–1982; Writings, undated–1990; Fitness reports, 1955–1965; Miscellany, including citations, newspaper clippings, career photographs and diplomas, 1932–1959.
3 boxes

McIlroy, Doris Shauger
Ms. Coll. 178
1 box

McNeill, John H., Professor
Ms. Coll. 144
1 box

McNulty, James F., CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 67
10 boxes

Melville Community Association
Ms. Coll. 20
7 volumes
Manuscript Collections

Middendorf, J. William II
Ms. Coll. 224
Papers: musical scores for the Naval War College March dedicated to the memory of our fallen comrades; The Naval Order March to Admiral George Dewey and companions of the Naval Order, Past and Present; Remembrance Hymn, musical for a memorial service transcribed by Leon Steward.
1 box

Miles, Wilma S.
Ms. Coll. 26
10 boxes

Militargeographische Intelligence Studies
Ms. Coll. 126
Folio maps and texts of maps, pictures, and descriptions of places in England and Ireland in preparation for the proposed German invasion of Great Britain planned for 1940.
3 boxes

Military Officers
Ms. Coll. 220
Photographs of naval and army officers taken by Ernst Studio, Newport, R.I. Photographs include Admiral William B. Caperton, ADM H. K. Hewitt, ADM William S. Pye, and four cartoon drawings by Dr. Richardson, 1941.
24 items

Miller, August C., Professor
Ms. Coll. 101
5 boxes

Miller, Edwin S., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 142
Papers: Biographical information; Official correspondence, 1933–1968, documents his navy career and includes information on Sino-Japanese War, 1930s; World War II in the Pacific; Occupation of Japan; Atomic bomb testing in the Pacific and the Vietnam War; Personal
correspondence, 1943–1968, relates Miller family activities; Speeches, 1954–1965; Subject file on U.S. Sixth Fleet, 1958–1963; Miscellany, including imprints and ships' histories.

4 boxes

Miller, Thomas G.

Ms. Coll. 237


9 boxes

Minkler, Chester T.

Ms. Coll. 9

Papers: Relating chiefly to his torpedo, mine and depth charge experimentation and inventions at the Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R.I., 1912, 1917–1952, including patents, drawing, photographs and newspaper clippings.

1 box

Monsarrat, John

Ms. Coll. 58

Papers: Official U.S. Naval Orders regarding reserve duty during WWII and including retirement, 1942–1954; Correspondence; Excerpts of action reports from USS Langley; Miscellany, including photographs, yearbooks, maps, certificates, programs and newspaper clippings.

1 box

Moore, Charles J., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 15


18 letters

Moran, Henry G., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 151


2 boxes
Manuscript Collections

Morris, Francis, CDR, USN
Ms. Coll. 45
Papers: Order Book with instructions and orders for shipboard divisions; Abstract log containing wind, weather and climatic data; Handy book with names, ranks and watch schedules; Morning Order book, all from USS Ossipee, 1871-1881; Certificates of Appointment and Discharge, 1867, 1880; Letter of 1 June 1881, and New York Club Pass, 1881; Imprints including books, circular advertisements and pamphlets; Photographs of USS Ossipee, USS Tennessee, Francis Morris and USNA Class of 1864.
2 boxes

Mullin, William L., Lt, USNR
Ms. Coll. 6
Papers: Correspondence, letters sent and received, 1943-1947; Intelligence reports, 1944-1945; U.S. Service Newspapers, 1944-1945; Manuals, dictionaries, phrasebooks; Books; Photographs; Charts and Maps of Southeast Asia and Southwest Pacific; Miscellany, including personal effects and drawings; Volumes of photographs of U.S. and British Naval Ships; Card files of foreign ships, 1943-1949.
7 boxes, 4 volumes, 2 card file boxes

Murphy, John F., Professor
Ms. Coll. 74
2 boxes

Murphy, Timothy F.
Ms. Coll. 131
Papers: Letters to his wife in New Bedford, Mass. from his Civil War service in the U.S. Army and U.S. Navy, 21 February 1864 to 17 May 1865. Murphy saw action at the Battle of Mobile Bay, 5 August 1864, and served in the Blockading Squadron off the Georgia coast. Describes camp and shipboard life, clashes with the Confederates, his shipmates, mainly Irish-American from Massachusetts, and his opinion about the war and the U.S. Navy.
1 box

Musicant, Ivan
Ms. Coll. 95
Papers: Research source materials used in writing Battleship at War, the history of USS Washington (BB 56). Materials include correspondence with officers and enlisted men who served on the ship, 1984-1985.
1 box
Naval Torpedo Station
 Ms. Coll. 31
 Photographs, ca. 1915; Training manuals, 1937–1939, Newport, R.I.
 1 box

Nelson, Valentine S., COMO, USN
 Ms. Coll. 92
 Papers: Naval orders covering the career of Commodore Nelson from 1877 until his retirement in 1910, including promotion, leave, travel orders and detachment slips.
 1 box

O'Connor, Raymond G., Professor
 Ms. Coll. 159
 40 boxes

O'Kane, Richard H., RADM, USN
 Ms. Coll. 147
 Papers: Biographical information; Correspondence, letters received regarding Clear The Bridge! 1977–1990, and Wahoo, 1987–1991; Diary, 1931, Midshipman's Cruise; Typescript and holograph copy of Wahoo; Subject Files on USS Tang and USS Wahoo consisting of articles and official histories; Legal papers and patents for inventions, 1964–1970; Miscellany, including newspaper clippings, publishers' contracts, photographs and personal items, 1949–1993.
 5 boxes

Oberhard, Gustave
 Ms. Coll. 138
 Papers: Correspondence files regarding purveying and provisioning U.S. Navy ships and other naval matters, 1919–1978; Correspondence, letters received from Captain G. J. Rowcliff and RADM C. E. Weakley, et al., 1933–1975; Letters to Mrs. Oberhard regarding her charitable activities, 1945–1960; Personal recollections of life of Oberhard; Recollection of cruise on USS Yosemite, 1958; Miscellany, including newspaper clippings, programs, certificates, photographs of Naval War College admirals, all treating his connection with naval activities in Newport, R.I., 1945–1990.
 5 boxes
Manuscript Collections

Owenby, Willie May
Ms. Coll. 210

Papers: Official naval records of WAVE Owenby, a yeoman in the Department of Logistics and Intelligence at the Naval War College, Newport, R.I., 1944–1947; Photographs of WAVES, naval officers, Luce Hall, and Camp Endicott, Davisville, R.I.; Miscellany, including identification badges, emblems, certificates, medals, and newspaper clippings; Published article entitled “ANSCOL at the Naval War College” by CDR Thomas A. Brown and letter from Vice Admiral James B. Stockdale, 1978.

1 box

Parfet, Henry B.
Ms. Coll. 228


1 box

Parks, W. Hays, Professor
Ms. Coll. 94


1 box

Patton, Kennon B. H.
Ms. Coll. 242

Papers: Letters sent to her mother, 22 December 1942–10 December 1945 during her service in the WAVES, including training at Mount Holyoke College and U.S. Naval Midshipmen’s School (WR), Northampton, Mass.; Assignment as Communications Officer, Army/Navy Headquarters, Charleston, S.C., 1943–1944; Assistant Mess Treasurer, Charleston, S.C., 1945; Communications Officer, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, 1945; Return to the States in USS Solacc; Discharge from the Navy. Comments on training, roommates, friends, social life, recreation, and dates.

1 volume

Pemstein, Bernard L.
Ms. Coll. 164

Papers: Correspondence, personal letters sent, mainly from U.S. Naval Training Station, Newport, R.I., 6 July 1943–19 August 1943 to his parents and grandmother and from U.S. Naval Hospital, Portsmouth, Va., 4 September 1943; Letter from nephew Private Edward Sharansky,
USA, to Mrs. Ida Pemstein, July, 1943; Official application to USNR, supporting documents, 1943 and official letters, 1943.

½ box

Perry, Alexander J., Brigadier General, USA
Ms. Coll. 99

Papers: Correspondence, including letters sent to Perry and family members, 1793–1913; Deeds, invoices, bills and agreements, 1829–1901; Genealogical notes and documents on the Perry family and inter-related families; Imprints, including books, pamphlets and programs; Miscellany, drawings, photographs and newspaper clippings, 1823–1933.

2 boxes

Peter Tare, Inc.
Ms. Coll. 100


7 boxes

Peterson, George E., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 109


½ box

Pickering, Charles F.
Ms. Coll. 195

Papers: Letters of a Navy enlisted man to his parents during WWII, 1942–1945, from Norfolk, Va., and from the USS Refuge (AH-11) in Europe and in the South Pacific, giving an account of his daily routine, assignments, pay, seasickness, liberty, recreation, crossing the equator, Tokyo Rose, and the Japanese soldier. Letters of unidentified person, 1934, 1941; Photographs of friends on the beach.

½ box

Pineau, Roger, CAPT, USNR
Ms. Coll. 212

Papers: Biographical information; Naval and Civilian Personnel Records, including naval orders, fitness reports, and performance ratings, 1943–1977; Correspondence, letters sent and received from authors, military leaders, political figures, publishers, and editors, including appraisal and letters of permission, 1947–1993; Speeches, including notes on military topics, undated–1990; Speeches by others, 1950–1962; Writings, including drafts of articles, articles, book reviews on WWII, the Japanese Navy, Japanese Aviation, and the Battle of Midway, undated–1988; Writings
Manuscript Collections

of others, including articles and book reviews on WWII, Japan's Navy in WWII, Battleship Yamato, and the Battle of Midway, undated-1991; Oral history with Robert D. Ogg, 1983; Subject files containing letters, research source materials, lectures, pictorial works, articles, newspaper clippings, interview, booklets, notes on Silas Talbot, balloons, Japan, Pearl Harbor, and White House military aides, 1761-1993; Photographs and slides or people, ships and museum exhibits, 1933-1988; Miscellany, including magazines, lists, tourist literature, booklets, catalogs, directories, invitations, programs, newspaper clippings, certificates, and note cards, 1860-1992; Papers of Samuel Eliot Morison, including correspondence, letters sent and received, 1947-1979, articles, book reviews, biographies, obituary notices, and newspaper clippings, 1938-1989.

53 boxes

Pouliot, Gabrielle C.

Ms. Coll. 153

Papers: Imprints, including "A Short History of the U.S. Naval Training School (WR), Bronx, N.Y." and "Our Days at U.S. Naval Training School, Bronx, N.Y."; Photographs of WAVES marching and June 1944 class at USNTS, Bronx, N.Y.; WAVES ninth birthday celebration, 1951; President Truman and Winston Churchill, 1952; ADM Forrest Sherman's funeral procession, 1951; Miscellany, including WAVES songbook and prayer, press release, 1945, and radio interview, 1944, and certificate, 1968.

½ box

Pratt, William Veazie, ADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 24

Papers: Correspondence, 1903-1957; U.S. Navy official orders, reports, and memoranda, 1915-1941; Unpublished writings and speeches, ca. 1920-1957; Drafts of articles for Newsweek, 1942-1945; Published writings; Biographical and career sketches; Correspondence of Mrs. Pratt, 1922-1963; Diary, 1930; Washington Naval Conference, 1920-1921, materials; Proceedings of the Senate investigative committee on the Navy Department, 1920; Studies and reports on international disarmament and the China question, 1920-1931; Pratt family miscellany, 1920-1960; Photographs; Newspaper clippings; Autographed books and pamphlets.

23 boxes

Puleston, William D., CAPT, USN

Ms. Coll. 233


1 folder

Quonset Point–Davisville Naval Officers' Wives Club

Ms. Coll. 25


4 volumes
Robertson, Horace B., Professor  
Ms. Coll. 145  
2 boxes

Rodgers, James L., Jr.  
Ms. Coll. 194  
Papers: Correspondence, letters sent to his parents from Navy Pre-Flight School, UNC, Chapel Hill, N.C., Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y., 1942–1943, describing his training and daily routine; Letters to his fiancée Phyllis Weidman from Camp Endicott, Davisville, R.I., regarding his daily schedule, Anti-Aircraft School, Newport, R.I. and wedding plans, 1945. Photographs of J. L. Rodgers and Phyllis Weidman, 1945.  
1 folder

Roenigk, John, CAPT, USN  
Ms. Coll. 96  
6 boxes

Roesler, Harold E.  
Ms. Coll. 248  
Papers: Correspondence of a yeoman, second class, including letters sent to his wife and his parents regarding his daily routine at the U.S. Naval Training Station, Newport, R.I., and the Ship’s Bureau, Washington, D.C. 1942–1943; Letters received from his wife and parents. His wife’s letters give a good picture of the home front and local news while his father’s are humorous and religious, 1942–1945.  
3 boxes

Rogers, Fred, F., CAPT, USN  
Ms. Coll. 46  
Papers: Writings and speeches on Japan in the 1930s; Lectures on naval topics; Miscellany, including newspaper clippings, official invitations, phone directories; Photograph albums; Photographs and yearbooks. 1924–1960.  
1 box
Manuscript Collections

Rommel, Herbert, CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 213
Papers: Correspondence, letters sent and received when he was Commanding Officer, Washington Navy Yard, 1963-1966; Book entitled, USS Wilkes, Lucky Ship. Rommel was CO of the Ship, 1945-1946; Newspaper clipping on America's Fighting Heroes, CDR Lawson Ramage.
1 box

Rosen, Fred, LCDR, USNR
Ms. Coll. 229
Papers: Copies of photographs, newspaper clippings, medals and decorations, action reports, memoranda, letters, official naval orders, miscellany, including menus and certificates, documenting his service in PT boats in the Mediterranean area and in USS Randolph in the Pacific Theater, 1941-1946. Copies of photographs of Peter Tare reunions, including President John F. Kennedy.
2 boxes

Rosinski, Herbert F., Professor
Ms. Coll. 91
Papers: Personal and career items and bibliography, 1903-1966; Correspondence, letters sent and received from individuals and organizations, 1948-1985; Published and unpublished writings, including books, articles, reviews, lectures and seminars; Pamphlets, 1930-1977; Notes and outlines, undated-1951.
9 boxes

Rubin, Alfred P., Professor
Ms. Coll. 75
Papers: Correspondence dealing with matters of international law, 1981-1982; Subject Files, undated-1982; Miscellany, 1982, when he was Charles H. Stockton Chairholder in International Law.
1 box

Russell, Kay, CAPT, USN, (Collector)
Ms. Coll. 54
Papers: Research source materials collected by Russell for a prospective dissertation on RADM Stephen B. Luce, including notecards, photocopies of term and seminar papers; Photocopies of research materials on Luce, including correspondence, articles, and portions of books.
3 boxes

Sayer, Daniel
Ms. Coll. 34
Civil War letters sent to and received from members of his family, 1862-1865; Letter from his mother, 1874; Sayer family genealogy, ca. 1951. Warwick, Orange County, N.Y.
12 items
Manuscript Collections

Scheck, Jane L.
Ms. Coll. 162
Papers: Correspondence, letters sent to Frank Scheck during her WAVES service in WWII, 1944–1946; Photographs in naval uniform; Promotion certificates to Ensign and Lieutenant (JG); Certificates; Separation and Discharge papers, 1946–1954.
½ box

Schonland, Herbert E., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 78
Papers: Correspondence, copies of letters sent and received, including file on naming of Schonland Hall, Surface Warfare Officers School, Newport, R.I., 1945–1985; U.S. Naval Commissions to LTJG, LT, and LCDR; Citation for Medal of Honor; Programs and books. 1929–1985.
1 box

Schratz, Paul R., CAPT, USNR
Ms. Coll. 205
Papers: Writings, drafts of published book, Submarine Commander; Draft contributions on John Connally, Paul Nitze and Fred Korth to the American Secretaries of the Navy; Drafts of edited work, The Evolution of the American Military Establishment Since WWII and copies of published articles; Drafts and notes on military topics, including Continental and Maritime Philosophies in Modern War, WWI, Seven Years War, Thucydides, Seapower and Strategy; Subject Files on Air War College Course; Drafts of lectures/writings for the course and resource source materials; Writings of others, including course and resource source materials; Speeches by others on military and naval topics; Correspondence, letters sent and received, 1968–1988; Miscellany, including syllabi, slides and cassette tape.
11 boxes

Schroeder, Seaton, RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 239
Papers: Holograph letters to his wife, Maria, from USS Connecticut (BB 18) when he was commander in chief, U.S. Atlantic Fleet, 1909–1910. Letters relate to ship’s activities along the Atlantic Coast and at the Naval Shooting Ground. Included are six printed items and one 8" x 10" photograph of Seaton in naval uniform.
½ box

Schwarz, Edwin (Collector)
Ms. Coll. 44
Papers regarding the career of CAPT Arnold J. Isbell, USN, including letter regarding his death in March, 1945, and memorandum of 21 November 1938, awarding his squadron the Herbert Schiff Trophy; Presidential Citation commending USS Card during Mid-Atlantic operations; Article entitled “Cruise of an Escort Carrier” in National Geographic, November 1943; Christmas card from CO Isbell of USS Card; Photographs of CAPT Isbell, aircraft at Naval Air Patrol Station, Gould Island; Receipt of award from President Franklin D. Roosevelt. 1938–1945.
12 items
Schwartz, Ernest
Ms. Coll. 209
Papers: Personal letters and postcards sent to his parents in Philadelphia, Pa., 1943–1946 describing his daily routine and assignments at the U.S. Naval Training Station, Newport, R.I.; Letters received from friends and relatives, undated–1945; Letters and postcards of William Wilder to his parents, undated–1944.
2 boxes

Seacote, John J.
Ms. Coll. 256
Papers: Holograph letters sent to his father from USS Savannah and USS Chenango, 28 March 1864–15 March 1865, when he was aboard as a member of the 11th New Hampshire Infantry. He describes the school ship Savannah, scrubbing decks, a fight aboard ship, his grief over the death of a hometown friend, the need for $125 security before going ashore, his need for money to buy The Kedge Anchor, which he hopes his father will send, the ship’s Thanksgiving dinner, wants stamps, and may not receive the bounty money. From the USS Chenango, he writes that he is ill and that they may be leaving soon.
1 folder

Searles, Jack
Ms. Coll. 80
Papers: Logs of MTB RON 31, 1944–1945, and MTB RON 2, 3, and 6, 1942–1943; PT Boat songs; Imprints, including USN MTB Tactical Bulletin 2-41; USN MTB manual, 1943; USN MTB, Tactical and Doctrine, 1942; Long Were the Nights by Hugh Cave, 1943; Photographs.
1 box

Sellers, William H.
Ms. Coll. 230
Papers: Correspondence, official and personal letters sent and received treating naval career matters, retirement, employment at U.S. Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R.I., and letters of condolence, 1904–1936; Pamphlets; Newspapers and editions of The Naval Recruit, 1908–1945; Photographs of ships, ships’ crews, and places visited, 1893–1918; Miscellany, including Crossing the Line speeches and certificates, postcards, maps of Newport, R.I., and the Panama Canal and menus. 1887–1922.
4 boxes, folio items

Semmes, Benedict J., VADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 63
Papers: Correspondence, including personal and official Naval War College letters and naval orders, 1931–1987; Speeches, undated–1972; Writings, including articles of Mrs. Semmes, 1958–1973; Semmes Family genealogy; Miscellany, including career and family photographs, newspaper clippings, certificates, programs, booklets, and invitations, 1944–1987.
4 boxes
Service, James, RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 84
Papers: Correspondence, letters sent and received, regarding Naval War College curriculum, conferences, centennial, and other administrative matters, 1982–1985; Guest lists and calendars for social activities during his Naval War College presidency, 1982–1984.
2 boxes

Sharp, Ulysses S. Grant, ADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 247
16 boxes

Shaw, James C., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 107
Papers: Biographical information; Personal and official naval correspondence, including letters sent and received, 1939–1975; naval orders, 1938–1957; Journals, notebooks and diaries, 1938–1949; Speeches, notes, note cards and speeches of others, 1936–1977; Writings, including published and unpublished novels, short stories and articles, 1947–1979; Draft of film script for “The Caine Mutiny,” “Midway” and “The Jarvis Story”; Subject Files on ships and naval topics; Miscellany, including citations, programs, rosters, invitations and newspaper articles; Career photographs; Unpublished manuscript by Elizabeth Shaw entitled “Crossed Swords Forever.” Restricted.
21 boxes

Shelley, Tully, RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 140
Papers: Photograph albums and imprints of USS Wyoming during WWI and after, 1917–1920; Photograph albums and memorabilia commemorating cruise of U.S. fleet to Australia, New Zealand, and the South Seas, 1924–1925.
3 boxes

Sherman, Forrest P., ADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 70
Papers: Correspondence, letters sent to his parents and sister, Mary, 1937–1951; Miscellany, including diplomas, programs, pamphlets, photographs and newspaper clippings, many of which relate to WWII and his death in Naples, Italy, July 1951.
4 boxes
Manuscript Collections

Shubik, Martin, Professor
Ms. Coll. 208
Papers: Published articles, reports, working papers, lectures, newsletters, manuals, conference proceedings, syllabi, newspaper articles, proposals, notes, guides and programs on war gaming, simulation, modeling and systems analysis, 1954–1988, for military, civilian, academic, and corporate purposes. Shubik was Seymour H. Knox Professor of Institutional Mathematical Economics at Yale University.
30 boxes

Simpson, Benjamin M., III, LCDR, USN
Ms. Coll. 155
22 boxes

Sims, William S., ADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 168
14 boxes

Slonim, Gilven M., CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 197
½ box

Smith, Edith L.
Ms. Coll. 157
Papers: Imprints, including “A Short History of the U.S. Naval Training School (WR), Bronx, N.Y.,” ca. 1943; An article entitled “Making WAVES in the Bronx”; The Story of the U.S. Naval
Training School (WR) at Hunter College in Journal of the Bronx County Historical Society, Spring, 1993; Gyroscope, newspaper of the Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R.I., June–October, 1945; The Register, WIMSA, Fall, 1995; “Women in R.I. History: Making a Difference,” 1994; Work schedules and discharge papers, 1945.

½ box

Smith, Mary Taylor Alger

Ms. Coll. 161

Papers: Correspondence, letters written to her mother, Louisa T. Alger, grandmother, Mary M. M. Taylor, and her sisters, Louisa and Catherine Alger, from Seattle, Wash., aboard ship, Shanghai and Chefoo, China and Manila and Baguio, PI, 13 January 1925–January, 1928. Letters contain information on her four children and their education, family life, travels, living conditions, social life, climate, daily life and political matters.

1 box

Smith, Norma G.

Ms. Coll. 175

Papers: Photograph album of VJ Day Parade in Honolulu, Hawaii, 3 September 1945 and other photographs of Hawaii; Two photographs of nurses and patients at Newport Naval Hospital, 1945; Imprints of Base Eight Hospital, Honolulu, Hawaii, second Anniversary Edition, 1945, and Aloha booklet for those who served in Hawaii, 1941–1945; Resume of service in Navy Nurse Corps, 1944–1946.

1 box

Smith, Roy Campbell, CAPT, USN

Ms. Coll. 5

Papers: Personal correspondence, letters sent to his wife, 1888–1928; Official correspondence, letters sent and received and naval orders, 1876–1929; Family and miscellaneous correspondence, 1848–1940; Speeches given in an official capacity and as Governor of Guam, 1908–1928; Writings including U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings articles, 1891–1929; Subject Files on Aztec Club, Society of the Cincinnati, the Naval Personnel Bill, Promotion Bills, Guam Naval Station, and Harvard University Naval Science Course, 1887–1937; Miscellany, including newspaper clippings, family and naval items, tourist literature, photographs and pamphlets, 1861–1940.

24 boxes

Smith, Roy Campbell, CDR, USN

Ms. Coll. 66

Papers: Naval War College Theses, Senior Class, 1934; Naval War College curriculum materials including solutions in International Law, Operations and Tactical Problems, 1933–1934; Jutland Cruiser Warfare presentations, 1933–1934; Correspondence, letters sent to his mother, Margaret Sampson Smith, from China, the Philippine Islands, Japan and Singapore, 1925–1927, including commentary on family life, China’s political troubles, ship trials and repairs, missionaries, crossing the line ceremony and comments on places visited. Photograph of four generations of Smiths and Smith family naval officers, 1937.

1 box, 5 folders
Manuscript Collections

Snyder, Charles P., ADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 141

Papers: Biographical information; Official Naval Orders, 1900–1945; Official Navy correspondence, letters sent and received, requests, assignments, claims, and instructions, 1896–1947; Personal correspondence, letters sent and received, with various naval officers, 1902–1953; Naval War College personal correspondence, letters sent and received, 1937–1939; Naval War College official correspondence, letters sent and received, including information on the Munich Crisis, 1938, and the American Naval Mission, Brazil, 1937–1939; Naval War College correspondence, with Heads of Bureau of Navigation, letters received and sent, 1937–1939; Naval War College correspondence, letters sent and received with organizations, including the American Legion, the Red Cross, and the British Empire Club, 1937–1939; Correspondence, letters of condolence received on the death of Mrs. Snyder, 1944; Speeches of Admiral Snyder and James Forrestal, Admirals Chester W. Nimitz, Ernest J. King, Thomas Hart and David Sellers, undated–1946; Writings and lectures, including Naval War College theses on Policy and Command, 1923–1938; Naval papers, including ships rosters, Fleet Exercises, Change of Command ceremonies, and ship's newspapers, 1910–1946; Miscellany, including programs, invitations, maps, clippings, diplomas, certificates, scrapbook of clippings of Admiral George Dewey and the Battle of Manila Bay, 1898, scrapbook of postcards of foreign visits; Photographs of family and career situations, including ships, naval officers and ceremonies. Folio newspaper clippings.

16 boxes

Snyder, Frank M., CAPT, USN

Ms. Coll. 137

Papers: Articles and book reviews in the Naval War College Review, 1972–1992; Published books, including Sound Military Decision and Command and Control; Speeches prepared for ADM A. Burke, 1960–1961; Documentation for preparation of publication of Sound Military Decision, 1992; Viewgraphs and notes for presentations on the Battles of Midway and Jutland, 1992; Videotape of Midway presentation, 1992; Draft and final copy of Command and Control, 1988–1989; Command and Control System Architecture, 1976–1986; Joint Military Operations Maritime, Operations Curriculum Summary; Inter Connections–NC Task Force; Lectures on the Battle of Midway, Victoria and Camperdown, Battle of Jutland and Battle of Santiago Bay; Research source material on the attack on USS Liberty, 1967, Newport Naval Base, Battle of the Atlantic, Victoria and Camperdown, Battle of Santiago Bay; Slides on the Battle of Midway and Operation Neptune; Tape Cassettes of Naval War College Operations Department Seminars, Command and Control Elective and with VADM Thomas Weschler; Translation of poetry of Constantine Cavafy; Readings and commentary on Command and Control; Knox-King-Pye report, 1919–1920; Transcribed reports of events at Pearl Harbor, 7 December 1941 as recorded on the USS Tennessee; Speeches, including Newport as a Fleet Base; the Liberty Incident, 1967, and the Battle of Santiago, 3 July 1898; Speech of Captain Robert C. Hagen on the Battle of Leyte Gulf; Published articles, naval messages, letters, reports, map and photograph of the Battles of Midway and Leyte Gulf, D-Day, 1944, the USS Liberty incident, ADM Arleigh Burke, and the Spanish-American War.

17 boxes
Spruance, Raymond A., ADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 12

Papers: Personal letters received and copies of letters sent, 1944–1968; Official Navy communications received and drafts of messages sent, chiefly relating to duty assignments, 1906–1950; Personal correspondence file of Commander, Fifth Fleet Pacific, August 1943–December, 1944; Letters and other items relating to the Battle of Midway, 1942–1966; Copies of letters concerning Spruance, 1964; Speeches, 1944–1960; Printed articles and clippings; Scrapbooks of clippings, mementos and photographs, 1908, 1942–1954; Military citations, and certificates of appointment, academic achievement and professional membership, 1898–1964; Photographs of the war in the Pacific, 1942–1945, and career situations. Tapes of the Battle of Midway.

11 boxes, 5 volumes, 1 oversize folder

Stanley, Joseph W.
Ms. Coll. 143

Papers: Personal and official correspondence, letters sent and received, 1910–1958; Correspondence of others, 1901–1925; Naval pamphlets treating Mark guns and torpedoes, 1898–1947; Books, handbooks and monographs treating naval topics, 1899–1909; Journals and notebooks on guns, mines and torpedoes, 1901–1920; Navy registers and directories, 1920–1940; Subject Files on the torpedo, 1921–1927; Blueprints, diagrams and charts, 1902–1915; Photographs of ships and naval personnel, 1900–1910; Naval and family miscellany.

5 boxes

Stark, James, RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 191


6 boxes

Stetson, Charles
Ms. Coll. 82

Photographs of surrender of VADM Kamada, CO of Naval Forces, Dutch Borneo to MAJ GEN F. J. Milford, CO, Seventh Australian Division; Miscellany, including news release, paper money and instructions for rescue of downed aviators. 1945.

1 folder

Stockdale, James B., VADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 85

Manuscript Collections

Academy press release and articles in The Navy Compass and Coronado Eagle and Journal regarding Stockdale's death.

9 boxes

Stockton, Charles H. RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 56

Papers: Official and semi-official correspondence regarding naval career and Naval War College, 1866–1908; Holograph reminiscences, 1866; Personal Diary, 1904; Journals of ship’s cruises in USS Thetis and USS Yorktown and USS Kentucky 1889–1902; Published Books; Miscellany, including newspaper clippings, photographs and certificates, 1886–1936; Diary of Mrs. Stockton, London, England 1903–1905.

4 boxes

Stoddard, William W.

Ms. Coll. 204

Papers: Correspondence, letters sent and received, regarding his career as master machinist, Steam Engineering Department, Brooklyn Navy Yard, his supervisory duties, promotions, pay, increases and charges brought against him, 1898–1920; Letters regarding Stoddard, 1893–1920; Letters to Warren Stoddard, 1910; Unidentified photograph; Miscellany, including notebook, marine engineers exam and questions; Miscellaneous memoranda. 1893–1924.

½ box

Storer, Horatio R., M.D.

Ms. Coll. 4

Papers: Correspondence, chiefly letters received, autographs, calling cards, and pictures of prominent U. S. naval officers; Prints from periodicals depicting the significant historical events in which they achieved fame, 1883–1929.

1 box

Strasser, Joseph C., RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 170


22 boxes

Strohmier, Frederick

Ms. Coll. 148

Papers: Certificate of crossing the equator in USS Colorado, 1908; Map of cruise of USS Colorado; Postcard of ship's mascot and print of Strohmier and another sailor.

4 items, folio
Manuscript Collections

Taussig, Joseph K., VADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 97

Papers: Personal correspondence, including letters sent to his parents and other relatives, 1884–1933; Official correspondence, regarding naval matters, 1901–1927, and letters sent and received regarding testimony before U.S. Senate Committee on the possibility of war with Japan, 1940; Miscellaneous correspondence regarding manuscripts prepared by Paul Ryan, 1984–1987; Diaries and journals from USS Wadsworth, 1917; USS Little, 1918 and USS Trenton, 1926–1927; Articles and unpublished manuscript entitled "The Queenstown Patrol" edited by Paul Ryan; Fitness and medical reports, 1901–1947; Career and personal photographs, 1883–1947; Subject Files on commissioning of USS J. K. Taussig (DE 1030) and on Admiral Edward D. Taussig and U.S. Flag raising on Wake Island, 1898; Books, including Book of Naval Songs; Miscellany, including certificates, imprints and citations, 1899–1967; Newspaper clippings, 1895–1950; Journal kept by Taussig in USS Wadsworth, 6 April 1917–27 November 1917, November–December, 1922; Journals kept during the Spanish-American War, 29 May 1898–16 August 1898 and in USS Nevada during the Boxer Rebellion, February 1899–1 May 1901; Official naval letterbook of RADM Edward D. Taussig, 8 December 1888–7 June 1890 and scrapbook of photographs and clippings regarding the building of the Navy's exhibit for the Chicago World's Fair, 1892–1893.

16 boxes, folio items

Thomas, Charles M., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 61

Holograph USNA Notebook, 1862; Cruise journals in USS Shenandoah, 1865–1866; General and Special Navy Department Orders issued after 1905; Naval War College Problem, 1904, Part III, Special Committee on Naval Tactics and Fleet Composition; Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, USNA, 1863; Account and Service Record Book.

1½ box

Thompson, Charles P.
Ms. Coll. 19

Papers: Paymaster's records kept aboard USS Kenosha, USS Plymouth, USS Congress, USS Lancaster, and USS Trenton, 1869–1887, consisting of dates of departure, ports visited, dates of arrival, distances traveled, length of cruises, days at sea, days in port, and miscellaneous related and personal notes; Memoranda on ship's expenses, pay, and personal matters and accounts, 1883–1893.

2 volumes

Trotter, Thomas K., CDR, USN
Ms. Coll. 1

Papers relating to U.S. Fleet Admiral Chester W. Nimitz, 1964–1966, kept by CDR Trotter, the Admiral's aide for that period. Included are correspondence, memoranda, reports, printed items, pictures, and memorabilia. Much of the material deals with Nimitz's last days and the arrangements for his funeral.

½ box
Manuscript Collections

Umsted, Scott, RADM, USN

Ms. Coll. 55

Papers: Official correspondence regarding naval career, 1920–1951; Personal correspondence, 1908–1971; Family correspondence, chiefly to his mother, 1914–1934; Miscellany, including photographs, diary, menus, booklets, newspaper clippings; Correspondence and travel writings of his mother Mrs. Katherine Scott Umsted, 1904–1934.

9 boxes

U.S. Naval Air Station, Quonset Point, R.I.

Ms. Coll. 27

Public Affairs Office historical files: Correspondence, memoranda, printed items, clippings, photographs, tape recordings, etc., relating to activities and special events at Quonset Point Naval Air Station and Charlestown Naval Air Rework Facility, 1941–1973.

22 boxes

U.S. Naval Base (Newport, R.I.)

Ms. Coll. 36


10 boxes

U.S. Naval Base Officers Wives Club, Newport, R.I.

Ms. Coll. 253

Papers: Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors, 1957–1971; Correspondence, letters sent and received, 1962–1971.

2 volumes

U.S. Naval Station (Newport, R.I.)

Ms. Coll. 39

Records: Correspondence and subject files pertaining to administration, organization, mission, functions and buildings of the Naval Training Station and Naval Station, 1885–1974; Historical subject files of Coasters Harbor Island, Fort Adams, USS Constitution, USS Constellation, visits of Presidents Roosevelt, Eisenhower, Kennedy and Nixon, 150th Anniversary of landing of General Rochambeau, 150th Anniversary of the Battle of Rhode Island, hurricanes, fires, Public Works Department, Tercentenary of city of Newport, Naval Air Station, Naval Torpedo Station, Naval Operating Base, and Goat Island, 1885–1974; Command Histories, 1958–1974; War Diaries, 1941–1943; Publications including Our Naval Apprentice, Newport Recruit and Newport Navalog; Photographs and photograph albums of the Naval Base, Naval Station, recruit training
Manuscript Collections

and special events, 1890–1963; Picture book, log book, leave books, and organization and regulation books, 1885–1974; Letterbook regarding enlistments, transfers, discharges, desertions and application for rate by apprentices as well as coal reports and equipment request, 4 September 1897–12 April 1898.

27 boxes, 1 book

U.S. Naval Torpedo Station

Ms. Coll. 102


1 box

U.S. Naval Torpedo Station

Ms. Coll. 227

Papers: Maps and blueprints of Gould Islands, including conditions, surveys, dredging plan, hydrographic map, firing pier dredging plan and improvements to, 1919–1953; Naval War College Topography, 1937; U.S. Naval Training Station water piping system, 1951, Decatur and Farragut Fields, 1928; U.S. Naval Base, topographic and location map, 1944; Schedules and specifications for installing water systems, roofs, repairs and alterations to buildings, 1905–1919; Correspondence re: fire in Barracks A, 1906, and Coasters Harbor Island boundary dispute, 1914–1924.

1 box, folio

U.S. Women Officers School

Ms. Coll. 33


1 box, 5 photograph albums

U.S. Navy Bureau of Construction and Repair

Ms. Coll. 35


4 folio drawings
Manuscript Collections

USS Chafee (DDG-90)

Ms. Coll. 235

Papers: Commissioning Booklets, 18 October 2003; Dedication and Keel Laying Booklet, 5 May 2001; Christening Booklet, 11 November 2002; Commissioning Speeches by CO Jon W. Ailes and Congressman Jack Reed; USS Chafee March by J. William Middendorf; Emblem; Postal covers; Navy League Commissioning Committee planning documents; Letters to Robert Schnare and commissioning medal: Invitations and guest passes; Guest lists; Copies of receptions photographs; Videotape of Commissioning Ceremony; NWCF honorary plank owner plaque; Newspaper clippings; Poster of the ship and John Chafee by Richard Grosvenor.

2 boxes

USS Edwards (DD-619)

Ms. Coll. 124

Papers: Photograph album and newspaper clippings of the ship's launching, 19 July 1942; Letter to Mrs. Edward Brayton, widow of LCDR Walter A. Edwards, for whom the ship was named, from C. W. Bryan, Vice President, Federal Ship and Dry Dock Company, 1 August 1942; Photographs of W. A. Edwards and E. Baldwin Edwards.

6 items

USS Maine (BB 2/c)

Ms. Coll. 132

Photographs of the raising of the USS Maine sunk in Havana harbor in 1898. Collection includes photos of other ships, U.S. Army Engineering crew, Havana, Cuba, and local residents and final sinking of the vessel. 1911–1912. Diary of J. Reese Brown, 1910–1911, who was a member of the engineering crew.

1 box

USS Moale (DD 693)

Ms. Coll. 249


7 items

Van Benschoten, George W.

Ms. Coll. 181

Papers: Holograph account of his service in sub tender USS Charles Whittemore (SLP) in WWI; Naval Orders, 1917–1922; Obituary, 1968.

9 items

Veltman, Ronald H.

Ms. Coll. 182

Papers: Subject Files on USS Hornet (CV-8) in which Veltman served as a Pharmacist's Mate, including a ship's history, list of ship's company and Air Group 8, Commander's report on 26
October 1942, during the battle of Santa Cruz; Citations; Photograph of General James Doolittle, USS Midway, and USNTS, 1940, and newspaper clippings of April 22 & 23, 1943; Tape recording done by Veltman; History of USS Hornet and “The Ship that Held the Line: USS Hornet” and “The First Year of the Pacific War.”

1 folder

**Wadleigh, George H., RADM, USN**

Ms. Coll. 90

Papers: Official Naval Orders, letters of appointment, thanks and commendation pertaining to his naval career during the last half of the nineteenth century, 1860–1899.

½ box

**Wadsworth, John W.**

Ms. Coll. 166

Papers: Correspondence, letters sent from USS Plymouth, in Norfolk, Va., Key West, Fl., Cuba, and Haiti, June 8–20 September 1858, to his mother, brother, and sister. He describes life aboard ship, personal details, a trip ashore in Sagua, Cuba, and breakfast with a port officer, visiting shops there, receipt of her letter in Havana, Cuba, his studying Spanish, lack of money, the Cuban señoritas, Negros of Cuba, the ship’s route, visit to Port au Prince, Haiti, and the Negro population there, criticisms of his mess mates and sailors (their lack of manners and education, and their selfishness), port call in Vera Cruz, Mexico, to transport U.S. Minister, Mr. Forsyth, home, his unfavorable impressions of the city, voyage to Tampico to protect American property, his desire to be home and his dislike of life at sea.

7 letters

**Wait, Andrew**

Ms. Coll. 201

Papers: Correspondence, WWII personal letters sent to his wife Irene in Greenfield, Mass., from USNCTC, Camp Endicott, Davisville, R.I., the South Pacific, and San Francisco, Calif., 1942–1944. Letter received, 1936; Miscellany, card, poem, Camp Endicott newspaper, 1942; French Catholic Calendar, 1943 and French Newspaper, La France Australe, Noumea, New Caledonia, 1942. 1936–1944.

½ box, folio

**Wait, Dallas, LCDR, USN**

Ms. Coll. 65


4 boxes

**Walker, George, Professor**

Ms. Coll. 188

Papers: Correspondence, letters and memoranda sent regarding his assignment as holder, Charles H. Stockton Chair of International Law, 1992–1993; Biographical information; Drafts,

2 boxes

**Walsh, George J.**

Ms. Coll. 225

Papers: Memorial Day Speech, Darien, Conn., 2003 and newspaper clippings; CD-ROM and VCR on WWII Dive Bombers, Smart Bombs, and suicide aircraft by Walsh; Unpublished article entitled “Searching for the Truth about the Battle of Midway,” and CD-ROM entitled “Dive Bombers, Smart Bombs and Suicide Aircraft, plus China Sea Sortie.”

4 items

**Waters, William K.**

Ms. Coll. 251

Papers: Correspondence, letters sent and received regarding his post-WWII hospitalization, 1942–1986; Photograph album of USS Wasp (DV 18) and of U.S. Navy and Japanese ships, North African scenes and islands in the South Pacific, miscellaneous photographs; Certificates of honorable discharge from the U.S. Navy, 1945, 1946 and the U.S. Marine Corps, 1947; Certification and citation; Newsletter from the USS Wasp, 1985; Print, address book and date line of USS Wasp, 1942–1946; Lists of air attacks on USS Wasp; Miscellany.

2 boxes

**Weaver, Charles W.**

Ms. Coll. 123

Papers: Operational Log kept for VADM Robert L. Ghormley describing the Guadalcanal operation, August 1–13 November 1942; Copy of a letter from Ghormley indicating the value of the operational log, 22 July 1943; Copy of a letter from ADM Richmond K. Turner commenting on joint efforts to achieve victory in WWII and the importance of the Naval Reserve, 6 January 1947; Newspaper clippings, 1969, marking the twenty-fifth anniversary of the invasion of Saipan and marking Weaver’s retirement after a forty-two-year newspaper career in 1971; Speech on WWII and reminiscences of invasion of Saipan and WWII naval leaders.

7 items

**Webber, S. Gilbert**

Ms. Coll. 169

Papers: Letter sent to and received from his fiancée, Nannie P. Sturtevant of Boston, Mass., 15 February–24 November 1862. Webber was a naval surgeon stationed at the Boston Navy Yard and on board USS Ohio during the Civil War. Letters discuss his patients and their ailments, Christianity, his urging his fiancée to become a Christian, the Civil War and slavery, Christian Prayer meetings, his spiritual life and progress.

½ box
Welch, Edward F., Jr., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 86
3 boxes

Welch, Nellie Waite
Ms. Coll. 154
Papers: Copies of WAVE discharge and separation papers, 1946; Certificates and pass, 1945; Newspaper, NAVAIRSTA, Atlanta, 1944; Invitations and Menus, 1943–1945; Photographs of WAVE Regiment, Hunter College; Navy Prayer Book.
½ box

Wellings, Joseph H., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 3
Papers: Personal and official correspondence, including letters sent and received from Mrs. Wellings throughout his career; Naval Orders; Memoranda and messages regarding base negotiations with the West Indies Federation at Trinidad; Staff correspondence as CO, First Naval District; Naval and business correspondence in retirement, 1925–1986; Speeches and writings, including “On Her Majesty’s Service,” reminiscences as observer of the British Home Fleet and witness to sinking of the Bismarck, 1934–1975; Subject Files, including career related material on USS Strong and service as Naval Attaché in London and Bismarck sinking, 1921–1964; Miscellany, including photographs, newspaper clippings, and biographical information, 1896–1973; Scrapbook with photographs and memorabilia entitled “On His Majesty’s Service, 1940–1941,” and scrapbook of the U.S. Naval Academy, 1921–1925; Letter from Mrs. Wellings, 25 May [1943].
32 boxes, folio Items

Weschler, Thomas R., VADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 108
27 boxes

West, Richard, Professor
Ms. Coll. 105
Papers: Research source materials, notes, correspondence, lectures, critiques, interviews, commentary by ADM H. Kent Hewitt and others, drafts of chapters and final draft for an

11 boxes

White, Albert F., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 180
Papers: Naval Orders, including change of duty, 1941–1943; Memo regarding promotion to CDR and performance of duty, 1943; Mailgram; Citations for Legion of Merit, Bronze Star and Silver Star, ca. 1944.
10 items

White, Luisa C.
Ms. Coll. 163
Papers: Correspondence, letters sent and received, 1944–1945, when she was a WAVE at NAS, Atlanta, Ga., and served as a Link Trainer Instructor, NAS Lake City, Fla.; Miscellany, including imprints; Photographs in navy uniform.
2 boxes

Wilde, E. Andrew, CDR, USNR
Ms. Coll. 198
Papers: Booklets on Destroyers of World War II, including copies of photographs, press releases, ship's histories, memoranda, crew lists, articles, and battle accounts.
2 boxes

Williams, Arthur P., CDR, USNR
Ms. Coll. 77
Papers: Correspondence, 1945–1969; Naval Orders, promotions and retirement papers, 1942–1958; Miscellany, including Bronze Star citations, certificates of attendance and appreciation; Newspaper clippings, 1945; Photographs of WWII era.
½ box

Williams, L. Jane Irvine
Ms. Coll. 171
Papers: Postcards sent to her mother, Mrs. F. K. Irvine, Chicago, Ill., and received, 1944–1946, during her service in the WAVES at the U.S. Naval Training School (WR), Bronx, New York, USNH, Philadelphia, Pa. and USNH, San Diego, Calif.
1 folder

Wilson, Eugene E.
Ms. Coll. 11
8 items
Wilson, George G., Professor
Ms. Coll. 16
Letters received from presidents of the Naval War College, Newport, R.I., 1895–1927.
6 items

Winslow, Cameron McRae, CDR, USN
Ms. Coll. 8
Papers: U.S. Naval Academy diploma, 1875; U.S. Naval commissioning certificates signed by Presidents and Secretaries of the Navy, 1882, 1883, 1888, 1899, 1903, 1908, 1911; Army commission certificate, 1916 signed by the President and Secretary of War; Copies of messages, reports, ship's log entries and other items relating to the cutting of the ocean cable at the entrance to the harbor of Cienfuegos, Cuba, 1898–1899.
20 items

Wood, Chester C., VADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 40
½ box

Wood, George W.
Ms. Coll. 112
Papers: Correspondence, letters sent and received regarding The Acoustical Society of America, 1956–1964; Correspondence regarding SACLANT ASW Research Center, La Spezia, Italy, 1956–1962; Reports, journals, articles, conference proceedings, speeches, and transcripts of conversations treating underwater sound, acoustics, Project Nobska, 1937–1970; Miscellany, including books, newspapers and photographs.
4 boxes

Woodson, Walter B., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 48
Papers: Correspondence, memoranda and directives of Flag Secretary, U.S. Atlantic Fleet, Third Division, Battleship Squadron, 1914–1917; Log of presidential cruise to Dry Tortugas, 1937, and diary kept while naval aide to FDR, 1937–1938; Photograph album of FDR's cruise through the Panama Canal and the Caribbean, 1942; Commemorative twenty-fifth anniversary book of the Class of 1905 and of 'Round the World Cruise of the Great White Fleet, 1907–1909; Career photographs, 1915–1942; Diplomas, citations, commissioning certificates and programs, 1900–1942; Photograph album of FDR's cruise through Panama Canal and the Caribbean, 1934, in USS Houston.
4 boxes
Manuscript Collections

Woodson, Walter B., CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 177

Papers: Photographs and photograph album of 1963 visit of Brazilian Naval War College staff and students to the United States, including photographs of Woodson; Correspondence, letters received regarding orders to Brazil, 1962; Miscellany, including certificates and newspaper clippings, 1952–1963.

1 box

Worthington, Robert K. R., CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 186

Papers: Biographical information; Correspondence, letters sent and received, including details of the Cochino rescue, 1945–1996; Naval Orders, 1938–1962; War Patrol Logs from Balao; Writings, including diary, 30 November 1941–June 1943; Speeches, reports and typed manuscript. Subject Files on Tusk, Cochino, Silversides, and Tolovana rescues; Photographs of Worthington, various ships and Deep Quest; Films of Tusk, Balao, and Silversides; Miscellany, including rosters, certificates citations, invitations and programs; Newspaper clippings; scrapbooks, photograph albums and memorabilia.

8 boxes

Wulzen, Donald W., RADM, USN
Ms. Coll. 172


1 box

Yonov, Serge A., CAPT, USN
Ms. Coll. 246


5 boxes
Abbot, Henry L.
Letter, 17 February 1874, 1 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 364
LT, USN
Holograph letter signed to General Andrew A. Humphreys, Corps of Engineers, USA, regarding the torpedo project (Whitehead Class) of Robert Weir. He recommended that the Navy Department conduct a trial, as it was unsuitable for the Army.

Abbot, Joel
Book, 1822, 1 Vol., 164 pp., Ms. Item 379
LT, USN
Book entitled The Trial of Lieutenant Joel Abbot by the General Naval Court Martial by Captain David Porter, Boston, 1822. In 1822, Abbot was on duty at the Charleston Navy Yard, where he uncovered a case of fraud and accused Captain Isaac Hull. The charges were unsubstantiated and Abbot was court martialed for two years. The book is inscribed to Charles Henry Davis.

Adams, Charles F.
Letter, 15 October 1929, 2 pp., Ms. Item 119
SECNAV, 1929–1933
Letter to Speaker of House of Representatives Nicholas Longworth regarding draft of a proposed bill for purchase of a bust of LT James Gilliss to be presented to the Chilean National Observatory.

Adams, Charles F.
Letter, 11 June 1929, 2 pp., Ms. Item 120
SECNAV, 1929–1933
Letter to Congressman Daniel Garrett regarding the proper display of the USN Church Pennant during Divine Services, with a history of the pennant and papal and patriarchal crosses.

Adams, Charles F.
Signature, 1 page, Ms. Item 154
SECNAV, 1929–1933
Signature on 2 1/2" x 3’ card.

Adams, Charles F.
Signed photo, 1930, 1 page, Ms. Item 155
SECNAV, 1929–1933
Newspaper photo of SECNAV Adams.
Manuscript Items

Alden, James

Printed document, 8 June 1869, 1 item, Ms. Item 355

Naval Officer

Partly printed document signed by James Alden and J. G. Walker in which the Naval Signal Code No. 73 is remitted to Walker, CO, USS Sabine, berthed in New York.

Alden, James

Letter, 2 November 1866, 4 pp., Ms. Item 596

RADM, USN

Holograph letter sent from the Commandant’s Office, Navy Yard, New York to Assistant SecNav Gustavus Fox, Washington, D.C., regarding an individual who went over to the enemy and gave up his ship. He is annoyed by this and would not want to associate with the man.

Alger, Louisa Taylor

Reminiscences, 54 pp., Ms. Item 320

Reminiscences of Mrs. Philip Alger (1886–1962), with anecdotes, mainly of her grandfather, General Montgomery C. Meigs, Quartermaster General of the U.S. Army, during the Civil War, as recorded by Mrs. Gert Ehrlich in 1961, Annapolis, Md.

Allison, Thomas M.

Personal reminiscence, 1 item 17 pp., Ms. Item 443

Personal reminiscence of service with Task Force 14, first U.S. Navy Task Force of WWII, 10 November 1941–19 December 1941, that transported British Troops from Halifax, NS, to Cape-town, SA, then made port stops at Bombay, India, Mombasa, Kenya, and Singapore, Malaysia. Gives an account of the trip, liberty, food, weather and news of early wartime attacks.

Allison, Thomas M.

Personal reminiscence, 4 chapters, Ms. Item 444

Personal reminiscence of service in the U.S. Navy, including recruitment and training at the Newport Naval Training Station in early months of 1941, service in USS Hornet at the Battle of the Marianas, an instance of friendly fire in USS Hornet and visit of Rita Hayworth and Aly Khan to USS Midway, 1950.

Almy, John Jay

Letter, September 1849, 3 pp., Ms. Item 371

Autographed letter signed, USS Ohio, San Francisco, Calif., to his sister regarding her brother-in-law’s (Senator John P. Hale) bill introduced in the Senate to end flogging as a way of disciplining sailors in the U.S. Navy. Almy supports flogging as a way to control sailors and guarantee the safety of officers and asks that she use her influence with him on this subject. Hale was successful in his effort to end corporal punishment.
Manuscript Items

Ammen, Daniel

Naval Order, 20 January 1873, 1 page, Ms. Item 281
RADM, USN


Amsden, William F.

Letter, 2 December 1977, 1 page, Ms. Item 55
CAPT, USN

Letter of congratulations from SECNAV W. Graham Claytor on the 70th anniversary of Great White Fleet's 'Round-the-World Cruise.

Anderson, George W., Jr.

Letter, 8 July 1968, 1 page, Ms. Item 189
ADM, USN

Letter to Morris Cotkin regarding the most memorable experience of his naval career, which was having President Eisenhower aboard his flagship on a cruise from Athens, Greece, to Tunis, Tunisia, to Toulon, France, December 1959.

Atherton, Ralph M.

Letters (copies), 1944–1945, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 223
LTJG, USN

Dear ones is a collection of letters and memorabilia of World War II.

Aulick, John H.

Letter, 1844, 1 page, Ms. Item 231
CAPT, USN

Letter to Commodore Crane, 9 October 1844, regarding the sale of saltpeter and sulphur from the navy yard.

Aulick, John H.

Letter, 1844, 1 page, Ms. Item 232
CAPT, USN

Letter to Commodore Crane, 5 October 1844, Bureau of Ordnance, regarding receipt of his letter with instructions to sell unserviceable guns, shot, etc., or convert them to castings.

Author Unknown

Letter, 8 October 1864, 1 item, 1 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 421

Holograph letter of Union Sailor George ______ to his wife and children from USS Circassian, Hampton Roads, Va., telling them of a trip to the James River, waiting for a flag of truce ship, taking Confederates aboard, and river traffic on the way to join General U. S. Grant. He hopes to return home soon.
Manuscript Items

Author Unknown

Letter, 29 October 1864, 1 item, 1 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 422

Holograph letter of Union Sailor George _____ to his wife and children from USS Circassian at sea, telling about the search for the Manatez and a steamer lost in a storm near Charleston, S.C., the weather and his arrival at Key West, Fla.

Badger, George E.

Letter, 4 June 1841, 1 page, Ms. Item 144
SECNAV, 1841

Letter to CDR George C. Read appointing him to the Board of Examiners of Midshipmen at the Naval Asylum, Philadelphia, Pa.

Baker, Charles H.

Letterbook, 1871–1879, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 17
Chief Engineer, USN

Copies of letters sent and received by Baker and Navy engineers regarding the condition of engines and boilers in USS Worcester, USS Shenandoah, USS Swatara and USS Richmond and an investigation of an explosion in USS Worcester; Letters to SECNAV R. W. Thompson regarding Baker’s complaint about the advancement of Chief Engineer Bartleman ahead of him on the Navy Register.

Bancroft, George

Engraving, 1 item, Ms. Item 151
SECNAV, 1845–1846

Steel engraving of SECNAV Bancroft with his signature beneath.

Bancroft, George

Card, 1 item, Ms. Item 158
SECNAV, 1845–1846

Signature on a small place card.

Bancroft, George

Letter, 8 April 1845, 1 page, Ms. Item 198
SECNAV, 1845–1846

Letter granting leave of absence for three months to Purser John A. Bates.

Barnes, Stanley M.

Letter, 16 July 1992, 1 item, 5 pp., Ms. Item 303
CAPT, USN

Letter from New Canaan, Conn., sent to RADM Joseph C. Wylie, USN (Ret.), regarding his service as CO MTBS 15 in the Italian Theatre during WWII and problems of command and control with the Royal Navy, the loss of amphibious scouts reconnoitering Anzio beaches prior to the assault, superiority of U.S. radar, tactical doctrine, torpedoes, and the U.S. mission and role in combined command.
Barnes, Stanley M.

Typescript, n.d., 1 Vol., 308 pp., Ms. Item 375
CAPT, USN

Typescript entitled, "A Personal Narrative History of MTB Squadron 15". Barnes was CO of the squadron, which was located in the Mediterranean in 1943–1944. The Squadron’s activities and operations during the invasions of North Africa, Sicily, Salerno and Southern France are covered as well as the relationship with the Royal Navy under whose operational control the squadron was for half of its existence.

Bast, C. Homer

Manuscript, 1945, 857 pp., Ms. Item 420

Photocopy of unpublished typed manuscript entitled "Okinawa War Diary, April 1945, the First Nineteen Days" by the author. This work gives a detailed account of the battle.

Bathyscaph, Trieste

Transcript, 196 pp., Ms. Item 488

Transcript of dictabelt recordings of the dives of the Trieste, 1958–1963, from the papers of Dr. Robert S. Dietz, Scripps Institute of Oceanography, La Jolla, Calif. Includes record of descent to the Marianas Trench and dives off San Diego and Italy. Speakers include Dietz, Dr. Andreas Rechnitzer, Jacques Piccard, and unidentified.

Battle of Jutland

Typescript of an account, 26 May 1916, 19 pp., Ms. Item 326

Typescript copy of and account of WWI Battle, 26 May 1916, by Executive Officer CDR Waylwyn, RN, of H.M.S. Warspite, describing the attack, chaos and damage to the ship.

Beach, Edward L.

Letter, 17 June 1960, 1 pp., Ms. Item 290
CAPT, USN

Typed letter signed to Alice G. Ford, Watertown, Mass., regarding a request for his autograph and expressing gratitude to all who made the submerged cruise of the submarine USS Triton around the world such a success. Clippings contain biographical information about Beach and on the voyage of the Triton.

Beatty, David

Letter, 6 November 1919, 2 pp., Ms. Item 44
Manuscript Items

Beatty, David

Menu, 11 November 1921, 2 pp., Ms. Item 45
Signed printed menu of reunion dinner of officers of the Grand Fleet in honor of Admiral of the Fleet Earl Beatty, RN and RADM Hugh Rodman, USN.

Belknap, Charles

Letterbook, 1885–1896, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 75
LT, USN
Letterbook kept during USNA assignments, 1885–1888, 1894–1896, on USS Kearsarge, 1888–1891, and on assignment at U.S. Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R.I., 1888.

Belknap, George E.

Letter, 12 October 1895, 1 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 324
RADM, USN
Holograph letter signed to John Roper, Esq. from Boston, Mass., regarding the date of the next meeting of the Military Historical Society.

Belknap, George E.

Letter, 8 September 1868, 1 page, Ms. Item 325
RADM, USN
Holograph letter to Admiral David D. Porter requesting housing assignment at the U.S. Naval Academy prior to his transfer.

Bennink, Richard E.

Reminiscence, August 1942, 11 pp., Ms. Item 431
CDR, USNR
Holograph reminiscence of the landing of Marines on Gavutu and Tanambogo Islands in August 1942. Describes the logistics, the attack on the Japanese entrenched in caves, the aerial attacks, injuries and chaos of war. Two maps of Guadalcanal and Tulagi Islands in the Solomons.

Bergeron, Arthur W.

Memoir, 1 Vol., 12 pp., Ms. Item 480
Yeoman, USN
Memoir of the wartime experiences of a yeoman in the engineering department of USS Chaffee (DE 320) during WWII in the Pacific, 1944–1946. Includes a history of USS Chaffee, voyage to the South Pacific, arrival at Hollandia, New Guinea, and participation in operations in the liberation of the Philippines.

Bethard, Jess Drewitt

Memoir, 30 pp., Ms. Item 548
Memoir of Navy enlisted gunner who joined the Navy in 1927 and served until 1947. Raised in Louisiana, he served in the Navy for three years, then reenlisted and served on various ships. In WWII, he was involved in Operation Torch, Sicily and Salerno invasions, gunner at D-Day

**Blake, George Smith**

Letter, 25 November 1865, 1 item, Ms. Item 354

COMO, USN

Autographed letter signed to F. P. C. Winship, advising him that he had been relieved as superintendent of the U.S. Naval Academy by David D. Porter. Information on admissions can be obtained from Annapolis.

**Bliss, Tasker**

Letter, 21 May 1918, 1 3/4 pp., Ms. Item 209

GEN, USA. Chief of Staff, Permanent American Military Representative, Supreme War Council.

Letter to Officer, Commanding Base Section No. 5, Brest, France, on stationery of Supreme War Council, American Section, Versailles, regarding the transmittal of his weekly report to the Secretary of War.

**Blue/Orange War Plan Chart**

Chart, 1 item, Ms. Item 491

Chart of strategic positions (14" x 8.5") plotted in distances and radii from the west coast of the United States to the South Pacific. Color coded zones include the Blue Free Zone, the Neutral Zone, the Hostile Zone, and the Zone of Control.

**Bornet, Vaughn D.**

Account, Ms. Item 546 & 547

"Wartime salute to the Navy (1941–1945)" gives an account of Bornet's billet as Barracks officer at Naval Air Station, Alameda, California; "Barracks Administration: A Guide for Barracks officers and Chief Masters at Arms, United States Navy," compiled by Bornet and including information on the physical plant, discipline and safety, berthing, cleaning, ship's company, offices and special services, 1945. Copies.

**Borsten, Laura Rapaport**

Typescript Manuscript, n.d., 197 pp., Ms. Item 408

LCDR, USNR

Typescript of manuscript entitled "Once a WAVE: My Life in the Navy, 1942–1946" is an account of her naval training, billets at USNTS (WR), Bronx, N.Y. and in Hawaii where, as a LCDR, she was one of the last WAVES to leave.

**Boslaugh, David K.**

Memoir, 67 pp., Ms. Item 566

CAPT, USN

Memoir of engineering duty officer who specialized in Tactical Computer Systems Engineering for a five-year period in the Bureau of Ships Naval Tactical Data System Project Office.
Manuscript Items


Boutoures, Timothy

Memoir, 37 pp., Ms. Item 585

Memoir of the Fire Controlman entitled, “You’re in the Navy Now” including service during World War II in USS PGM 27, a patrol gunboat in the Pacific at the Battle of Okinawa. Comments on the typhoon on September 1945 and final days in the navy, his opinion on the war, race and ethnic relations, and youth in Haverhill, Mass.

Bowen, Jonathan

Certificate, 1 page, Ms. Item 5

Certificate of membership in the Newport, R.I., Marine Society, 1 July 1800. (Copy)

Breese, Samuel L.

Letter, 29 August 1875, 2 pp., Ms. Item 286

CAPT, USN

Holograph letter signed from Rear Admiral James R. M. Mullany, USS Worcester, Norfolk, Va., 29 August 1875, to Breese ordering repairs to the USS Ossipee in order to prepare it for sea duty. He authorizes leave for the crew during this and demands a progress report on deserters and stragglers.

Breese, Samuel L.

Letter, 7 May 1877, 1 pp., Ms. Item 287

CAPT, USN

Autographed letter signed from J. A. Wesley, U.S. Consul at Matanzas, Cuba, conveying the thanks of the captain of the Spanish ship to the crew and officers of the USS Ossipee for their gracious assistance.

Brock, P. W.

Notes, 1929, 1 item, 4 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 313

RADM, RN

Holograph notes found in his copy of The Naval Review, XVII (1929) adjacent to articles on “What is it that dictates the size of fighting ships?” He notes qualities of a fighting ship, size, number, guns, cruisers and battleships.

Bronson, Enos

Pamphlet, 1802, 1 item, 51 pp., Ms. Item 312

A pamphlet entitled “An Address to the People of the United States on the policy of maintaining a permanent Navy by an American Citizen” published 1802. Argues for a permanent Navy for commercial and navigational purposes against detractors.
Bucher, Lloyd M.
Letter, 4 September 1980, 3 pp., Ms. Item 195
CDR, USN
Holograph letter to Mrs. Fussell regarding his imprisonment in 1968, how he kept up his spirits, how the incident could have been avoided, and the bureaucracy responsible for intelligence gathering during the Pueblo crisis.

Bucher, Lloyd M.
Letter, 18 July 1988, 2 pp., Ms. Item 242
CDR, USN
Letter to Mr. Fallen regarding handling by navy officials of the capture of USS Pueblo in 1968. He voices his support for LCOL Oliver North and asserts that he should have received a pardon; Expresses admiration for Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, ADM William Crowe.

Bucher, Lloyd M.
Photograph, Undated, 1 item, Ms. Item 250
CDR, USN
Signed black and white 8"x 10" photograph of CDR Bucher, CO, USS Pueblo, which was captured by North Korea in 1968. Inscription reads “For Joe Fallison, Happy Trails.”

Bucher, Lloyd M.
Letter, 13 February 1990, 1 page, Ms. Item 268
CDR, USN
Autographed letter, with envelope, to Wayne Monti, Baldwin N.Y., 13 February 1990, mentioning his article in Naval History, February 1989 and responding to his questions about the mission of the USS Pueblo as a spy ship, the crew’s lack of communication with the outside world and the confessions they made to obtain their freedom.

Bucher, Lloyd M.
Letter, 21 May 1990, 2 pp., Ms. Item 279
CDR, USN
Holograph letter signed, to Joseph (Fawls) regarding photographs of the painting of USS Pueblo, which he painted and the arrangements for the ceremony and presentation of medals to the men of the ship. Signed “Pete.”

Bucher, Lloyd M.
Letter, 25 May 1990, 1 page, Ms. Item 283
CDR, USN
Typed letter signed, to R. J. Fallison, Largo, Fla., thanking him for his contribution to the Pueblo Fund, which underwrote travel and lodging for the crewmembers of USS Pueblo (AGER-2) to attend the Prisoner of War Medal ceremony in San Diego, Calif., in May 1990.
Manuscript Items

Bucher, Lloyd M.

Letter, 15 May 1989, 2 pp., Ms. Item 307
CDR, USN

Holograph letter signed to Mr. Fallen, n.p., regarding the fate of the intelligence-gathering mission of USS Pueblo in 1968, his thoughts on the CIA and intelligence operations and on the treatment of LCOL Oliver North.

Bucher, Lloyd M.

Letter, 13 February 1984, 2 items, 1 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 310
CDR, USN

Holograph letter signed to Jennette regarding his ambition to be a naval officer, how he happened to join the Navy, comments on the difference between leadership and heroism and his work today as an artist and writer. Copy print of Bucher as CDR, 1967.

Bucher, Lloyd M.

Letter, 21 February 1990, 1 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 340
CDR, USN

Holograph letter to Joe regarding information on the building of USS Pueblo during WWII, its loan to South Korea during the Korean War and its conversion in 1966 for environmental research as a counter for its communications/electronics intelligence mission.

Bulkeley, John D.

Photograph, 3 Items, Ms. Item 578 A and B
RADM, USN

Photograph signed by Bulkeley, 4 October 1966; copy of Harold E. Saunders Award for 1980 from American Society of Naval Engineers; and commemorative envelope honoring John Paul Jones with Bulkeley’s signature.

Burke, Arleigh A.

Letter, 8 March 1948, 1 page, Ms. Item 252
ADM, USN

Autographed letter to Mr. Hurlburt in which he comments on ADM Marc Mitscher’s signature and praises him as one of the greatest naval commanders.

Burke, Arleigh

Letter, 6 May 1976, 1 page, Ms. Item 478
ADM, USN (Ret.)

Typed letter signed to RADM William M. McCormick, USN (Ret.) in West Chester, Pa., regarding his recent house fire and loss of papers. Burke lists organizations where he has sent a note.
Burke, Arleigh
Letter, December, 30, 1976, 1 page, Ms. Item 479
ADM, USN (Ret.)
Holograph letter signed to RADM William M. McCormick, USN (Ret.), 30 December 1976, thanking him for the beautiful peace medal for Christmas. Sends him Christmas wishes. Burke writes that he has resigned from most of his activities and his office is in his home.

Bush, George H. W.
Letter, 12 August 1990, 2 items, Ms. Item 298
Copy of the letter in English and Arabic from the Emir of Kuwait expressing gratitude for the U.S. response to Iraqi aggression against Kuwait. He requests that the United States take military measures to restore Kuwaiti rights and that the United States act as coordinator of international forces.

Caldwell, Charles H. B.
Letter, November, 5, 1872, 1 page, Ms. Item 494
CAPT, USN
Holograph letter from USS Lancaster, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, to RADM William R. Taylor, Commander of the South American Station, reporting that seventy men have deserted and only twenty have been apprehended. Local police don’t help and the deserters are wandering the streets drunk and disorderly. He recommends that means be instituted to apprehend deserters.

Caldwell, Harry H.
Journal, 1891-1893, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 62
LCDR, USN
Journal of cruise of USS Concord to South America, West Indies, and the East Coast of the United States.

Carlisle, C. S.
Letter, 6 January 1959, 1 page, Ms. Item 332
LCDR, USN
Typed letter signed to Benjamin Kohn, Washington, D.C., thanking him for his interest in the USS Seawolf (SS-575) and his pride in his ship’s accomplishments, which demonstrate the country’s technical and scientific progress.

Carter, Henry D.
Letter, 26 November 1918, 1 item, 1 3/4 pp., Ms. Item 417
Enlisted Rate
Typed letter signed to J. B. Hirst, New York regarding the sinking of President Lincoln on 31 May 1918, off the coast of France. Expresses gratitude that the war is over, dismay over the casualties and will meet him at the Battery when he comes in.
Manuscript Items

Carter, Henry D.
Letter, 10 February 1922, 1 item, 1 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 418
Enlisted Rate
Typed letter signed to J. B. Hirst New York regarding an article on the sinking of the troop ship President Lincoln, on 31 May 1918, which he wrote. He mentions the ship’s reunion and a bronze memorial tablet located on the Battery in New York to the twenty-six men who lost their lives when the ship sunk.

Carter, William
Notebook, 1796–1807, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 21
Seaman, Royal Navy, Prisoner of War, France
English seaman’s unpublished notebook entitled “William Carter’s Navigation Book, Civet Prison, France, 1807,” including watercolor drawings of ships, nautical scenes, instruments and equipment; Navigation calculations; Notes on seamanship; Log entry of voyage in the Adventure Of London, Madeira, etc., April–May 1796 (prepared or transcribed in Civet Prison); Log entry; Journal of voyage in Richard Lancaster from the Spurn to the Neye of Norway, 1–2 April 1805, kept by John David Banks of Pillan (prepared or transcribed in Civet Prison).

Cayouette, Robert L.
Memoir, 11 pp., Ms. Item 584
Memoir of observer and participant in Operation Castle, the hydrogen bomb test, at Eniwetok Proving Ground in the Marshall Islands, 1954. Includes voyage in USS Curtis (AV-4) and return by air.

Cervera, Pascual
Pamphlet, 1898, Ms. Item 476
ADM, Spanish Navy
Pamphlet entitled “Views of Admiral Cervera Regarding the Spanish Navy in the Late War,” published by ONI, Navy Department, GPO, Washington, D.C., 1898. Originally published in La Época, Madrid, Spain, 5 November 1898 under the title “Vindication of the Navy.” Consists of extracts of letters previous to the declaration of war through 5 May 1898. Cervera cautions against entry into the war against a superior naval power and comments on Spanish naval unpreparedness for war.

Chandler, William E.
Paper, 27 January 1878, 1 page, Ms. Item 152
SECNAV, 1882–1885
Signature on a 3” x 5” sheet of paper.

Chandler, William E.
Album sheet, 1884, 1 page, Ms. Item 153
SECNAV, 1882–1885
Signature on a 4” x 6” album sheet.
Manuscript Items

Chase, Aurar C.

Letter, 29 August 1905, 1 item, 6 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 383

Enlisted Rate

Holograph letter written from Manila, PI to Miss Hazelton of Boston, Mass., enclosing a paper placemat, a souvenir from a dinner given by ADM Charles J. Train for Russian Sailors, survivors of the Battle of Tsushima, Russo-Japanese War, 1904–1905. Chase describes himself, his pride in the Navy and hopes to meet her when he returns.

Chesapeake Affair, 1807

Pamphlet, 1807, 1 item, 43 pp., Ms. Item 126

Pamphlet entitled “A Calm and Dispassionate Enquiry into the Question of the Chesapeake and the Necessity and Expediency of War” by an anonymous Yankee farmer.

Chesapeake Affair, 1807

Letter (copy), 1807, 1 item, 1 page, Ms. Item 127

Letter from selectmen of Newburyport, Mass. to selectmen of Norfolk, Va., regarding the Chesapeake.

Chesapeake Affair, 1807

Newspaper, 6 July 1807, 4 pp., Ms. Item 128

Independent Chronicle (Boston) giving first reports of the attack on the Chesapeake.

Chesapeake Affair, 1807

Newspaper, 31 March 1808, 4 pp., Ms. Item 128 A

Independent Chronicle (Boston) with commentary on the attack on the Chesapeake and the British threat.

Chesapeake Affair, 1807

Newspaper, 4 April 1808, 4 pp., Ms. Item 128 B

Independent Chronicle (Boston) containing a speech of President Thomas Jefferson and correspondence between James Madison, James Monroe and George Canning regarding the attack on the Chesapeake.

Chesapeake Affair, 1807

Newspaper, 11 April 1808, 4 pp., Ms. Item 128 C

Independent Chronicle (Boston) containing correspondence and documents of James Madison, James Monroe and George Canning regarding the Chesapeake Affair.

Chesapeake Affair, 1807

Newspaper, 14 April 1808, 4 pp., Ms. Item 128 D

Independent Chronicle (Boston) containing commentary on the embargo and British threat.
Manuscript Items

Chesapeake Affair, 1807
   Newspaper, 26 May 1808, 4 pp., Ms. Item 128 F
   Independent Chronicle (Boston) with articles on the British threat and the embargo.

Chesapeake Affair, 1807
   Newspaper, 21 March 1809, 4 pp., Ms. Item 129
   Concord Gazette (N.H.) with articles on the Non-Intercourse Act (1809) with France and Great Britain, and impending hostilities with the United States.

Chesapeake Affair, 1807
   Newspaper, 18 July 1815, 4 pp., Ms. Item 129 A
   Concord Gazette (N.H.) with an article on Madison’s Glory War and the Chesapeake.

Chew, Robert S.
   Diploma, 22 May 1936, 1 leaf, Ms. Item 114
   CDR, USN
   Naval War College diploma for Advanced Course with signature of ADM Edward C. Kalbfus.

Chew, Robert S.
   Diploma, 24 May 1935, 1 leaf, Ms. Item 115
   CDR, USN
   Naval War College diploma for Senior Course with signature of ADM Edward C. Kalbfus.

Civil War (U.S.)
   List, 1 August 1864, 1 page, Ms. Item 65
   Annotated printed list of Confederate prizes captured by the U.S. Navy and received on 1 August 1864.

Clark, Frank
   Letter, 17 March 1898, 3 pp., Ms. Item 495
   Holograph letter to Edwin G. Bard, Brooklyn, New York, from a sailor in the USS Annapolis at sea. Writes of the explosion on the USS Maine in Havana harbor and the coming of the war, which he decries but will participate in. He will be home in May and will give him stamps and coins.

Command and Staff Yearbook
   Yearbook, 1 Item, 63 pp., Ms. Item 508
   U.S. Naval War College Command and Staff yearbook, Class of June 1943, with photographs and biographical information of the College Staff, the Command Class and Preparatory Staff Class.
Conolly, Richard L.

Citation, n.d., 1 leaf, Ms. Item 27
VADM, President, Naval War College, 1950–1953.
Citation issued by President of Italy in recognition of his service during World War II.

Coontz, Robert

Memorandum, 11 pp., Ms. Item 574
ADM, USN
Typed copy of memorandum of 6 March 1924, to SECNAV Edwin Denby and Letter from SECNAV Denby to Secretary of the Interior Albert B. Fall, 25 October 1921, regarding plans of the Harding Administration.

Corey, Jonas

Letter, 24 and 25 January 1863, 3 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 463
Sailor, Union Navy
Autographed letters signed of Union Navy sailor to his sister Sarah from steam propeller USS Continental, 24 and 25 January 1863, telling of a stormy passage from New York to Key West, Fla., via Bermuda and the Bahamas. Recounts death and burial at sea of two sailors, conditions in Key West, including weather, free blacks, his health and sends regards to relatives.

Crane, William M.

Letter, 21 March 1825, 1 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 141
COMO, USN
Letter with distribution of circular of SECNAV Samuel Southard and copy of a Southard letter, 12 March 1825, issuing a Department request for evaluation of naval officers.

Craven, Henry S.

Letterbook, August 1882–October 1883, 191 pp., Ms. Item 167
Civil Engineer, Navy Department
Manuscript letter book regarding the transfer of Coasters Harbor Island to the Navy and the construction and costs of the Naval Training Station, Newport, R.I. Letters are addressed to Commodore Earl English and to Commodore Stephen B. Luce.

Craven, Thomas T.

Letter, 7 November 1865, 2 pp., Ms. Item 43
COMO, USN
Signatures of members of U.S. Navy Court Martial Board and charges brought against Craven, Captain of USS Niagara.

Crose, Edith Wilson

Reminiscences, 1894–1924, 54 pp., Ms. Item 302
Reminiscences entitled “A Navy Wife Remembers,” which includes an account of her trip to New York City, her engagement to William Crose, and people, events and customs encountered.
Manuscript Items

at various duty stations in Savannah, Ga., Sitka, Alaska, China, Japan, the Philippine Islands, and American Samoa. Comments on the Pandemic of 1918.

Crowe, William, Jr.

Letter, 12 June 1991, 1 page, Ms. Item 292
ADM, USN

Typed letter signed to Florence Hennessy, Spring Lake Heights, N.J., regarding her granddaughter’s interest in a naval career. Crowe asserts that the Navy wants women and there are many opportunities for advancement in the service. There are three female admirals.

Crowninshield, Benjamin W.

Letter, 20 April 1815, 1 page, Ms Item 169
SECNAV, 1814–1818

Manuscript letter to Captain David Porter transmitting his commission as Commissioner of the Navy as of 28 February 1815; Porter served in this capacity 1815–1823.

Dade, Francis C.

Diary, 1853–1854, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 301
First Engineer

Holograph diary that First Engineer Dade kept aboard the USS Saranac, 1853–1854, in the Mediterranean. The journal contains descriptions of visits to Italy, Portugal, the Balearic Islands and Malta and naval customs, quarantine, burial at sea, as well as drawings and sketches of naval engineering and mathematical principles. Also contains a list of officers on the Saranac and a copy of a letter by A. Lawton, Chief Engineer, USS Hartford, Kanagawa, Japan 1860.

Dahlgren Gun

Matted engraving of gun, 1 item, Ms. Item 446

Mounted engraving from Harper’s Weekly of a shattered 9" Dahlgren gun at Fort Hindman, Ark.

Dahlgren, John A.

Letter, 8 March 1848, 3/4 page, Ms. Item 207
ADM, USN

Manuscript letter to Commodore Warrington, Chief of the Ordnance Bureau, regarding a requisition for Rocket Composition, a type of gunpowder.

Dahlgren, John A.

Letter, 19 May 1848, 1 page, Ms. Item 230
ADM, USN

Autographed letter to Commodore Lewis Warrington with regard to a requisition for a second gun quadrant and an additional two passed midshipman for the crew.
Dahlgren, John A.

Letter, 28 January 1848, 1 page, Ms. Item 247
ADM, USN
Autographed letter signed to an unknown superior ordering a standard set of weights and measures.

Dahlgren, John A.

Letter, 25 March 1861, 1 page, Ms. Item 264
ADM, USN
Autographed letter signed to Secretary of the Navy Gideon Welles with his compliments and the presentation of photographs of Chinese forts captured in 1860 by the British and French and a view of the Paconer.

Dahlgren, John A.

Letter, 27 May 1867, 1 page, Ms. Item 445
ADM, USN
Autographed letter signed from USS Powhatan, Callao, Peru, to Admiral George F. Emmons apologizing for not spending the evening with him and wishing him well on his cruise. He hopes to be of service to him some day.

Dahlgren, John A.

Letter, 16 August 1869, 1 page, Ms. Item 492
ADM, USN
Holograph letter signed to A. D. Barrett, regarding no need for enlisted boys at the Washington Navy Yard where he was commandant. Refers to G. W. Gipson, who needs to pass the exams to enlist.

Dale, Richard

Document, 18 March 1816, 1 item, Ms. Item 170 and 170 A

Daniels, Josephus

Letter, 3 October 1917, 1 page, Ms. Item 146
SECNAV, 1913–1921
Letter to Charles T. White, Commissioner, Taxes and Assessments, New York, thanking him for his support.

Daniels, Josephus

Letter, 11 April 1914, 1 page, Ms. Item 147
SECNAV, 1913–1921
Letter to Walter Scott, NYC, regarding layoff of boilermaker William Abbott at the New York Navy Yard, and his inability to reinstate the men.
Manuscript Items

Daniels, Josephus
Letter, 18 December 1917, 1 page, Ms. Item 171
SECNAV, 1913–1921
Letter on Navy Department stationery to Admiral Frank Fletcher, War Industries Board, sending him a bound copy of the annual report.

Daniels, Josephus
Letter, 26 May 1913, 1 page, Ms. Item 206
SECNAV, 1913–1921
Letter to RADM Thomas B. Howard, President, Naval Examining Board, regarding receipt of papers for his file.

Daniels, Josephus
Letter, 28 September 1917, 1 page, Ms. Item 469
SECNAV, 1913–1921

Daniels, Josephus
Letter, 6 April 1920, 1 page, Ms. Item 470
SECNAV, 1913–1921
Typed letter signed, 6 April 1920, Washington, D.C., regarding change of duty assignment for Gunner's Mate Edward H. Belknap, Sperry Gyro Works, Brooklyn, N.Y., to the Mare Island Navy Yard.

Daniels, Josephus
Letter, 13 January 1914, 1 page, Ms. Item 591
SECNAV, 1913–1921
Typed letter signed, Washington, D.C. to Sereno S. Pratt, New York, regarding the New York State Chamber of Commerce's interest in obtaining permission from employers for members of the Naval Militia to take leave to participate in summer cruises.

Daniels, Josephus
Letter, 5 November 1919, 1/2 page, Ms. Item 592
SECNAV, 1913–1921
Typed letter signed (copy), Washington, D.C., to John D. Rockefeller, Jr., New York, declining an invitation to a New York State Chamber of Commerce dinner.

Daugherty, Leo J. III
Paper, n.d., 165 pp., Ms. Item 377
"The United States Marine Corps and the Advanced Base Force, 1898–1903," submitted to John Carroll University, Cleveland, Ohio, in 1985 for the Master of Arts degree.
Denby, Edwin
Letter, 22 November 1923, 1 page, Ms. Item 172
SECNAV, 1921-1924
Letter to a woman seeking employment with the Navy Department; He informs her that there are no vacancies and a reduction in force may be in order.

Desrosiers, John B., Jr.
Memoir, 27 pp., Ms. Item 583
Memoir of World War II service of a chief yeoman in USS YMS 380 engaged in minesweeping in the English Channel and during D-Day operations, 6 June 1944. Comments on training at the Newport Naval Training Station in 1941. Copies of photographs.

Dewey, George
Letter, 26 January 1899, 1 page, Ms. Item 106
ADM, USN
Letter of thanks to Minnie DeHaven, written from Manila, PI, on letterhead of Dewey’s flagship, USS Olympia.

Dewey, George
Paper, March 31, 1905, 1 item, Ms. Item 210
ADM, USN
Signature on 3” x 1 1/2” piece of paper.

Dewey, George
Letter, 23 February 1912, 1 page, Ms. Item 214
ADM, USN
Letter to William L. Straus, Jr., answering his query regarding the number of men wounded on the USS Baltimore at the Battle of Manila Bay, 1898.

Dewey, George
Photo and signature, 1 item, Ms. Item 220
ADM, USN
Signed photograph of Dewey aboard ship in dress uniform with a large dog, with the Navy band in the background.

Dewey, George
Letter, 4 November 1902, 1 page, Ms. Item 330
ADM, USN
Typed letter signed to Captain C. D. Sigsbee thanking him for the memorandum with views of CDR Beehler for presentation to the General Board.
Manuscript Items

Dewey, George
Typed Document, 4 May 1899, 1 page, Ms. Item 349
ADM, USN
Typed document signed by Dewey, CO, Asiatic Fleet in USS Baltimore, Manila, PI, requesting a daily ration of fresh bread.

Dewey, George
Letter, 26 June 1905, 1 page, Ms. Item 368
ADM, USN
Typed letter signed to Horace A. Dodge, Esq., Washington, D.C., thanking him for a copy of Lindon W. Bates' “Project for the Panama Canal.”

Dewey, George
Letter, 18 December 1906, 1 page, Ms. Item 435
ADM, USN
Typed letter signed to R. J. Shortlidge, State Normal School, West Chester, Pa. wishing readers of The Amulet faith and accomplishment in the New Year.

Dewey, George
Signature, n.d., 1 item, Ms. Item 456
ADM, USN
Signature of Dewey in black ink. Above the signature is printed “The Admiral of the Navy, Washington.”

Dewey, George
Letter, 30 November 1903, 2 pp., Ms. Item 474
ADM, USN
Typed letter signed, 30 November 1903, Washington, D.C., to Frank Bramhill, Oakland, Calif., who was requesting information on USS Pensacola. Dewey discusses the history of the ship, its construction, cruises, and name and includes a photograph of himself as captain of the ship.

Dewey, George
Letter, 10 February 1902, 4 pp., Ms. Item 503
ADM, USN
Holograph letter signed from the Breakers, Palm Beach, Fla., to Mr. Crawford remitting a check for $18.55 for deposit. He asks him to mail down capsules, mentions Mrs. Dewey’s health, and inquires about a messman and a contact with Captain Leutze.

Dewey, George
Letter, 19 October 1907, 1 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 590
ADM, USN
Typed letter signed, Washington, D.C., to George F. Seward, Esq., the New York State Chamber of Commerce declining an invitation to dinner for health reasons.
Dickerson, Mahlon
Document, 26 May 1837, 1 page, Ms. Item 174
SECNAV, 1834–1838
Printed document to John Carlton, Master, USN, Salem, Mass., granting him a three-month leave of absence.

Dix, Ralph
Drawings, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 13
Seaman Apprentice, USN
Drawings and notes of a seaman apprentice concerning seamanship training at the Naval Training Station, Newport, R.I., and aboard USS Constellation, 1898.

Dobbin, James C.
Letter, 6 September 1853, 1 page, Ms. Item 145
SECNAV, 1853–1857
Letter to U.S. Attorney P. R. Hendale, regarding the death of Midshipman P. J. Hanson at the Pensacola Hospital on August 25.

Dobbin, James C.
Signature, Ms. Item 160
SECNAV, 1853–1857
Signature with closing "I am, respectfully, your obedient ser't," cut out from a letter.

Dobbin, James C.
Document, 18 February 1856, 1 page, Ms. Item 173
SECNAV, 1853–1857
Document on Navy Department stationery, assigning three months leave to assistant surgeon Albert Schriver of the Powhatan, Norfolk, Va.

Doenitz, Karl
Document, copy, 7 May 1945, 1 page, Ms. Item 254
ADM, German Navy
Typescript copy of Instrument of Surrender of all German Forces to General Dwight D. Eisenhower, Supreme Commander of the Allied Expeditionary Forces, and the Soviet High Command, signed by Doenitz at Rheims, France.

Dolan, James H.
Journal, 1917, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 63
Boatswain’s Mate.
Journal of convoy and anti-submarine warfare kept aboard USS Fanning during World War I.
Manuscript Items

Doolittle, Duncan H.

Memoir, 28 pp., Ms. Item 573

“Barker’s Cubs: Piper Cub Planes and Their Pilots in the 43rd Division Artillery, 1944–1945” by Doolittle. This is a memoir of his Army service in WWII, including flight training at Fort Sill, Okla., and Denton, Tex., service in New Guinea and the Philippines as a spotter pilot. Brief mention of Doolittle’s liaison with the U.S. Navy in an LSM and the USS Pennsylvania.

Doolittle, James H.

Photograph, n.d., 1 item, Ms. Item 278

Color photograph, 8” x 10”, of General James H. Doolittle, pilot of the famous Doolittle raid on Tokyo, Japan, April 1942.

Dowding, Sir Hugh C.

Report, 20 August 1941, 28 pp., Ms. Item 294

Air Marshal, RAF

Report to the Secretary of State for Air on the Battle of Britain by Sir Dowding. A copy of this was printed in the Supplement to the London Gazette, 10 September 1946.

Dowding, Sir Hugh C.

Lecture, 24 May 1937, 12 pp., Ms. Item 295

Air Marshal, RAF

Lecture entitled “Employment of the Fighter Command in Home Defense,” 24 May 1937, at the RAF Staff College. His remarks presaged the Battle of Britain and the strategy and tactics employed.

Downes, John

Letter, 1 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 142

CO, USS Macedonian

Letter to SECNAV Smith Thompson recommending the promotion of Midshipman William P. Rodgers.

Downes, John

Letter, 31 March 1848, 1 page, Ms. Item 227

CO, USS Java, Mediterranean

Letter to Commodore Lewis Warrington, Chief of Bureau of Ordnance, regarding shipment of a navy gun from Richmond, Va.

DuPont, Samuel F.

Letter, 28 March 1862, 1 page, Ms. Item 208

ADM, USN

Letter to Senior Officer St. Johnson with a wartime military order written aboard his flagship, USS Wabash; DuPont wants vessels, officers and crew to return to Port Royal, S.C.
Manuscript Items

Dutch Army
Manuscript, 1 Item, Ms. Item 551
The Army's Development, 1 September 1939–1 January 1945, in Dutch. Title reads Entwick­ling des Heeres.

Elliott, Jesse D.
Document, 28 February 1835, 1 page, Ms. Item 203
COMO, USN
Manuscript documents ordering two of the best chronometers belonging to the U.S. Government for the USS Constitution, Charleston Navy Yard.

Engeman, George H.
Handbook, 1 item, Ms. Item 424
Midshipman, USN
Handbook of the regiment of midshipmen, U.S. Naval Academy, belonging to Engeman, class of 1927. Published in 1923, the handbook contains information on the Academy's mission, historical sketch, buildings, activities, songs, honor code, classes and calendar.

Eppler, Harley
Eyewitness accounts, 1 item, 1/2 page, Ms. Item 416
Enlisted Rate
Typed and signed eyewitness accounts of the attack on Pearl Harbor, 7 December 1941, by a sailor in USS Vestal, a Navy repair ship berthed next to the USS Arizona. The Vestal did not sink as the lines connecting it to the Arizona were cut.

Ericsson, John
Letter, 9 December 1858, 3/4 page, Ms. Item 123
Inventor and Engineer, Designer of USS Monitor
Letter to an unknown addressee regarding a delay in ship's construction due to a breakdown in parts.

Evans, Robley D.
Signature, 3 July 1898, 1/2 page, Ms. Item 192
RADM, USN
Signature as CO, USS Iowa, on a 5" x 6" sheet.

Evans, Robley D.
Letter, n.d., 1 pg., Ms. Item 468
RADM, USN
Holograph letter signed to Mr. McKay from Evans, Washington, D.C., n.d., requesting his autograph on an article, which he will sign when on the USS Maine on 5 November n.y.
Manuscript Items

Farnsworth, William B.

Personal Account, 1950–1951, 68 pp., Ms. Item 462

LT, USNR

Account of his service in the U.S. Navy during the Korean War entitled “First Ship, USS Alex P. Diachenko (ADP-123), August 1950–December 1951”; Includes USNA cruises, orders to the Twelfth Naval District, then Treasure Island, San Francisco, Calif.; Pacific trip to Yokosuka, Japan, to board USS Diachenko, description of ship and officers; Duties as Assistant Chief Engineer; Orders to Pusan, Korea; Duties as Watch Officer and Damage Control Officer; Landing at Inchon; Sasebo, Japan; Minesweeping with Mine Division 31 at Wonsan, Hungnam and Sonjin, Korea; Travel in Japan; Detail on south coast of Korea; Orders to San Diego, Calif., April 1951; Accepted for submarine training, 1951.

Farragut, David G.

Letter, 31 July 1864, 3 pp., Ms. Item 18

ADM, USN

Letter to Mrs. Farragut regarding preparations for the Battle of Mobile Bay, 5 August 1864, from the USS Hartford.

Farragut, David G.

Letter, 1 May 1862, 2 pp., Ms. Item 36

ADM, USN

Letter to GEN Benjamin F. Butler regarding the capture of the city of New Orleans, La., written from USS Hartford.

Farragut, David G.

Letter, 4 March 1864, 1 page, Ms. Item 163

ADM, USN

Letter to Acting Ensign George Leonard, USS Katahdin, denying him permission to return north without a report from a board of medical officers.

Farragut, David G.

Letter, 20 September 1864, 1 page, Ms. Item 202

ADM, USN

Letter to Thomas H. Stevens, CO, USS Oneida, requesting information regarding a communication from the Bureau of Ordnance.

Farragut, David G.

Letter, 17 December 1858, 2 pp., Ms. Item 453

ADM, USN

Autographed letter signed to Paul Langdon Norfolk, Va., asking him to serve as his clerk in USS Brooklyn assigned to the Gulf of Mexico. Farragut states that the pay and the travel are not inducements, but he would be pleased if Langdon accepted. Farragut discusses his orders for a trial cruise and other candidates for captain’s clerk.
Farragut, David G.

Letter, 25 August 1860, 2 pp., Ms. Item 487
ADM, USN

Holograph letter to SECNAV Isaac Toucey, from USS Brooklyn, Chiriqui Lagoon, Panama, where he was on a special surveying mission. Reports on his activities and complains of his humiliation at waiting for Captain Engle, his junior, and acceding to his wishes regarding the survey.

Farragut, Virginia

Letter, 29 October 1872, 2 2/3 pp., Ms. Item 140
ADM David Farragut’s widow

Letter to Controller William Broadheads, written on black-bordered stationery, regarding the collection of the sum of $2000 voted by Congress to pay for her husband’s funeral expenses.

Ferren, James A., Jr.

Memoir, 38 pp., Ms. Item 560

Memoir of World War II radioman on subchasers and USS Mount Olympus, 1944–1945, enlisted in the Navy in 1941, U.S. Naval Training Station, Newport, R.I., assigned to USS SC768, Miami, Florida, assigned in 1943 to USS Mount Olympus in Pacific Theater. Comments on incidents, people, Leyte Gulf engagement, Mount Olympus rammed but not sunk, liberty in the Philippines and discharge from the Navy, 1945.

Fluckey, Eugene B.

Letter, 23 January 1993, 1 page, Ms. Item 321
RADM, USN

Holograph letter signed to Frank (?), regarding queries from authors, which he does not have the expertise to answer. Cites examples of WWII captured aviators in Japan prison camps who were killed. Refuses to be quoted because he does not have details.

Fluckey, Eugene B.

Letter, 26 September 1993, 1 page, Ms. Item 339
RADM, USN

Holograph letter signed to Joseph Fawls, regarding the distribution of his book Thunder Below (Winner of the Samuel E. Morison Prize in 1993) and his involvement as CIC, NATO, Iberian Atlantic Command in building underground headquarters in Portugal, hence his lack of information on release of the Pueblo personnel in 1968.

Forrest, French

Letter, 2 December 1848, 1 page, Ms. Item 369
CAPT, CSA Navy

Holograph letter signed to unnamed person Washington, D.C., thanking him for a pamphlet sent and promising to read it. Intends to have the Admiral Bill in Congress passed. Mentions the election of General Zachary Taylor to the presidency and hopes for better times.
Manuscript Items

**Forsyth, James M.**

Typed Document, 30 June 1899, 1 item, Ms. Item 350

CAPT, USN

Typed document signed by Captain Forsyth, of the USS Baltimore, requesting fresh bread for the crew.

**Fort Adams, Newport, Rhode Island**

Architectural plans, 22 pp., Ms. Item 8

Architectural plans of Commanding Officers Quarters with comments of Major General G. K. Warren, USA, 15 March 1876, Newport, R.I.

**Fortescue, Sir John**

Letter, 17 March 1933, 2 pp., Ms. Item 78

Military Historian

Letter to Captain William D. Puleston regarding naval actions in the American Revolution and the War of 1812 and George Washington’s military strategy.

**Funston, Frederick**

Signature, 7 February 1915, 1 item, Ms. Item 457

MAJ GEN, USA

Holograph signature of the General with date of 7 February 1915, written underneath.

**Garrett, Jordan J.**

Memoir, 6 pp., Ms. Item 582

CPO, USN (Ret.)

Personal memoir of the sinking of the USS Houston on 1 March 1942, at the Battle of the Java Sea, rescue by the Japanese, internment in Batavia, then Singapore, Burma, Thailand, Indo-China, and rescue by Americans once the war ended.

**Gelm, George E.**

Reminiscences, 1895–1908, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 70

CAPT, USN

Reminiscences entitled “Son of Gunboats and Other Tales” of a naval officer’s experiences in the Spanish-American War, the Caribbean, the Far East and the Mediterranean.

**Gilman, Jeremiah H.**

Letter, 12 April 1861, 12 pp., Ms. Item 360

Naval Officer

Holograph letter signed to the Honorable Henry Stoughton from USS Illinois off Charleston, S.C., regarding transit, under sealed orders, to reinforce Union garrison at Fort Pickens, Pensacola, Fla. Describes the journey, his feelings about the impending war, and the reinforcement of the fort.
Glassford, William A.

War Diary, 1941–1942, Copy, Ms. Item 624
VADM, USN

Confidential War Diary, 29 November 1941–15 March 1942 including departure from Shanghai, China, in USS Luzon to Freemantle, Australia, March 1942.

Godon, Sylvanus W.

Letter, 14 November 1865, 1 page, Ms. Item 293
RADM, USN

Letter signed from Rio de Janeiro to LCDR J. G. Walker, USS Shawmut, ordering him to report to USS Supply as a member of a general court martial for Mate Christopher M. McNaboe.

Godon, Sylvanus W.

Letter, 15 March 1866, 1 item, 1 page, Ms. Item 316
RADM, USN

Holograph letter signed from USS Susquehanna, Montevideo, Uruguay, to LCDR J. G. Walker, CO, USS Shawmut, with orders to proceed to Colonia, Uruguay, to cultivate friendly relations and to remain there until April 1.

Godon, Sylvanus W.

Letter, 17 January 1866, 1 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 317
RADM, USN

Autographed letter signed from Godon, Acting CO, Brazil Squadron, in USS Susquehanna, Montevideo, Uruguay, to LCDR J. G. Walker, CO, USS Shawmut, with orders to sail to Buenos Aires and to seize the steamer La Portena if she has not complied with the legal requirements of the U.S. Consul, or until crew list and register is in the hands of the Consul.

Godon, Sylvanus W.

Letter, 5 May 1869, 1 page, Ms. Item 426
RADM, USN

Holograph letter signed, Commandant’s Office, Navy Yard, New York, authorizing a band for USS Sabine, consisting of a bandmaster’s six first-class and five second-class musicians.

Goodrich, Caspar F.

Letter, 1 January 1917, 2 pp., Ms. Item 14
RADM, President, NWC, 1889–1892, 1896–1898.

Letter from RADM Charles E. Clark, USN (Ret.), thanking him for a copy of The Nation.

Goodrich, Caspar F.

Letter, 19 January 1921, 1 page, Ms. Item 33
RADM, President, NWC, 1889–1892, 1896–1898.

Letter from RADM William S. Sims regarding the Naval War College schedule and a book by Goodrich.
Manuscript Items

Goodrich, Caspar F.
Letter, 6 August 1921, 2 pp., Ms. Item 59

Gordon, Robert B.
Personal Account, 1949–1957, 17 pp., Ms. Item 466
Sc.D. and Research Engineer
Personal memoir entitled “Working for Admiral Rickover.” Account of research engineer at Westinghouse who was involved in developing new metals and nuclear reactor cores to build the Nautilus, first nuclear powered submarine. Discusses the launching of the Nautilus, underwater trips in the sub, trip to England with Rickover and reflections on Rickover’s personality and work style.

Graham, William A.
Letter, 26 February 1852, 1 page, Ms. Item 175
SEC NAV, 1850–1852
Letter to Josiah Sutterland, a member of the House of Representatives, with a promise to consider his son’s application to the USNA.

Greenslade, John W.
Note, 12 April 1943, 1/2 page, Ms. Item 576
VADM, USN
Holograph note on modern warfare and the coordination of the armed forces, written on Commander Western Sea Frontier stationery.

Guild, J. H.
Letter, 16 January (n.y.), 3 pp., Ms. Item 389
Enlisted Rate
Holograph letter signed from USS Constitution, Hampton Roads, Va., to his mother describing the scenes in Chesapeake Bay, Fort Monroe, Swell’s Point and sighting of Confederate ships. He thinks ship will be assigned to Port Royal, S.C.

Halliburton, Robert L.
Memoir, 1 Item, Ms. Item 581
Memoir of a radio operator and direct commissioned officer in the U.S. Navy, 1924–1945. Includes youth and education in Georgia, boot camp, cruise to Australia in USS Seattle, Radio and Submarine School, USS V-3, USS S-12, duty in Panama, duty in USS Houston in China and the Philippines, USS Portland, duty in Canal Zone, USS New Orleans, shore duty in San Diego, course in radar, duty in USS Quick, warrant officer and duty in Brazil, and later in Salerno, Italy.
Halsey, William F.

Letter, 12 June 1943, 1 page, Ms. Item 333
ADM, USN, CO, South Pacific Force
Typed letter signed to Elias Bernstein, Staten Island, N.Y., thanking him for the gift of a cribbage board, his contribution to enhance the recreational activities of service men during WWII.

Halsey, William F.

Photograph, 1 item, Ms. Item 484
ADM, USN
Black and white, 8" x 10" photograph of ADM Halsey in tuxedo. Signed "For Albert, W. F. Halsey."

Halyburton, Porter

Diary, 1973, Ms. Item 621
CDR, USN
Diary kept in North Vietnam by POW Halyburton prior to his release on 12 February 1973 and the following days at Clark Field, AFB, P.I. The diary includes the Paris Peace Accords, of 27 January 1973.

Hamm, Warren C., Jr.

Memoir, 497 pp., Ms. Item 553
RADM, USN
Memoir entitled "Steady as you go, Midshipman to Flagbridge." Discusses youth in St. Albans, Vt.; attendance at the Maine Maritime Academy, 1946-1949; served in USS Charles H. Roan, USS Algol; attended General Line School; XO, USS Springfield; CO, U.S. Naval Destroyer School; served as Senior Advisor to Vietnamese Navy; CO, USS Dale; CO, Naval Forces Korea; CO, Amphibious Group Two; Military Sealift Command; Deputy CIC, IBERLANT.

Hanley, Fiske

Reminiscence, 1945, 40 pp. Ms. Item 272
LT, U.S. Army Air Force pilot
Typescript of reminiscences as a prisoner of war in Japan during the latter part of WWII, March-August 1945. Recounts bombing mission preceding capture, treatment of prisoners, their health, food, their interrogation and events leading up to his liberation.

Hansen, Lyle D.

Memoir, 169 pp., Ms. Item 563
Memoirs of a photographer's mate during World War II in the Pacific Theater, 1944-1945, assigned to Combat Photo Unit 6, staff of Admiral Nimitz, under Captain Edward Steichen. Includes narrative interspersed with photographs of various battles including Leyte Gulf, Iwo Jima, Okinawa, Guam, and Japan.
Manuscript Items

Hardin, Frieda Mae

Album, 1 vol., Ms. Item 515


Hardwood, Andrew

Letter, 9 January 1862, 3 pp., Ms. Item 597
ADM, USN

Holograph letter signed from Commandant’s office, Navy Yard, Washington, D.C., to Assistant SECNAV Gustavus Fox, regarding sutlers being improperly authorized and gaining improper passes. Fox answers in pencil on the back that the problem results from his granting permits on military request.

Hart, Thomas C.

Narrative, 134 pp., Ms. Item 603
ADM, USN (Ret.)

Narrative of Events, Asiatic Fleet leading up to war and from 8 December 1941 to February 1942, including war plans and Admiral Hart’s Supplementary Narrative Copy. Original is in the National Archives, College Park, Md.

Hatch, Anzel Farnsworth

Letterbook, 1944–1945, 400 pp., 1 Vol., Ms. Item 118
COL, USA. Military Governor of Thuringia

Transcript volume entitled “The Creative Scholar: The Letters of Colonel Hatch, September 1944–August 1945,” regarding his position as senior level Civil Affairs Officer, VIII Corps, Third Army and Military Governor of Thuringia.

Hayler, Robert W.

Diary, 1912–1913, 32 pp., Ms. Item 221
CAPT, USN

Copy of a diary of midshipman’s cruise, summer 1912, on the east coast in USS New Hampshire, including a stay in Newport, R.I., where the ship was struck by the Commonwealth of the Fall River line, June 12–17 August 1912. Includes cruise to Iberian Peninsula 7–24 June 1913.

Hayward, John T.

Letter, 3 May 1967, 1/2 page, Ms. Item 595
VADM, USN

Typed letter signed “Chick” to George Fielding Eliot, 1175 York Avenue, New York, congratulating him on an article entitled “Alliance Diplomacy in Limited Wars” that appeared in the U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings.
Helgesen, Bernhart A.

Certificate, 13 May 1889, 1 page, Ms. Item 61
Seaman
Certificate of discharge of ordinary seaman from USS New Hampshire, Naval Training Station, Newport, R.I.

The Helm
Yearbook, 1 Item, Ms. Item 602
Yearbook of the WAVES at the Naval Supply Depot, Mechanicsburg, Pa., published in 1946. The book chronicles the years the WAVES were at the Depot and includes ship's company, how we live, activities highlights, and environs. The book belonged to Betty M. Weaver, SK2C.

Herbert, Hilary
Letter, 29 March 1893, 1 page, Ms. Item 194
SECNAV, 1893-1897
Letter to Honorable Ashbel P. Fitch regarding the retention of Augustus Stueler, New York Navy Yard.

Hewitt, H. Kent
Letter, 5 May 1948, 1 page, Ms. Item 575
ADM, USN
Typed letter signed to Lois Spitzbart, Brooklyn, N.Y., thanking her for her note and regretting that he has no photograph for distribution.

Hill, Walter N.
Lecture, n.d., 1 Vol., Ms. Item 81
Chemist
Lecture on explosives given by Hill, a chemist at the Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R.I.

Hirst, Frederick W.

Notebook containing photographs of the construction of William M. Callaghan, a gas turbine ship, in 1967-1968 at Sun Shipbuilding and Dry-dock Company, Chester, Pa.; Color filmstrips of various subjects; Photographs of Callaghan at sea, N.S. Savannah and USS Constitution with officers; Reprints of articles on the Callaghan, 1968; Biography; Copies of licenses and school certificates, and letter, 1936-1987.

Hobbs, J. G.
Letters, March 22-23 1895, and Postcard, 15 December 1913, 4 pp., Ms. Item 4 Paymaster, Naval Training Station, Newport, R.I.

Manuscript Items

Hobson, Richmond P.
Letter, 12 February 1902, 1 page, Ms. Item 305
RADM, USN
Letter to Mr. O'Donnell, Washington, D.C., referring him to Alfred T. Mahan's work for an understanding of a fleet in being.

Hoel, Robert W.
Memoir, 11 pp., Ms. Item 558
CAPT, USNR
World War II memories of service in USS Chepachet (A078), including prelude to war, signed on A-7 program, attendance at Naval Reserve Midshipmen's School, Columbia University, commissioning of the Chepachet, convoy duty in the Atlantic, trips to Mediterranean to deliver oil, assignment to the Pacific Theater and the USS Soubarissen, Battle of Okinawa, 1945, and detached from active duty in February 1946.

Horton, Robert C.
Memoir, 103 pp., Ms. Item 565
LT, USNR (Ret.)
Memoir of LT Horton, who served in the USS Yorktown (CV-10) in the post-Korean War Navy. Includes volunteering for the Navy's V-5 flight program, then enlistment as air intelligence candidate and assignment of VF-152 in 1953 in USS Yorktown.

Hull, Isaac
Letter, 24 May 1824, 3 pp., Ms. Item 436
COMO, USN
Holograph letter signed to LCDR John Percival, CO, USS Dolphin, Callao, Peru, from Hull in USS United States with orders to deliver dispatches to Simón Bolívar near Trujillo, Peru, via Lieutenant W. Paulding.

Hunt, C. H.
Letter, 19 November 1862, 4 pp., Ms. Item 428
Enlisted Rate
Holograph letter signed of a Union sailor in USS Pembina near Pensacola, Fla., to his friend Jessie, relating his voyage from New York to Pensacola, a layover in the Bahamas, repairs to the ship, rebel destruction of the navy yard and the town of Warrenton, Fla.

Hunt, C. H.
Letter, 3 January 1863, 4 pp., Ms. Item 429
Enlisted Rate
Holograph letter of a Union Sailor in USS Pembina, off Mobile, Ala. to friend Jessie mentioning Christmas presents received, a request for her carte de visite, the blockade of Mobile, capturing Confederate schooners, a shot from Fort Morgan and the slowness of mail. He closes with a poem to Jessie.
Hunt, William H.
Signature, 1881, 1 page, Ms. Item 156
SECNAV, 1881-1882
Signature on Navy Department card.

Ingersoll, Royal E.
Biography, 1883-1980, 2 Vols., Ms. Item 66
ADM, USN
Biography of ADM Ingersoll by RADM J. M. Worthington including copies of letters, memoranda, messages and photographs relating to his naval career with an emphasis on his service as Commander in Chief, Atlantic Fleet, 1942-1944.

Iredale, Harry
Letter, 13 March 1968, 1 item, Ms. Item 133
Naval Officer, Crewmember, USS Pueblo
Autographed letter written by crewmember of USS Pueblo captured by North Koreans.

Japan, Surrender of
Report, 229 pp., Ms. Item 552

Jenkins, David
Diary, 1917, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 238
Chief Gunner’s Mate, Torpedoes
Diary kept aboard USS Fanning (DD-37) during WWI, relating his encounter with submarines off France and Ireland.

Johnson, Arthur
Letter, 14 May 1935, 3 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 545
Holograph Letter signed, from Newport, R.I., to A. P. Kester, St. Petersburg, Fla., on Naval War College stationery. Johnson was a recruit at the Naval Training Station and mentions the barracks, the Battle Fleet, his plan to transfer to the Naval Ammunition Depot, the Bonus Bill, and Army detachments from Fort Adams practicing with machine guns.

Johnson, J. S.
Note, 1 January 1939, 2 Items, Ms. Item 579, 579a
Signature and note on stationery of wardroom mess of USS Ranger; commemorative Air Mail envelope honoring the Torrey Pines Glider Port.
Manuscript Items

Johnstone, Ernest T.

Diary, 1899–1903, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 413

Enlisted Rate

Holograph diary kept aboard USS Independence, USS Hartford, USS Massachusetts and USS Atlanta with the South Atlantic and Caribbean Squadrons. Cruises included the east coast of South America, the Caribbean Sea, the Mississippi River and the U.S. east coast. The USS Atlanta crew aided government troops during the March–April revolt in the Dominican Republic after the president was overthrown. Daily entries include fleet maneuvers, target practice, inspections, sports, coaling, visits of dignitaries and admirals, liberty, foreign ships and celebrations. There are seventy-three photographs of ports visited, U.S. and foreign ships, crews; Three watercolor sketches of USS Atlanta, Santo Domingo and sailor with hat; Hand painted U.S. and international flags; Lists of U.S. ships foreign ships, record of USS Atlanta’s baseball team, semaphore and cypher codes and imprint of general court martial order for Philip Fechter, USS Atlanta, 1904.

Joint Army-Navy Intelligence Study, Central Japan

Publication, 1945, 1 copy, Ms. Item 622

Published study of proposed 1946 invasion of Central Japan, Central and Northern Honshu by the Joint Intelligence Study Publishing Boards, JANIS 85, Vol. 1, Washington, D.C., February 1945.

Joint Army-Navy Intelligence Study, Central Japan

Publication, 1946, 1 copy, Ms. Item 623

Published study of proposed 1946 invasion of Central Japan, Central and Northern Honshu by the Joint Intelligence Study Publishing Boards, May 1945. JANIS 85-21, Washington, D.C.

Jones, Hillary P.

Letter, 23 November 1927, 1 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 185

ADM, CIC, U.S. Fleet

Letter to Mr. Greenway commenting on his “Americanism” and achievement and sending him an autographed photograph.

Kaemmerling, Gustav

Scrapbook, 1898–1923, 1 item, 10" x 12" Ms. Item 374

RADM, USN

Scrapbook of photographs of naval officers, scenery in the Philippine Islands 1898, Egypt and the pyramids, family members, a male relative at summer camp in New Hampshire and views of Quebec City. Letter, 1916; Postcard, 1907; Newspaper clipping, 1923; Two cartoons, 1903.

Kappes, Irwin J.

Memoir, 16 pp., Ms. Item 559

Memoir of a reluctant warrior who did not want to go to war, was drafted, trained at Great Lakes Naval Training Station, assigned to USS Champlin, convoy duty to Europe and North Africa, transfer to USS Moale, served as radarman, ship saw action in the Pacific at Battle of Ormuc Bay, Mindoro, Lingayen Gulf, and Iwo Jima, transferred to shore duty at Fleet Recreation and Morale—14th Naval District, Hawaii.
Kearny, Lawrence
Letter, 9 July 1818, 2 pp., Ms. Item 178
COMO, USN
Manuscript letter to Commodore Daniel Patterson, CO, New Orleans Station, recommending promotion for Midshipman Frank Ellery, a nephew of William Ellery.

Keller, Arthur V., Jr.
Memoir, 19 pp., Ms. Item 556
LCDR, USN
Memoir of service in the Navy as an enlisted sailor and limited duty officer, 1960–2002. Includes biographical information, training at Great Lakes Receiving Station Boot Camp, service in USS Independence (CVA-62), Cuban Blockade of 1962, transfer to USS Fulton, U.S. Naval Reserve, enlisted surface warfare specialist and commission as a limited duty officer.

Kiesel, Chester
Report, June 1945, 8 pp. Ms. Item 270
U.S. Army Air Force pilot
Typed accounts of Army Air Force B-29 pilots Kiesel, Bill Pitts and Robin Stevenson of 504th Bomb Group who were shot down on a mission from Tinian to Japan by the Japanese. The pilots give an account of their rescue by U.S. Navy submarines.

Killam, Herman B.
Typed reminiscences, 2 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 373
Typed reminiscences of his works as a Navy salvage and scuba diver at D-Day invasion, 4 June 1944, on Omaha Beach where he was tasked with clearing the beach of equipment and removing casualties. Describes the pandemonium on the beach, the noise, confusion, destroyer actions and the securing of the beach.

Kimmel, Husband E.
Letter, 6 October 1966, 1 page, Ms. Item 224
RADM, USN
Letter to a Mr. Beam with advice not to worry about the future.

Kimmel, Husband E.
Newspaper clipping, 1 page, Ms. Item 224a
RADM, USN
Newspaper clipping with biographical details and information on the Pearl Harbor attack by John G. Rogers.

Kimmel, Husband E.
Note, 6 June 1958, 1 item, Ms. Item 346
RADM, USN
Holograph note to Keith Thompson and typed copy of letter to Missouri Congressman Clarence Cannon, 9 June 1958, regarding his remarks on lack of communication and cooperation.
Manuscript Items

between Kimmel and General Short prior to Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor. Kimmel denies these allegations and asserts that he was not informed of the Japanese ultimatum of 28 November 1941, or previous intercepted message traffic. The successful attack on Pearl Harbor was due to lack of information, not inter-service rivalries.

King, Ernest J.

Letter, 15 January 1948, 1 page, Ms. Item 166
ADM, USN
Letter to L. J. Sylvor, NYC, thanking him for sending the hand-lettered cards.

King, Ernest J.

Memorandum, 16 January 1932, 1 pg., Ms. Item 471
ADM, USN

King, Ernest J.

Magazine, June 1933, 1 Item, Ms. Item 577
USN, ADM
Signature, picture on cover and article on King in The Beehive, The Pratt and Whitney Company, Hartford, Conn.

Knapp, Harry J.

Reminiscences, 8 October 1916, 1 item, Ms. Item 132
Typed account of rescue of survivors of British merchant ships sunk by German submarine U-53 off the Rhode Island and Massachusetts coasts.

Knight, Austin M.

Letter, 1 January 1899, 3 items, Ms. Item 289
ADM, USN, President of NWC, 1913–1917
Autographed letter signed to Florence MacKubin, 1 January 1899, regarding sending him a book and he, in turn, will provide her with an autograph of a hero after the next war. Two additional pieces contain signatures of four other naval officers.

Knowles, John H.

Photograph, 30 November 1894, 1 item, Ms. Item 427
Chief Quartermaster, USN
Black and white photograph, 4” x 6”, by M. M. Caster, Annapolis, Md. Knowles was Chief Quartermaster and served in the Navy for forty-five years. A native of South Kingstown, R.I., he lashed ADM Farragut to the mast of USS Hartford at the Battle of Mobile Bay, 1864.
Knox, Frank
Letter, 18 April 1936, 1 page, Ms. Item 190
SECNAV, 1940–1944.
Letter to Calvin Zimmerman congratulating him for being a delegate to the National Convention. He thanks him for the list of delegates and his congratulatory letter.

Lake Erie, Battle of
Account in verse, 10 September 1813, Ms. Item 201
Broadside of an account in verse of the Battle, with emphasis on the valor of Oliver Hazard Perry, CO, USS Lawrence, and Jesse D. Elliott, CO, USS Niagara.

Laning, Harris
Autobiography, 1873–1937, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 15
ADM, USN, President of NWC, 1930–1933
Draft autobiography entitled "An Admiral's Yarn," n.d., covering boyhood; Early naval career in the Spanish-American War; Years as student, staff member and president of the Naval War College; Major naval commands as Chief of Staff to CO, Destroyer Force, Atlantic Fleet, 1919–1921, Chief of Staff, CO Battle Fleet, 1927, CO, Battleship Division Two, 1928–1930, and CO Cruisers, Scouting Force, 1933–1935, and retirement years as Governor of the Naval Home, Philadelphia, Pa., 1937–1941.

Layer, Gotthilf C.
Certificates, 1892–1903, 18 pp., Ms. Item 47
Gunner's Mate, First Class
Certificates of appointment and service in the U.S. Navy.

Leahy, William
Letter, 14 March 1943, 1 page, Ms. Item 135
FADM, CNO, 1937–1939
Letter to Reverend H. S. Wilkinson, St. Thomas Church, Washington, D.C., asking for dispensation for not attending Sunday services regularly.

Leahy, William D.
Letter, 17 March 1943, 1 item, Ms. Item 135 A
FADM, CNO, 1937–1939
Letter from Reverend H. S. Wilkinson, St. Thomas Church, Washington, D.C., in answer to his request for a dispensation for not attending Sunday services regularly.

Leahy, William D.
Letter, 7 June 1943, 1 page, Ms. Item 193
FADM, CNO, 1937–1939
Manuscript Items

Leahy, William D.
Remarks, n.d., 1 page, Ms. Item 306
FADM, CNO, 1937–1939
Remarks made at dedication ceremonies of a plaque honoring war mothers donated by San Francisco, Calif., Post No. 1.

Leahy, William
Letter, 10 April 1937, 2 items, Ms. Item 432 and 433
FADM, CNO, 1937–1939
Typed letter signed to Dr. H. S. Wilkinson, Washington, D.C., regarding scheduling a meeting of the Men's Club at his home in May. Signed black and white matte photograph of Leahy seated at his desk, December 1944, when he was Chief of Staff to Franklin D. Roosevelt.

Leahy, William
Memorandum, 7 January 1937, 1 page, Ms. Item 473
FADM, CNO, 1937–1939
Typed memorandum signed, 7 January 1937, Washington, D.C., to Chief Electrician Edward H. Belknap, Naval Hospital, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, regarding an examination for retirement.

Lee, Fitzhugh
Telegram, 7 May 1898, 1 page, Ms. Item 276
Governor General of Cuba, 1898
Holograph telegram from Lee to the Chicago Tribune thanking him for the news of Dewey's victory over the Spanish at the Battle of Manila Bay. He felt this added new laurels to the Navy.

Leyte Gulf, Battle of
Naval Message, 1 November 1944, 1 page, Ms. Item 263
Naval message from Radio Leyte sending thanks and appreciation from Douglas MacArthur to William Halsey for his naval support during the Leyte Gulf Operation.

Leyte Gulf, Battle of
Photograph, n.d., 1 item, Ms. Item 449
Black and white photograph, 8" x 10" of meeting of newspaper reporters, SECNAV James Forrestal and naval officers regarding General Douglas MacArthur's strategy in the Leyte Gulf invasion in 1944 to attendees.

Lindbergh, Anne Morrow
Letter, 8 February 1977, 2 pp., Ms. Item 57
Author
Letter to CAPT William Platte declining an invitation to speak at the Naval War College's Contemporary Civilization Lecture Series.
Manuscript Items

Loomis, Hezekiah
Journal, 1 November 1804–28 November 1805, 1 item, 67 pp., Ms. Item 356
Enlisted Mate
Journal kept by Loomis, a steward on board USS Vixen during the War with Tripoli, 1804. Journal entries date from 1 November 1804–29 November 1805. Entries focus on the weather, provisioning of the ship, times of sail, ports of call, other U.S. ships, sightseeing, and list of ship's crew, 1803–1805. Edited by Louis F. Middlebrook. Published by the Essex Institute, Salem, Mass., 1928.

Luce, Stephen B.
Letter, 9 January 1879, 2 pp., Ms. Item 9
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Letter to Nathaniel P. Banks regarding a bill in Congress to increase the Navy's complement of seamen.

Luce, Stephen B.
Letter, 1 March 1865, 4 pp., Ms. Item 10
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Letter to George S. Blake regarding conditions in the South at the end of the Civil War, from USS Pontiac, 1 March 1865.

Luce, Stephen B.
Letter, 13 October 1861, 1 page, Ms. Item 11
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Letter to Samuel DuPont requesting assignment to his squadron.

Luce, Stephen B.
Note, 12 December 1871, 1 page, Ms. Item 38
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Note regarding delivery of a letter and enclosure from SECNAV George M. Robeson.

Luce, Stephen B.
Letter, 23 May 1887, 1 page, Ms. Item 176
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Letter to O. H. Peck, Esq. on origin of ADM Farragut's last name; An ancestor, Ferra Cute, a follower of Charlemagne, may be the origin of the family name.

Luce, Stephen B.
Letter, 16 October 1863, 3 pp., Ms. Item 304
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Letter to an unnamed commodore from Newport R.I., regarding personal and financial business and mentioning his orders to USS Nantucket and the trial of moving again.
Manuscript Items

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 1878, 1 item, 2 pp., Ms. Item 314
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886

Autographed letter signed from Luce in USS Minnesota, to John G. Walker, 1878, discussing indiscriminate restoration to the active list of naval officers. Each case should be referred by Congress to a board of naval officers for decision. States that Captain Law will be restored to his position as well as others.

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 14 February 1906, 2 pp., Ms. Item 322
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886

Holograph letter signed to Thomas Gibbons, regarding Luce's account of Commodore Biddle's visit to Japan in 1846 and his desire to post a reward in Annapolis newspapers for the loss of Biddle's illustrations of the Columbus and Vincennes.

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 5 February 1906, 2 pp., Ms. Item 343
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886

Autographed letter signed to Thomas Gibbons on USS Santee, with envelope, regarding his sending a photograph, finding the book Tales That Were Told, and the location of "The Cumberland's Crew" in his book of naval songs.

Luce, Stephen B.

Signature, 13 September 1887, 1 item, Ms. Item 352
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886

Signature reading "S. B. Luce, Rear Admiral, U.S. Navy, USS Richmond, 13 September 1887."

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 6 December 1867, 2 pp., Ms. Item 493
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886

Holograph letter on U.S. Naval Academy letterhead to Commodore Andrew A. Harwood, USN, regarding the lack of parade or show exercises in the winter. He invites him to come when the weather improves and mentions his petition to reorganize the Navy.

Luce, Stephen B.

Genealogical Chart, 1 page, Ms. Item 497
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886

Genealogical chart of the descendents of Vinal Luce (1782-1856) and Charlotte Bleecker (1789-1858) prepared by John B. Hattendorf. Measures 11"x 27".
Luce, Stephen B.

Commission, 1 Item, Ms. Item 511
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Commission to master in the U.S. Navy as of 15 September 1855, signed by President Franklin Pierce and Secretary of the Navy James C. Dobbin, 29 October 1855.

Luce, Stephen B.

Certificate, 1 Item, Ms. Item 512
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Commissioning certificate to commodore, dating from 25 November 1881, signed by President Chester A. Arthur and William H. Hunt, Secretary of the Navy, on 20 December 1881.

Luce, Stephen B.

Certificate, 1 page, Ms. Item 513
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Commissioning certificate to lieutenant, dating from 16 September 1855, signed by President Franklin Pierce and James C. Dobbin, Secretary of the Navy, on 24 July 1856.

Luce, Stephen B.

Certificate, 1 Item, Ms. Item 514
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Certificate appointing Luce U.S. Commissioner General to the Columbian Historical Exposition, Madrid, Spain, 1892, to commemorate the 400th anniversary of the discovery of America. Signed by President Benjamin Harrison and Secretary of State James Blaine.

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 9 November 1855, 1 page, Ms. Item 516
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Letter from SECNAV James C. Dobbin appointing Luce a master in the Navy as of 15 September 1855 and indicating a warrant is being sent.

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 12 November 1855, 1 page, Ms. Item 517
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Letter from SECNAV James C. Dobbin, notifying him of his appointment as Lieutenant, USN, as of 16 September 1855, with a commission forthcoming.

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 25 August 1856, 1 page, Ms. Item 518
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Letter from Chief Clerk, Navy Department, enclosing Luce's commission to Lieutenant, USN.
Manuscript Items

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 18 August 1849, 1 page, Ms. Item 519
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886


Luce, Stephen B.

Account, 1 Item, 3 pp., Ms. Item 520
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886

Holograph account entitled “Naval History” listing Luce’s U.S. Navy assignments through 1865 written by him and dated 14 July 1866.

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 8 June 1854, 1 page, Ms. Item 521
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886

Holograph letter signed from Secretary of the Navy, James C. Dobbin, appointing Luce acting master of the Schooner Madison to the Hydrographic party on the Coast Survey.

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 28 March 1890, 1 page, Ms. Item 522
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886

Letter from J. V. S. Oddie, Secretary, New York Yacht Club, electing Luce an honorary member.

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 29 September 1849, 1 page, Ms. Item 523
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886

Holograph letter, appointing Luce a passed midshipman with assigned rank as of 10 August 1847, number 126.

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 7 August 1866, 1 page, Ms. Item 524
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886

Typed letter from Secretary of the Navy Gideon Welles, appointing Luce commander as of 25 July 1866.

Luce, Stephen B.

Certificate, 1 page, Ms. Item 525
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884-1886

Certificate of membership in the National Security League, Inc., 19 April 1917, signed by Joseph H. Choate, honorary President; Robert Bacon, President; and Alton R. Parker, honorary Vice President.
Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 18 April 1863, 1 page, Ms. Item 526
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Holograph letter from Secretary of the Navy Gideon Welles, appointing Luce lieutenant commander in the U.S. Navy as of 16 July 1862.

Luce, Stephen B.

Resolution, 1 Item, Ms. Item 527
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Holograph copy of Senate Resolution, 6 March 1862, appointing Luce a lieutenant as of 15 September 1855, signed by J. W. Forney.

Luce, Stephen B.

Photograph, 1 Item, Ms. Item 528
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Photograph (Sepia) of Luce in rear admiral’s uniform with sword, standing with hand on a table. Signed S. B. Luce, Rear Admiral, U.S. Navy.

Luce, Stephen B.

Certificate, 1 Item, Ms. Item 529
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Certificate appointing Luce Honorary Commissioner to Spain, for the World’s Columbian Exposition to commemorate the 400th anniversary of the discovery of America, held in Madrid in 1892. Appointment was approved by Congress, 25 April 1890.

Luce, Stephen B.

Passport, 1 Item, Ms. Item 530
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Passport for Luce and his wife issued by the Department of State, Washington, D.C., on May 20, 1895. Document contains personal description: height, age, and facial features.

Luce, Stephen B.

Certificate, 1 Item, Ms. Item 531
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Certificate naming Luce one of the “Men of Mark in America” by the Advisory Board. Signed by Merrill E. Gates, Editor-in-Chief.

Luce, Stephen B.

Certificate, 1 Item, Ms. Item 532
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886
Certificate of promotion to commodore as of 25 November 1881, signed by William H. Hunt, Secretary of the Navy, and Stephen B. Luce, Commanding, Training Squadron, Newport, R.I.
Luce, Stephen B.

Passport, 1 Item, Ms. Item 533
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886

Special Passport as Commissioner General of the United States to the Columbian Historical Exposition, in Madrid, Spain. Signed by Acting Secretary of State William F. Wharton, 21 June 1892.

Luce, Stephen B.

Certificate, 1 Item, Ms. Item 534
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886

Certificate of membership in the Aztec Club of 1847 by virtue of his service as a midshipman during the Mexican War. Dated 13 October 1894, New York. Signed by four officers of the Aztec Club.

Luce, Stephen B.

Document, 1 Item, Ms. Item 535
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886

Document in Spanish awarding Luce the Great Cross of Naval Merit with mark for his services as U.S. delegate to the exposition commemorating the four hundredth anniversary of the discovery of America, Madrid, Spain, 1892. Signed by the Queen regent for her son, King Alfonso XIII, and by Minister of the Navy, Pascual Cervera, 1 March 1893.

Luce, Stephen B.

Document, 1 Item, Ms. Item 536
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886

Document in Latin by Father Joseph Maria Rodal, Custodial Vicar, Convent of the Holy Savior, Jerusalem, on 20 August 1843, granting Luce permission to visit. Second signature is illegible. Seal torn off.

Luce, Stephen B.

Translation, 3 pp., Ms. Item 537
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886

English translation of the document awarding Luce the Great Cross of Naval Merit with the white distinctive mark for his services as the U.S. Honorary Commissioner to the Columbian Historical Exposition, Madrid, Spain, 1892. Translated by Luis Martinez y de Arce, Under Secretary, 13 May 1893.

Luce, Stephen B.

Certificate, 1 Item, Ms. Item 538
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886

Certificate of membership in the Newport Historical Society, 18 March 1907 signed by Valentine Mott Francis, President, and Robert Franklin, Secretary.
Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, February 15, 1902, 1 Item, Ms. Item 539
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886

Typed letter from Vice Admiral Gombei Yamamoto, Tokyo, Japan, regarding his receipt of two pictures of the arrival of Commodore Biddle in Japan in 1846 with the USS Columbus and the USS Vincennes. The pictures will be kept in the Navy Department.

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 15 February 1902, 1 Item, Ms. Item 540
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886

Letter in Japanese from Vice Admiral Gombei Yamamoto, Tokyo, Japan, regarding his receipt of two pictures of the arrival of Commodore Biddle in Japan in 1846 with USS Columbus and USS Vincennes. The pictures will be kept in the Navy Department.

Luce, Stephen B.

Certificate, 1 Item, Ms. Item 541
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886


Luce, Stephen B.

Certificate, 1 Item, Ms. Item 542
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886

Life membership certificate in the U.S. Naval Institute signed by RADM Caspar Goodrich, President, and Philip R. Alger, Secretary. 11 February 1905.

Luce, Stephen B.

Certificate, 1 Item, Ms. Item 543
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886

Certificate appointing Luce Companion of the First Class of the U.S. Navy Veteran Association through the Commandery of Massachusetts signed by Vice Commander C. Webster Wilson and Senior Secretary Lemuel Pope on 30 January 1892.

Luce, Stephen B.

Letter, 30 January 1886, 1 Item, Ms. Item 544
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1884–1886

Typed letter with stamped signature of Secretary of the Navy, William C. Whitney, Washington, D.C., to Luce, informing him of his appointment as rear admiral on the active list from 5 October 1885.
Manuscript Items

Lundstrom, John B.

Thesis, 1974, 202 pp., Ms. Item 409

Museum Curator


Maguire, Louis A.

Letter, 25 May 1954, 1 page, Ms. Item 567

Typed letter to Fred Thurber, Providence, R.I., with his reminiscences of ships, tugs, and navy captains in Newport, R.I., in 1917–1918. Thurber was CO, Second Naval District Mine Force and Maguire was yeoman, second class, USNR. Copy.

Maguire, Louis A.

Photograph, 1 Item, Ms. Item 569

Sepia photograph, head and shoulders, in naval uniform of yeoman second class, USNR, Newport, R.I., ca. 1917. 4" x 5 3/4".

Maguire, Louis A.

Photograph, 1 Item, Ms. Item 570

Sepia photograph in naval uniform of yeoman, second class, USNR, Newport, R.I., ca. 1917. 4" x 5 3/4".

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 22 November 1889, 4 pp., Ms. Item 12

RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893


Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 2 October 1875, 3 pp., Ms. Item 23

RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Letter to S. E. Chandler concerning the U.S. Naval Institute.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 27 July 1892, 9 pp., Ms. Item 25

RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Letter to LT Washington I. Chambers, USN, regarding the Naval War College.
Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 10 November 1903, 2 pp., Ms Item 30
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Letter to R. Stein regarding the project or organization for peaceful settlement of international disputes.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 11 December 1911, 2 pp., Ms. Item 31
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Letter to unknown addressee regarding identification of portrait.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Note, 20 June 1895, 1 page, Ms. Item 32
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Note on religion.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 18 July 1897, 3 pp., Ms. Item 73
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Letter from Major General Sir J. F. Maurice regarding a recent publication entitled “National Defense.”

Mahan, Alfred T.
Commission, 2 October 1856, 1 item, Ms. Item 82
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
U.S. Naval Commission to Acting Midshipman signed by Acting Secretary of the Navy Charles Welsh.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Commission, 19 February 1862, 1 item, Ms. Item 83
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
U.S. Naval Commission to Lieutenant signed by President Abraham Lincoln and Secretary of the Navy Gideon Welles.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Commission, 13 April 1911, 1 item, Ms. Item 84
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
U.S. Naval Commission to Rear Admiral signed by President William H. Taft.
Manuscript Items

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 12 May 1863, 1 page, Ms. Item 85
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Letter from U.S. Naval Academy Superintendent Commodore George S. Blake ordering him to duty in USS Macedonian.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Notebook, ca. 1880, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 86
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Notebook containing Mahan’s holograph entries on naval statistics, logistics, armaments, naval gunnery and naval warfare.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Naval Order, 9 June 1859, 1 page, Ms. Item 87
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Naval order signed by Secretary of the Navy Isaac Toucey assigning Mahan to duty in the USS Congress commanded by Captain Frederick Engle.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Translation and Note, n.d., 144 pp., Ms. Item 88
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Autographed note signed by LCDR S. Maki, Japanese Imperial Navy, to Mrs. Mahan and a 144-page manuscript in Japanese of translation of Chapter 11 of Mahan’s The Influence of Sea Power upon the French Revolution, 1793–1812.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Certificate, 1855, 1 page, Ms. Item 89
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Certificate of completion of course in German grammar from Columbia College, New York, signed by Henry I. Schmidt, Professor of German.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Certificate, 10 May 1894, 1 page, Ms. Item 90
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Document electing Mahan a corresponding member of the Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Honorary Degree, 26 June 1895, 1 page, Ms. Item 91
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Mahan, Alfred T.

Honorary Degree, 1897, 1 page, Ms. Item 92
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Honorary Doctor of Laws, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Certificate, 1856, 1 page, Ms. Item 104
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Certificate of completion of course in German grammar at Columbia College, New York.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Certificate, 12 June 1894, 1 page, Ms. Item 105
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Certificate of membership in the Geographical Society of Lisbon, Portugal.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 29 October 1911, 1 page, Ms. Item 348
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Autographed letter signed to John A. Stewart, Chairman, Executive Committee, commenting on peace between English-speaking people and not wishing to lend his name to an unnamed celebration.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, n.d., 1 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 357
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Autographed letter signed to Bessie, Boston, Mass. promising to visit her before he leaves. He indicates that most of his evenings were spent with Mrs. Saltonstall.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 17 October 1914, 6 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 365
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter to Allen Evans, regarding his decision to enter the Episcopal ministry. Mahan gives him advice and counsel, speaks of works and inward spiritual grace and of noted London parish priest G. H. Wilkarson who exemplified both of these traits. Suggests that a consecrated purpose is the best preparation for the ministry and the habit of communion with God.

Mahan, Alfred T

Letter, 29 April 1914, 2 pp., Ms. Item 366
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter to Rowland Evans regarding the Christian use of force in the secular world. Mahan believes that this is not incompatible with the Christian life.
Manuscript Items

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 10 October 1906, 1 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 392
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Holograph letter signed to F. Fisher Unwin, Esq. from Woodmere, N.Y., regarding his receipt of The Siege of Port Arthur by D. H. Tower, which he appreciates.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 25 April 1901, 1 page, Ms. Item 393
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Holograph letter signed to the Perry Mason Company, Boston, Mass., giving them permission to reprint his article that first appeared in Youth Companion.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 18 February 1904, 2 pp., Ms. Item 394
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Holograph letter sent from New York City, to unnamed correspondent regarding a pamphlet he sent him. Mahan is not versed in the subjects discussed and will not venture an opinion on them, especially the Alsace-Lorraine question.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 30 September 1901, 1 page, Ms. Item 395
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Holograph letter sent from Quogue, N.Y., to Mr. Betts, declining a speaking engagement.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 11 March 1907, 1 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 396
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Holograph letter signed, New York City, N.Y., to Reverend C. T. Brady returning the article that he sent. Mahan notes he has heard of the Nelson touch, but not the Hanke touch.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 6 November 1899, 6 pp., Ms. Item 397
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Holograph letter signed to Paul Dana, editor New York Sun, New York City, regarding his views on foreign affairs, the Boer War, the Far East, free trade with China, close ties between England and the United States, British Seapower, France and Russia as possible enemies, and the proper course of action for the United States. Mahan hopes that the newspaper will show strong U.S. support for Great Britain.
Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, March 22, n.y., 2 pp., Ms. Item 398
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter signed to Mr. Monroe, from New York City, thanking him for an invitation to a club and expressing surprise at the interest in his lectures, which he feels may prove disappointing to the listener. He sends him a ticket with the letter.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 24 April 1897, 3 pp., Ms. Item 399
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter sent to Professor W. T. Sedgwick, from Boston, Mass., thanking him for his kindness and requesting that the map of the Caribbean be carefully packed and sent to the Naval War College, and that the drawings of ships be sent to him.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, November 22, n.y., 2 pp., Ms. Item 400
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter signed to Dr. Stevenson from New York City declining an invitation. He has to attend a meeting of the Church Club of the Episcopal Church regarding missionary matters.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 3 September 1893, 1 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 401
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter signed to Mr. Charles Darwin from USS Chicago, inviting him and his family to a dance aboard the ship.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Note, n.d., 1 page, Ms. Item 402
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph note regarding a correction on his article, along with the original phrasing.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, December 22, n.y., 1 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 410
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter signed, New York, to William S. Kendall an artist, requesting that the sittings for his portrait be scheduled in the afternoons and that he be given the correct studio address.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, March 29, n.y., 2 pp., Ms. Item 455
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Autographed letter signed NYC to W. H. Rideing, Esq. informing him that he has not written the article on David G. Farragut but the delay will not be long. He wonders if he wants to consider it, given the circumstances.
Manuscript Items

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 9 December 1897, 2 leaves, 5 pp., Ms. Item 458
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Holograph letter signed to Colonel Sterling, London, England, indicating that he is sending him a copy of his Interest of America in Seapower. This book will give citizenry food for thought; Mahan urges readers to acquaint themselves with the history of Great Britain and the common interest both countries share.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 13 December 1904, 3 pp., Ms. Item 459
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Holograph letter signed, New York, to English publisher Edward Arnold, London, England, discussing his publishers and indicating that he is writing the history of the War of 1812 and hasn’t the time to treat in depth the Russo-Japanese War, with the exception of an article.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Draft of autographed letter, 3½ pp., 13 January 1893, Ms. Item 607
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Draft of an autographed letter unsigned from Villefranche, France, 13 January 1893 to the Navy Department regarding the records of the Summary Court Martial of 6 & 8 January 1884 regarding the case of Patrick Boyle, J. A. G. Simpson and John Lappan for drunkenness and overstaying leave.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 27 April 1905, 2 pp., Ms. Item 608
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Holograph letter signed to Mr. Moffet, Collier’s Weekly, New York, 27 April 1905 regarding an article that he is writing. Mahan indicates that he written a general discussion of the subject and will need to write 500 more words.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, April 28 1905, 1 pg., Ms. Item 609
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Holograph letters signed to Mr. Moffet, Collier’s Weekly, New York, April 28, [1905] notifying him that he is sending three corrected galleys, which will need close attention from the proof reader.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 16 May 1905, 2½ pp., Ms. Item 610
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Autographed letter signed to the editors of Collier’s Weekly, New York, 16 May 1905, regarding omission of two Nelson quotations in an article published recently. Mahan feels he should have been consulted in the matter and states that a technical paper should be revised by the author.
Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 1 June 1905, 3½ pp., Ms. Item 611
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter to Mr. Moffet, Collier’s Weekly, 1 June 1905, informing him of his move to Quogue for the summer where he will be reading and proof reading. Mahan poses a question about submarines and a hydrographic chart.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 4 June 1905, 3¼ pp., Ms. Item 612
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter to Mr. Moffet. Collier’s Weekly, New York, 4 June 1905, regarding the publication of a manuscript. He requests a proof to correct.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 6 June 1905, 2 pp., Ms. Item 613
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter signed to Mr. Moffet, Collier’s Weekly, New York, 6 June 1905, regarding payment for articles published. Mahan disputes the amount he received for three articles.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 8 June 1905, 1¼ pp., Ms. Item 614
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter signed to Mr. Moffet, Collier’s Weekly, New York, in which Mahan states he wants to edit his own manuscript and is glad there is no misunderstanding between them.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 8 June 1905, 1¼ pp., Ms. Item 615
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter signed to Mr. Moffet, Collier’s Weekly, New York, in which he asks to correct his manuscript.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 10 June 1905, 1 pg., Ms. Item 616
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter signed to Mr. Moffet, Collier’s Weekly, New York, in which he agrees to undertake writing an article.

Mahan, Alfred T.
Letter, 14 June 1905, 1 pg., Ms. Item 617
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893
Holograph letter signed to Mr. Moffet, Collier’s Weekly, New York, containing an account of a battle. Mahan would like to proof read it.
Manuscript Items

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 16 June 1905, 1 pg., Ms. Item 618
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Holograph letter signed to Mr. Moffet, Collier’s Weekly, New York, stating that he is returning a manuscript that has been shorted by eight lines.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 1 June 1905, 2 pp., Ms. Item 619
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Holograph letter signed to Mr. Moffet, Collier’s Weekly, New York, in which he hopes to write a thousand words, but cannot promise as the material is scant. He hopes not to make assumptions appear as facts.

Mahan, Alfred T.

Letter, 29 November 1913, 1 pg., Ms. Item 620
RADM, President, NWC, 1886–1889, 1892–1893

Copy of a typed letter to Spencer Gordon, 29 November 1913 regarding a misunderstanding about a quarters allowance for Mahan when he was in the Navy. Mahan states that he received quarters allowance from 31 October 1908 to 7 June 1912. He does not remember if he had quarters allowance in 1906. A handwritten note appears at the bottom of the letter.

Mahan, Asa

Letter, 28 December 1877, 1/2 page, Ms. Item 403

Holograph letter, London, England, to unnamed person indicating that he does not know of the work in question being in print.

Manila Bay, Battle of, 1898

Account, 12 pp., Ms. Item 501

Holograph account of the Battle of Manila Bay, 1 May 1898, with commentary on the fleet in Hong Kong before and after the battle, and a vivid description of the battle itself by an unnamed sailor. Account in ink and pencil was taken from a bound journal 18 April–5 May 1898.

Marshall, William A.

Diploma, 6 June 1871, 1 page, Ms. Item 93
RADM, USN

Diploma from the U.S. Naval Academy.

Marshall, William A.

Naval Commission, 14 July 1872, 1 page, Ms. Item 94
RADM, USN

Official Naval Commission to Ensign signed by President Ulysses S. Grant.
Marshall, William A.

Naval Commission, 22 April 1875, 1 page, Ms. Item 95
RADM, USN
Official Naval Commission to Master signed by President Ulysses S. Grant.

Marshall, William A.

Naval Commission, 15 April 1882, 1 page, Ms. Item 96
RADM, USN
Official Naval Commission to Lieutenant signed by President Chester A. Arthur and Secretary of the Navy William Chandler.

Marshall, William A.

Naval Commission, 3 March 1899, 1 page, Ms. Item 97
RADM, USN
Official Naval Commission to Lieutenant Commander signed by President William McKinley and Secretary of the Navy John D. Long.

Marshall, William A.

Naval Commission, 27 December 1901, 1 page, Ms. Item 98
RADM, USN
Official Naval Commission to Commander signed by President Theodore Roosevelt and Secretary of the Navy John D. Long.

Marshall, William A.

Naval Commission, 1 July 1906, 1 page, Ms. Item 99
RADM, USN
Official Naval Commission to Captain signed by President Theodore Roosevelt and Secretary of the Navy Charles J. Bonaparte.

Marshall, William A.

Letter, 2 January 1907, 1 page, Ms. Item 100
RADM, USN
Letter from W. P. Potter, Acting Bureau Chief, with notification of promotion to Captain.

Marshall, William A.

Naval Commission, 1 July 1906, 1 page, Ms. Item 101
RADM, USN
Official Naval Commission to Captain signed by President Theodore Roosevelt and Secretary of the Navy Victor Metcalf.
Manuscript Items

Marshall, William A.
  Naval Commission, 17 March 1910, 1 page, Ms. Item 102
  RADM, USN
  Official Naval Commission to Rear Admiral signed by President William H. Taft.

Marshall, William A.
  Certificate, 1 September 1919, 1 page, Ms. Item 103
  RADM, USN
  Certificate of Honorable Commendation of the Supreme Council of the Royal Arcanum for service in the Armed Forces of United States and Canada in WWI.

Martin, Alexander A.
  Memoir, 60 pp., Ms. Item 589
  Typed and bound memoir of a bluejacket in the U.S. Navy, 1898–1904, entitled “Hedunit.” Includes training at Newport Naval Training Station, in training ship USS Essex on European cruise, in USS Wabash, assigned to USS Wisconsin, launching of ship and meeting President McKinley, cruise to South America, Pacific Islands, and Japan where assigned to USS Wilmington, sailed to China, then transferred to USS Solace and return to United States for discharge. Train Ship to Cleveland, Ohio, and welcome home. Copies of ships in which he served and his ship models.

Martin, Ernest D.
  Letter, May 30 and 8 June 1868, 12 pp., Ms. Item 571
  Holograph letter signed to his brother, J. Hill Martin, Esq. in Philadelphia, Pa., from flagship of the South American Squadron, USS Powhatan, Iquique and Arica, Peru, mentioning his health, the long sea voyage, gold he has sent home, a description of Iquique with women muleteers, silver and nitrate mines, and Arica with plantations and greenery. He does not look forward to a return to Panama with its heat.

Mason, John
  Letter, 2 November 1846, 1 page, Ms. Item 196
  SECNAV, 1846–1849
  Letter to the Attorney General of the United States regarding a Mr. Coryele and his proposals on the subject of coal.

Massachusetts, Commonwealth of
  Broadside, 10 May 1816, 1 page, Ms. Item 130
  General Orders of court martial proceedings against Major T. Proctor, Major J. Johnson, and Major W. Dunbar of the state militia.

Massachusetts, Commonwealth of
  Broadside, 23 May 1816, 1 page, Ms. Item 131
  General Orders of court martial proceedings against Major J. Jellison, Lieutenant Colonel A. Grant, and Major J. Chamberlain of the state militia.
Mayer, Carolyn Killam

Letter, 15 June 1944, 1 page, Ms. Item 373 A

Typed letter signed of Carolyn Killam to her father, Herman B. Killam, regarding his participation in the D-Day invasion, 6 June 1944.

Mayer, Jean Pierre

Doctoral Dissertation, 1985, 390 pp., Ms. Item 361

Political Scientist


McCarthy, James D.

Certificate, 4 pp., Ms. Item 71

Bandsman, First Class

Certificate of continuous naval service, 1911–1937.

McConnell, Howard M.

Memoir, 15 pp., Ms. Item 588

LTJG, USNR

Memoir of service during World War II as executive officer and commanding officer of amphibious ship USS LSM 311 in the Pacific. Includes sea trials, comments on landing ships, manning problems, the Philippine campaign, end of the war, the LSM in postwar operations, provisioning and replenishment, life on board, operational anecdotes and comments on religious service.

Mead, Harry R.

Memoir, 94 pp., Ms. Item 587

ATC, USN (Ret.)

Memoir of an enlisted man who served in the U.S. Navy, 1938–1958, as an electronics technician. Comments on Pearl Harbor attack, the war in the Pacific, promotion to CPO, and subsequent duty stations in Europe and the Far East. Epilogue and copies of photographs.

Mee, J. Hubert

Autobiography, 1999, 78 pp., Ms. Item 454

Copy of Autobiography entitled My Life as I Lived it by Mee and edited by Tim Comstock, n.p., 1999, with paternal and maternal ancestry, boyhood, education, service in Navy in USS Quincy at Guadalcanal landing, August 1942, USS Boston in major South Pacific operations, then instructor in CIC, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii; Postwar career with Standard Oil and Petroleum Consultant for UCAL regents. Interview with David Kennedy, Chair, History Department, Stanford University, 1991, regarding loss of USS Quincy, 7–9 August 1942. Mee’s cousin, Luke McNamee, was president of the Naval War College, 1933–1934.
Manuscript Items

Meigs family

Genealogy of Meigs family, 1980, 2 pp., Ms. Item 318

Genealogy of the Meigs, Rodgers, Taylor, Alger and Smith families, compiled by Mary Smith Staley, 1980.

Miles, Milton E.

Typescript, 2 Vols., Ms. Item 19

VADM, USN

Manuscript copy of "The Navy Launches a Dragon," edited and revised by Hawthorne Daniel and published as A Different Kind of War (1967).

Moe, Tilden I.

Typescript, 1941–1945, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 56

LCDR, USN

Typescript of manuscript entitled "Guest of the Emperor," an account of experiences as a POW of the Japanese on Guam and in Japan during WWII.

Moore, Charles J.

Extracts, 147 pp., Ms. Item 500

RADM, USN (Ret.)

"Serving in Destroyers, 1912–1932." These extracts were taken from the oral history of RADM Moore, done by the Columbia University Oral History Research Office in 1964–1966. The extracts focus on World War I destroyer activity off Queenstown, Ireland, and later with the Pacific Fleet where he was in command of USS McDermut. He took command of USS Hatfield in 1926 and was executive officer of USS Altair in 1932.

Moorer, Thomas H.

Letter, 31 December 1980, 1 page, Ms. Item 199

ADM, USN

Letter to Tom regarding the possibility of the United States becoming involved in a war in the Middle East. He thinks the United States will not become involved as the buildup in military strength will be a deterrent.

Moorer, Thomas H.

Letter, 12 September 1980, 1 page, Ms. Item 213

ADM, USN

Letter to Ghong Chi Tom, NYC, with his comments on the recent raid in Iran to free the American hostages and the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor 7 December 1941.

Moorer, Thomas H.

Letter, 4 September 1980, 1 page, Ms. Item 239

ADM, USN

Typed letter to Barbara Rice, Astoria, N.Y., regarding the Enhanced Radiation Weapon and its uses.
Moorer, Thomas H.

Letter, 20 December 1989, 1 page, Ms. Item 249
ADM, USN
Typed letter to D. Cooper regarding the U.S. role in the Vietnam War.

Moorer, Thomas H.

Letter, 25 February 1981, 1 page, Ms. Item 266
ADM, USN
Letter to Joe Goldberg, Chicago, Ill., on four-star flag letterhead in which he waxes philosophical on the state of the world, periodic crises, greed, aggression and the opportunities available to Americans. He praises America's strength.

Morais, Eugene D.

Memoir, 49 pp., Ms. Item 486
USMC
Holograph reminiscences of a voyage around the world, 16 September 1893 through 3 May 1896, in USS Baltimore and USS Concord. Includes descriptions of ports, sights, and people in the Middle East, Far East, and Hawaii. Morais calculates mileage between ports and total miles traveled. Photocopy of Morais and Marine Camille [Levy or Schmuler?], and newspaper clipping of New Orleans fire department.

Morison, Anne Sims

Typescript reminiscences, 1979, 4 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 378
Daughter of Admiral William S. Sims
Typescript reminiscences entitled "Memories of a Child's life in the President's House at the Naval War College, 1919–1922" by the daughter of Admiral W. S. Sims, President, NWC, 1917, 1919–1922. Topics include the children's nurses, Navy stewards, the arrival of the Atlantic Fleet in Newport, a visit to the NWC War Gaming room and a return visit to Quarters AA, ca. 1979. Biographical information on the Sims Family.

Morison, Samuel E.

Annotated nautical chart of the Pacific, 1946, 1 item, Ms. Item 35
Naval Historian
U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office Chart, 1919, "North Pacific Ocean, Middle Part," used in research on Battle of Midway, 4–7 June 1942, and containing penciled annotations by Admiral Raymond A. Spruance, 1946.

Motor Torpedo Boat Squadron One

Memorandum, 7 June 1942, 4 pp., Ms. Item 385
Typed Memorandum signed from Executive Officer, MTBS One to Commanding Officer, MTBS One, reporting the activities of the squadron during the Battle of Midway, 4–6 June 1942. Cites certain individuals for bravery but recommends that all are officially commended.
Manuscript Items

**Motor Torpedo Boat Squadron One**

Memorandum, 9 June 1942, 2 1/4 pp., Ms Item 386

Typed Memorandum signed from Commanding Officer, MTBS One to CINCPACFLT, regarding the Battle of Midway, 4 and 5 June 1942. Cites details of battle, including bombing attack, rescue operations, fighting fires and the cooperation of NAS Midway during the battle.

**Murray, Francis K.**

Letter (copy), April 1847, 1 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 134

CAPT, USN

Letter to Annie W. Murray, his sister, Elkridge Landing, Md., regarding family matters and the naval battle aboard the brig Vesuvius to capture the city of Tuxpan, Mexico, during the Mexican War, 1846–1848.

**Nakamura, Tetsushi**

Letter (copy), ca. 1945, 4 pp., Ms. Item 26

Letter attributed to a Japanese Second Lieutenant regarding favorable treatment by Americans to prisoners of war. Copies of the letter, actually devised by U.S. Intelligence, were dropped over Tokyo during U.S. bombardment in February 1945.

**Naval Act of Enlistment**

Act, 2 Items, Ms. Item 593

Two copies of an act to provide for the enlistment of boys in the naval service and to extend the term of the enlistment of seaman. Boys between 13 and 18 can enlist and serve until 21 years old. When a seaman’s time in service is up, he may be returned to the United States or detained in the vessel. When the vessel returns to the United States he will be discharged. The Act was approved by the House of Representatives and the Senate on 2 March 1837.

**Naval Air Station, Pearl Harbor (Hawaii)**

History, 1919–1945, 2 copies, Ms. Item 236

Copies of a history of the NAV AIRSTA on Ford Island with chronology, appendix and documents relating to the attack on Pearl Harbor 7 December 1941, and copies of photographs and captions.

**Naval Telecommunications Center**

Note, 14 August 1903, 1 page, Ms. Item 72

Facsimile of note from Newport, R.I., station to Montauk, N.Y., Station indicating that communication had been established.

**Naval Torpedo Station**

Booklet, April 1942, 1 item, 7 pp., Ms. Item 351

Booklet entitled “Instructions for Emergency Fire Crew,” Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R.I., Personnel Division, Training Section. The booklet was geared to industrial workers, not the fire fighting units.
Naval War College Presidents' Gravesites
Photograph album, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 447

Nelson, Lord Horatio
Memorandum (copy), 8 June 1798, 2 pp., Ms. Item 111
ADM, Royal Navy
Memorandum to Royal Navy Captains regarding the attack on the French Expedition.

Nelson, Lord Horatio
Letter (copy), 29 June 1798, 1 page, Ms. Item 112
ADM, Royal Navy
Extract of a letter to Earl St. Vincent from Nelson's Letters, by Nicholas, referring to the French Expedition en route to Egypt.

Nelson, Lord Horatio
Letter (copy), 25 August 1803, 1 item, Ms. Item 113
ADM, Royal Navy
Letter to Benjamin Boynton, Esq. regarding his son, Commander Benjamin Boynton, with a statement of his service record and actions in which he participated during the Napoleonic Wars, 1801-1804.

Niblack, Albert P.
Letter, 24 August 1917, 2 pp., Ms. Item 79
RADM, USN
Letter of thanks to Naval War College Librarian Edwin Wiley from USS Alabama.

Niblack, Albert P.
Note, 7 November 1920, 1 page, Ms. Item 506
Holograph note, stating that the friendship of England and the United States depends on absolute independence for each other.

Nicholson, Somerville
Letter, October 1873, ½ p., Ms. Item 624
CAPT, USN
Holograph letter signed to an unnamed individual from USS Lancaster, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, October 1873, reporting that he has complied with Navy regulations regarding the inspection of the ship and crew upon taking command.
Manuscript Items

Nimitz, Chester W.
Certificate, 1 page, Ms. Item 7
FADM, USN
Certificate of commission to Ensign, USN, 11 March 1907, signed by Theodore Roosevelt.

Nimitz, Chester W.
Letter, 24 September 1965, 5 pp., Ms. Item 24
FADM, USN
Letter to Vice Admiral Charles L. Melson, President, Naval War College, with comments on the importance and value of a Naval War College education.

Nimitz, Chester W.
Letter, 28 September 1965, 1 page, Ms. Item 161
FADM, USN
Letter to Leon Gutterman, publisher of Wisdom, regarding his selection as a recipient of the 1965 Wisdom Award of Honor.

Nimitz, Chester W.
Letter, 16 January 1946, 1 page, Ms. Item 218
FADM, USN
Letter to Dr. Charles D. Hart in reply to a request from the Philadelphia Council of Boy Scouts for a statement and a photograph.

Nimitz, Chester W.
Letter, 10 July 1946, 1 page, Ms. Item 265
FADM, USN
Typed letter signed to Mrs. W. F. Paris, President of the Shut-ins Association, Philadelphia, Pa., with thanks for their booklet.

Nimitz, Chester W.
Typescript, n.d., 2 items, Ms. Item 347 A and B
FADM, USN
Typescript with Nimitz signature entitled “Pearl Harbor Attack,” in which he cites the Japanese failure to return again to destroy repair facilities, fuel supplies and the submarine base at Quarry Point as grievous errors. Colored photograph of destruction at Pearl Harbor, 7 December 1941.

Nimitz, Chester W.
Signed first day cover, 4 July 1942, 1 item, Ms. Item 353
FADM, USN
Signed first day cover, with “God Blessed America” and “A Two Ocean Navy to Protect it” in color bordering a navy ship. Signature reads “C. W. Nimitz, Admiral, USN.”
Nimitz, Chester W.
Letter, 18 October 1945, 1 page, Ms. Item 390 A
FADM, USN
Typed letter signed to José Carpino, Manila, PI, thanking him for his letter of congratulations regarding victory in the Pacific and the end of the war.

Nimitz, Chester W.
Letter, 4 January 1949, 1 page, Ms. Item 419
FADM, USN
Typed letter signed from Berkeley, Calif., to Rear Admiral and Mrs. Aaron S. Merrill, Natchez, Miss., extending holiday greetings and commenting on their new residence and activities.

Nimitz, Chester W.
Letter, 17 March 1941, 2 pp., Ms. Item 441
FADM, USN
Typed letter signed to Attorney Basil O'Connor, New York, regarding Navy recruiting practices and the administration of a variety of test for placement of recruits in service schools. He will refer the work of the Human Engineering laboratory to the officer in charge, Navy Recruiting, N.Y., for possible use by the Navy.

Nimitz, Chester W.
Letter, 10 January 1953, 1 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 594
FADM, USN
Autographed letter signed to Doctor Gilman, USN, Berkeley, Calif., on his stationery thanking him for the loan of a book and for medication for his wife. He requests two more bottles of medication, if possible.

Noyes, Edwin
Letter, 10 June 1868, 3 pp., Ms. Item 2
Letter from I. G. Walker, USNA, regarding class standing of Boutelle Noyes (son).

O'Neill, Charles
Notebook, June 16–3 September 1876, 159 pp., Ms. Item 222
RADM, USN
Notebook of summaries of instruction in torpedoes, diagrams and drawings kept while at the Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R.I.

Paine, Thomas O.
Journal, July–September 1945, 240 pp., Ms. Item 74
LT, USN
Typescript journal with illustrations of transpacific voyage from Sasebo, Japan, to Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, of His Imperial Majesty's Submarine I-400.
Manuscript Items

Parton, Ernest E.

Memoir, 32 pp., Ms. Item 564


Patrol Squadron (VP-84)

Book, n.d., 1 Vol., Ms. Item 376

“Six Hits and a Miss,” the story of the U.S. Navy’s top scoring U-Boat Patrol Squadron during WWII. The squadron was organized in October 1941 and operated with the U.S. Navy’s Atlantic Fleet. Author is Ragnar Ragnarsson.

Patterson, George W.

Booklet, 1 Item, Ms. Item 510

LT, USNR


Paulding, James

Letter, 14 July 1840, 1 page, Ms. Item 197

SECNAV, 1838–1841.

Letter appointing Sam Larkin as Lieutenant in the Navy as of 1 July 1840.

Pearl Harbor, Development of

Dissertation, 1950, 298 pp., Ms. Item 236 A

Doctoral dissertation by Willis E. Snowbarger, University of California; Topics discussed include security in the Pacific, the building of the Naval Base at Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, and the expansion and development of the base, 1898–1945.

Pearl Harbor and the Kimmel Controversy

Conference Proceeding, 7 December 1999, 85 pp., Ms. Item 465


Peniston, Robert C.

Reminiscences, 1957–1988, 12 pp., Ms. Item 182

CAPT, USN

Reminiscences of Admiral Nimitz on the 102nd anniversary of his birth, 1988; Memorandum regarding Nimitz’s visit with Representative Carl Vinson, 1957; Tribute to President Truman on the 100th anniversary of his birth, 1984; Remarks of Peniston on the decommissioning of USS New Jersey (BB-62), 1969.
Percival, John
Letter, 7 June 1829, 1 page, Ms. Item 255
CAPT, USN
Autographed letter to Commodore Isaac Hull requesting his attention to a Mr. Jenks, a newspaper editor from Nantucket.

Perry, Matthew C.
Letter, 21 December 1843, 1 page, Ms. Item 68
COMO, USN
Letter to George W. Rodgers regarding his transfer to USS Decatur.

Perry, Matthew C.
Letter, 26 May 1823, 1 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 121
COMO, USN
Letter to Commander David Porter, U.S. Naval Forces, West Indies, indicating his ships movements and concerns of U.S. merchants regarding shipping through pirate-infested waters.

Perry, Oliver Hazard
Letter, 181 pp., Ms. Item 244
COMO, USN
Autographed letter to Commodore Isaac Chauncey, 1 January 1816, regarding issuing a special warrant to prevent difficulty with marine officers. He leaves this decision to Chauncey.

Persian Gulf War, 1991
Leaflets, January–March 1991, 8 items, Ms. Item 299
Propaganda leaflets, mainly in Arabic, dropped over Iraq by U.S. forces during the war there.

Phelps, Henry 320
Letter, 13 October 1817, 1 page, Ms. Item 411
Holograph letter signed, Gloucester, Mass., to Littleton W. Gazewell, prize agent, on behalf of John Rowe, Seaman on the USS Guerriere at the capture of the Algerine Squadron. Requests prize money or channel through which he can obtain it.

Philip, John W.
Letter, 9 August 1898, 1 page, Ms. Item 246
COMO, USN
Typed letter to M. B. Hart, New York City, thanking him for his letter.

Philippine Expeditionary Force
Photocopy of an account of an event, February 1945, 1 item, 189 pp., Ms. Item 450
Photocopy of the Japanese account of their Philippine Campaign by Gasel. A photographic account with captions in Japanese and English translated by U.S. Intelligence. This item was
Manuscript Items

found in a Manila warehouse. The original copy belonged to Fern Harrington Miles, a missionary.

Pollock, E. T.

Diploma, June 1920, 1 leaf, Ms. Item 116
CAPT, USN
Naval War College diploma signed by Admiral William S. Sims.

Porter, David Dixon

Letter, 26 January 1820, 3 pp., Ms. Item 40
ADM, USN
Letter to Samuel Hambleton thanking him for favors rendered.

Porter, David Dixon

Letter, n.d., 1 page, Ms. Item 41
ADM, USN
Letter to Samuel Hambleton with instructions regarding finances.

Porter, David Dixon

Letter, 5 January 1882, 4 pp., Ms. Item 42
ADM, USN
Letter to Lieutenant Theodore Porter (son), regarding family matters and official Navy business.

Porter, David Dixon

Letter, 9 August 1822, 1 item, Ms. Item 108
ADM, USN
Letter to Mr. Reading, Baltimore, Md., requesting a copy of the Federal Republican containing an attack on Porter.

Porter, David Dixon

Letter, 4 March 1829, 1 page, Ms. Item 138
ADM, USN
Letter to a friend regarding his appointment as Minister to Constantinople.

Porter, David Dixon

Letter, 6 January 1879, 3 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 139
ADM, USN
Letter to Reverend J. P. Newman regarding the appointment of an ordinary seaman.
Porter, David Dixon
Letter, 27 June 1877, 2 pp., Ms. Item 164
ADM, USN
Holograph letter to Governor A. H. Rice regarding an invitation to Boston on the occasion of a presidential visit.

Porter, David Dixon
Letter, 1 March 1876, 1 page, Ms. Item 183
ADM, USN
Manuscript letter to Reverend Dr. Newman regarding the receipt of Newman's work.

Porter, David Dixon
Letter, 27 June 1887, 1 page, Ms. Item 216
ADM, USN

Porter, David Dixon
Letter, 3 December 1873, 2 pp., Ms. Item 267
ADM, USN
Autographed letter signed to Lieutenant Henry H. Gorringe, Commanding Officer, USS Philadelphia, Key West, Fla. from Washington, D.C., in which he asks for information on the defense and fortifications of Havana, Little Marigot, and elsewhere in Cuba, and Spanish naval activities there. Requests secrecy and promises to reward Gorringe.

Porter, David Dixon
Note, n.d., 1/2 page, Ms. Item 323
ADM, USN
Autographed note signed to Commodore Stephen B. Luce, with signature of Luce regarding employment of men.

Porter, David Dixon
Letter, 28 January 1830, 4 pp. Ms. Item 341
ADM, USN
Autographed letter signed from Chester ? to an unnamed individual regarding a report of French General Simon Bernard (1779-1839) regarding the best locations of the Navy Shipyards on the East Coast. Porter points out errors in his report and the fact that it conflicts with the report of the Board of Navy Commissioners. He feels that military men are not qualified to decide on naval matters.
Manuscript Items

Porter, David Dixon

Postal Cover, n.d., 1 item, Ms. Item 452
ADM, USN

Porter, David Dixon

Letter, 19 November 1909, 1 item, 1 page, Ms. Item 460
ADM, USN
Holograph letter signed New Orleans, La., to Secretary of the Navy Paul Hamilton concerning his drawing up bills of exchange for $3952.54 for payment for repair of vessels. Payment was due prior to death of William Spence.

Porter, David Dixon

Letter, 3 March 1865, 1 page, Ms. Item 499
ADM, USN
Holograph letter, from USS Rhode Island, Hampton Roads, Va., to CDR Thomas E. Smith, Fort Monroe, Va., with orders to report to USS Vicksburg.

Powell, Levin M.

Letter, 4 February 1848, 1 page, Ms. Item 229
RADM, USN
Letter to Lewis Warrington, Chief of the Bureau of Ordnance, with a request for special shells and thirty two-pound shells.

Pratt, Fletcher

Note, ca. 1956, 2 pp., Ms. Item 64
Naval Historian
Note from George E. Mayo conveying birthday greetings.

Pratt, Richard

Memoir, 1988, 133 pp., Ms. Item 496
RADM, USN (Ret.)
Pratt, William V.

ADM, USN


Preble, George H.

Letter, 24 April 1859, 1 page, Ms. Item 219
RADM, USN

Letter to Lieutenant A. D. Harnell, USS Macedonian, regarding circulating petition for increased pay for the lieutenants on his ship.

Preston, Matthew

Letter, 29 November 1779, 1 pg., Ms. Item 467
Naval Officer

Autographed letter signed, 29 November 1779, to Philadelphia merchants Thomas and Matthew Irwin regarding supplies for Captain John Barry at Mole St. Nicholas, Haiti.

Preston, William B.

Letter, 9 July 1850, 1 page, Ms. Item 177
SECNAV, 1849–1850

Manuscript letter to Purser J. A. Bates with a request to return $870.43 to the Treasury.

Preston, William B.

Letter, 21 June 1849, 1 page, Ms. Item 248
SECNAV, 1849–1850

Manuscript letter to Dr. W. Grier, naval surgeon, granting him a leave of absence from the USS Independence.

PT Boats

Published article, n.d., 15 pp., Ms. Item 277

Reprint of an article entitled "PT Squadron in the South Pacific" by John Hersey that tells the story of PT Squadron X, the first to see action in the South Pacific during the Battle of the Solomon Islands.

Puleston, William D.

Letter, 28 February 1933, 1 page, Ms. Item 77
CAPT, USN

Letter to Sir John W. Fortescue regarding History of the British Army and his comments on George Washington’s military strategy during the American Revolution.
Manuscript Items

Puleston, William D.
Typescript, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 16
CAPT, USN
Translation of The Naval War in the Dardanelles by Captain A. Thomasi, French Navy.

Radford, William
Letter, 3 January 1870, 1 item, Ms. Item 282
CO, European Squadron
Manuscript letter signed to Commander John G. Walker, Commanding Officer, USS Sabine, Genoa, Italy, regarding an inventory of stateroom furniture to be forwarded to the purchasing paymaster, Washington, D.C.

Ramage, James D.
Reminiscence, 20 June 1944, 12 pp., Ms. Item 245
RADM, USN
Reminiscence of WWII in the Pacific entitled “A Review of the Philippine Sea Battle, 20 June 1944.” Rear Admiral Ramage was skipper of VB-10 attached to USS Enterprise; He gives a detailed account of the air battle.

Read, George
Letter, 22 January 1848, 1 page, Ms. Item 228
CO, USN
Letter to Lewis Warrington, Chief of the Bureau of Ordnance, regarding the return of ammunition received from the vessel under his command.

Reed, William
Memoir, 36 pp., Ms. Item 562
Memoir of World War II service in USS Hazelwood, including enlistment in the Navy in 1943, torpedo man in USS Hazelwood, Marshall Islands operation, Solomon Islands, Western Caroline operations, Leyte Gulf Battle, Iwo Jima, Kamikaze attack, rescue, assigned to USS Smith and USS Harwood in China, and discharged in 1947.

Reef Points
Handbook, 1945–1946, 224 pp., Ms. Item 502
U.S. Naval Academy annual handbook of the Regiment of Midshipmen. Stapled inside is Midn R. L. Walters, USN, Rm 3237 Bancroft Hall, U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md., the presumed owner of the Handbook.

Remey, George C.
Typescript by Reginald R. Belknap, n.d., 1 Vol., Ms. Item 6
RADM, USN
Unpublished “Introduction to the Life and Letters of Rear Admiral George Collier Remey, United States Navy, 1841–1928” with newspaper clippings and photographs.
Remey, George C.

RADM, USN


Rhode Island Naval Battalion (Bristol, R.I.)

Letter copybook, 1904-1906, 1 item, Ms. Item 296

Letter copy book of the RINB, 1904–1906 containing information on the conduct of business of the battalion, including assignments, drills, transfers, enlistment, resignations, discharges, medals and drill reports.

“Rhode Island, The Gem of New England”

Sheet music, 2 pp., Ms. Item 504


Rice, John T.

Diary, 1 Item, Ms. Item 572

Personal Diary kept aboard USS Barry (DD-2) by Machinist 1st Class Rice, 20 December 1903–8 March 1906. Contains crew list, list of ports visited, distances traveled, duties performed on ship, discipline and punishments aboard ship. Includes photograph of 1st Torpedo Flotilla in the Mediterranean en route to China, 1904, and newspaper clippings of poems, Admiral Harry Yarnell’s death, and family matters.

Richardson, James O.

Signature, 20 July 1945, 1 page, Ms. Item 200
ADM, USN

Signature on 8 Vol. album sheet.

Rickover, Hyman G.

Letter, 7 August 1967, 1 page, Ms. Item 363
ADM, USN

Typed letter signed to Congressman James C. Gardner regarding the first sea trials of nuclear powered submarine USS Pargo (SSN-650), which were successfully completed. Discusses the Pargo’s mission as well as the U.S. Navy’s nuclear submarine force.

Rickover, Hyman G.

Letter, 16 June 1964, 1 page, Ms. Item 482
ADM, USN

Typed letter signed, to Congressman William H. Natcher regarding the completion of the sea trials of USS James Madison (SSBN-627), the twenty-third Polaris submarine. Rickover pays homage to President James Madison, who is known as the father of the Constitution and for whom the
Manuscript Items

sub was named. Rickover states that freedom and democracy are on trial all over the world and we should heed Madison's words.

Ridgeley, Charles G.
- Receipt Roll, 30 June 1825, 1 page, Ms. Item 107
- CO, Brooklyn Navy Yard, 1832–1839. CO, Brazilian Squadron, 1840–1842
  Receipt roll of officers attached to the U.S. Navy Yard, Portsmouth, N.H., with listings for fuel, candies and house rents.

Ringgold, Cadwalader
- Letter, 19 May 1848, 1 page, Ms. Item 226
  RADM, USN
  Letter to Commodore Lewis Warrington, Chief of the Bureau of Ordnance, regarding his compliance with his orders to inspect shots at a foundry near West Point, New York, and report to Commander L. M. Powell.

Rivera, Carlos R.
- Doctoral dissertation, 1995, 370 pp., Ms. Item 358
  Historian
  Doctoral dissertation prepared for the History Department, The Ohio State University, 1995, entitled "Big Stick and Short Sword: The American and Japanese Navies as Hypothetical Enemies."

Roberts, Palmer W.
- Letter, September 1993, 2 items, Ms. Item 327
  Typed letter signed to NWC Library Director regarding donation of NWC Swimming Society ashtray, 1958–1959, and including favorable comments on his years at the Naval War College. Photograph of ashtray.

Rockwell, Francis W.
- Narrative, 1941–1942, Copy, Ms. Item 625
  VADM, USN
  Narrative of naval activities in the Luzon area, 1 December 1941 to 19 March 1942; Supplementary of narrative, including letters, reports, dispatches and photographs concerning activities in the Luzon area, 11 December 1941 to March 1942. Newspapers, including the Sunday Tribune, Manila, PI, 8 February 1942 and the Sunday News, Manila, P.I., 18 January 1943.

Rodgers, Frederick W.
- Order, 1 August 1898, 1 page, Ms. Item 382
  RADM, USN
  Holograph order from FW Rodgers to Lieutenant H. G. Dresel from USS Puritain ordering him to take charge of the steam cutter, make a reconnaissance of the shore and capture/destroy two sighted vessels and return to the ship before dark.
Rodgers, John, Mrs.
Letter, 17 April 1865, 2 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 319
Typescript copies of letter Washington D.C., to her children regarding the assassination of President Abraham Lincoln and the consternation of her family regarding that event. Comments on the surrender of General Robert E. Lee and the Confederate forces and the celebrations surrounding that event.

Rodgers, Raymond P.
Letter, 12 December 1871, 2 pp., Ms. Item 28
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1909–1911
Letter of commendation for heroism from Secretary of the Navy George M. Robeson.

Rodgers, Raymond P.
Letter, 3 April 1883, 1 page, Ms. Item 37
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1909–1911
Letter from Secretary of the Navy William Whitney assigning Rodgers to temporary duty aboard a dynamite gun cruiser in Philadelphia, Pa.

Rodgers, Raymond P.
Letter, 23 October 1883, 1 page, Ms. Item 39
RADM, USN, President, NWC, 1909–1911
Letter from Navy Department regarding a general court-martial to be held at the Navy Yard, N.Y., 25 October 1883.

Roenigk, John
Reminiscences, 1988, 282 pp., Ms. Item 181
CAPT, USN
Reminiscences of his naval career: USNA, 1930–1934; Cruises; Language instruction in Japan, 1938–1940; Intelligence staff, FRUPAC, 1942–1944; NWC student and staff, Attaché duties; Harvard University, 1965–1966; Civilian career posts; Retirement.

Roosevelt, Theodore
Letter, 1 July 1908, 2 pp., Ms. Item 48
President, U.S.A., 1901–1909, Assistant SECNAV, 1897–1898
Letter to Rear Admiral French E. Chadwick regarding the Spanish-American War.

Roosevelt, Theodore
Letter, 14 May 1902, 1/2 page, Ms. Item 211
President, U.S.A., 1901–1909, Assistant SECNAV, 1897–1898
Letter on White House stationery to Secretary of the Navy William Moody regarding providing officers with a vessel for an expedition.
Manuscript Items

Ross, Harlan P.

Memoir, 45 pp., Ms. Item 554

Reminiscences of signalman in the Navy Armed Guard in 1944 when he served aboard an Army tugboat. Includes crossing the North Atlantic in February 1944, participation in the D-Day invasion and in Antwerp, Belgium, during the Battle of the Bulge; along with personal vignettes.

Russo-Japanese War

Tissue paper placemat, n.d., 1 item, Ms. Item 383 A

Tissue paper placemat in the shape of an American Flag commemorating the dinner and hop given by Admiral Charles Train and officers of the Asiatic Squadron for officers of the Imperial Russian Navy who survived the Battle of Tsushima, 1905. Dinner was given in Manila, PI.

Saumarez, Sir James

Letter (copy), 28 April 1797, 2 pp., Ms. Item 109

ADM, Royal Navy

Letter to Mrs. Saumarez written from ORION off Cadiz, Spain, regarding capture of Spanish frigate NINFA and burning of consort ELENA. Notations and initials of Alfred T. Mahan.

Saumarez, Sir James

Letter (copy), 5 August 1798, 3 pp., Ms. Item 110

ADM, Royal Navy


Savo Island, Battle of, 1942

Personal Reminiscence 1 item, 43 pp., Ms. Item 406

Personal reminiscences by Marine Corps pilot Roy T. Spurlock of the Battle of Savo Island with comments on the American, Australian, and Japanese leadership, the battle scenario, casualties, the role of USMC pilots and ship-based personnel.

Schley, Winfield Scott

Letter, 30 Jul 1896, 1 page, Ms. Item 122

RADM, USN

Letter to J. H. Montgomery regarding a prospective visit to the USS New York.

Schley, Winfield Scott

Signature, 3 August 1905, 1 page, Ms. Item 191

RADM, USN

Card with his signature.
Schley, Winfield Scott  
Letter, 12 November 1901, 1 page, Ms. Item 212  
RADM, USN  
Letter to Charles Carter declining his invitation to attend the mid-winter expedition in Topeka, Kans.

Schley Winfield Scott  
Letter, 20 October 1898, 1 page, Ms. Item 262  
RADM, USN  
Autographed letter signed to Dr. C. P. Franklin, Philadelphia, Pa., lauding both men and women of the USA who supported the military and to whom he felt indebted.

Schley, Winfield Scott  
Letter, 13 November 1898, 3 pp., Ms. Item 464  
RADM, USN  
Autographed letter signed, Washington, D.C., 13 November 1898, to his cousin, Mrs. Chapman Johnson, Utica, N.Y., indicating that he remembered her as a little girl and her husband, who was in the State service. He hopes to get some rest and gain weight after the Spanish-American War and service in the tropics.

Selfridge, Duncan I.  
Diary, 1907–1909, 1 item, Ms. Item 269  
LCDR, USN  
Personal diary kept aboard the USS Virginia (BB-13) during the 'Round the World Cruise of the Great White Fleet. Gives daily routine aboard ship as well as activities, tourism, and social events in various ports. Postcards, invitations, tickets, newspaper clippings and souvenir booklets are tipped in.

Semmes, Katharine Ainsworth  
Memoir, 43 pp., Ms. Item 561  

Shear, Harold E.  
Letter, 1 August 1961, 1 item, 1 page Ms. Item 315  
ADM, USN  
Typescript letter signed to Benjamin Kohn, Silver Spring, Md., regarding the ship Patrick Henry on its third two-month Polaris Patrol. He comments on the effectiveness of the Polaris weapons concept and its use as a national nuclear deterrent and element of American seapower.
Manuscript Items

Shubrick, William B.

Letter, 14 June 1862, 2 2/3 pp., Ms. Item 215
ADM, USN

Letter to a Union colonel regarding the Lighthouse Board and conditions in the South during the Civil War; He expresses confidence in General George McClellan and the Union Naval Forces.

Shubrick, William B.

Letter, 28 September 1849, 2 pp., Ms. Item 380
ADM, USN

Personal holograph letter sent to his wife, Washington, D.C., regarding family matters, grandchildren and the installation of a rug in their home and the dimension of windows.

Shubrick, William B.

Letter, 17 March (No Year), 2 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 381
ADM, USN

Personal letter to his wife regarding his travel plans and the wealth of various individuals.

Sigsbee, Charles B.

Note, 14 October 1898, 1/2 page, Ms. Item 344 A and B
RADM, USN

Autographed note signed, Tompkinsville, New York, to an unidentified person thanking him for his kind remarks. Sigsbee was Commanding Officer, USS Maine when it exploded in Havana Harbor. Cabinet photograph of Sigsbee.

Sims, Anne Hitchcock

Note, n.d., 1 item, 5.5" x 3.5", Ms. Item 367

Wife of Admiral William S. Sims

Holograph note to Mr. Pond, Newport, R.I., thanking him for sending a copy of John Mansfield’s Captain Margaret, which her husband, Admiral William S. Sims, is now reading. She intends to read it later. They enjoyed his brief visit to Newport.

Sims, William S.

Letter, 1920, 1 page, Ms. Item 49
ADM, USN, President, NWC, 1917, 1919–1922


Sims, William S.

Letter, 15 April 1928, 1 page, Ms. Item 136
ADM, USN, President, NWC, 1917, 1919–1922.

Letter to Mr. Alter regarding the role of the U.S. Navy in WWI.
Sims, William S.

Letter, 16 October 1924, 1 page, Ms. Item 240
ADM, USN, President, NWC, 1917, 1919–1922

Typed letter to F. Wile in which Sims discusses the superiority of aircraft carriers to battleships in combat with each other.

Sims, William S.

Letter, 9 April 1929, 2 items, Ms. Item 345 A and B
ADM, USN, President, NWC, 1917, 1919–1922

Typed letter signed of 9 April 1929, Boston, Mass., to Louis Schwartz, New York, referring to previous letters condemning the policy of withholding medals from those who deserved them and citing grave mistakes made in naval policy during WWI that resulted in loss of life and property. Recommends reading Kittredge's Naval Lessons of the Great War for further explanation. Sims's obituary from the Herald Tribune is attached.

Sims, William S.

Letter, 25 February 1924, 1 page, Ms. Item 387
ADM, USN, President, NWC, 1917, 1919–1922

Typed letter signed to Mrs. Adelaide L. S. Robb, Atlanta, Ga., requesting letters of Theodore Roosevelt. Sims will not part with the correspondence, which was of historical importance and of an official nature.

Sims, William S.

Letter, 26 June 1935, 1 page, Ms. Item 404
ADM, USN, President, NWC, 1917, 1919–1922

Typed letter signed to Mr. Greenway regarding his request with which Sims will comply. Letter was sent from Marion, Mass., ca. June 1935, where he was celebrating the recent wedding of his daughter Anne on 26 June 1935.

Sims, William S.

Framed item with a letter, 8 January 1918, 3 Items, Ms. Item 412
ADM, USN, President, NWC, 1917, 1919–1922

Framed item containing a typed letter signed to Surgeon Frank L. Pleadwell, Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., thanking him for a Christmas card; Imprint of King George, the Prince of Wales, Admirals Beatty, Rodman and Sims prior to the surrender of Germany, 1918, and naval officers viewing destroyers entering the harbor.

Sims, William S.

Letter, 13 January 1920, 1 page, Ms. Item 425
ADM, USN, President, NWC, 1917, 1919–1922

Typed letter signed to Cyrus T. Brady, Yonkers, N.Y., declining an invitation because of present conditions.
Manuscript Items

Sims, William S.
Letter, n.d., 1 page, Ms. Item 434
ADM, USN, President, NWC, 1917, 1919–1922.
Typed letter signed to J. Scott McComb, Esq. Lily Hill, Bracknell, Berks., England thanking
him for his contribution of twenty-five pounds for a recreation hut for men of the U.S. Naval
Forces.

Sims, William S.
Journal, 184 pp., Ms. Item 604
ADM, USN, President, NWC, 1917, 1919–1922
Holograph navigation journal kept aboard the schoolship USS Saratoga, 1890–1892, with
later entries in 1896 and 1897. Journal includes a preface indicating the purpose of the notes, ex­
amples, and problems contained within and signed by Sims in November 1891. The journal has
an Almanac for the examples, determining courses, calculations, finding latitude and longitude,
logarithms, stellar navigation, chronometer correction, Great Circle sailing, magnetic bearing,
Azimuth tables, dead reckoning, tables, mercator's sailing, and celestial sphere. Includes dia­
grams and calculations. Illustrations tipped in of a side wheel steamer, schooner yacht, code sig­
nals and answering pennant, four-masted double topsail ship, steamship, and method of
determining latitude and longitude. Cover contains national colors worn by all U.S. vessels. In­
side cover contains dates, 16 January 1897–11 December 1897, and printed name of Frank B.
Eckenroth.

Smith, Charles A.
Letter, 15 May 1918, 1 page, Ms. Item 598
Typed letter signed from Assistant Secretary of the Navy Franklin D. Roosevelt, regarding the
Navy's call for binoculars, spy glasses, and other navigational instruments for use in the war. The
glasses will be returned to Smith at the end of the war.

Smith, Charles A.
Certificate, 1 page, Ms. Item 599
Certificate issued by the Department of the Navy for contributors to the Navy's appeal for
"Eyes for the Navy," donations of binoculars, telescopes, spy glasses, and navigational instruments
during World War I, signed by Franklin D. Roosevelt, Assistant Secretary of the Navy.

Smith, Charles A.
Memorandum, 1 page, Ms. Item 600
Typed memorandum, undated, from Assistant Secretary of the Navy Franklin D. Roosevelt re­
garding return of the items donated to the "Eyes for the Navy" program during World War I.

Smith, Charles A.
Memorandum, 30 September 1918, 1 page, Ms. Item 601
Typed memorandum from Bureau of Supplies and Accounts regarding payment of $1.00 for
the item purchased by the Navy for the "Eyes for the Navy" program. If possible, the item will be
returned to him at the war's end. The Navy will maintain a record of the item and the donor.
Soley, James Russell

Photocopy of report, 1880, 335 pp., Ms. Item 384

Professor

Photocopy of report on Foreign Systems of Naval Education prepared by Soley for the U.S. Navy. Washington, D.C., GPO, 1880. Includes sections on Great Britain, France, Germany and Italy.

"The Song of the Seabees"

Sheet music, 1 Item, Ms. Item 509


Spalding, Lyman G.

Notebook, 1881, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 60

LT, USN

Notes for a course on electricity, given at the Naval Torpedo Station.

Spanish-American War, 1898

Squadron Bulletin, 3 July 1898, 2 pp., Ms. Item 359

Squadron Bulletin of USS New York (ACR-2) printed on 3 July 1898, with a report of the destruction of the Spanish fleet off Santiago, Cuba, giving detail of the battle, the capture of Admiral Pascual Cervera and his fellow officers and the text of the victory telegram sent to Washington, D.C.

Spanish-American War Nurses

Scrapbook, 1898–1934, 1904–1905, 1 item, Ms. Item 370


Spruance, Raymond A.

Reminiscences 1 April 1945–March 1946, 1 item, 19 pp. Ms. Item 297

ADM, USN

Reminiscences of Admiral Spruance as related by Dr. David Willcutts, Fifth Fleet Medical Officer. His account includes comments on Spruance's personality and character, the invasion of Okinawa, the surrender of Japan, the repatriation of allied POWs, conditions on postwar Japan and medical aspects of his wartime service.
Manuscript Items

Standley, William H.
Message, 1937, 1 1/4 pp., Ms. Item 388
ADM, USN
Typed message from the Chief of Naval Operations, regarding the San Francisco American Legion post's eleventh award ceremony honoring the War Mothers of the World. He comments on the disturbed international situation and the character and spirit of the war mothers that will serve as an example and inspiration.

Stark, Harold R.

Biography, 1880-1972, 1 Vol., 502 pp., Ms. Item 117
ADM, USN
Unpublished typescript biography of ADM Harold R. Stark by B. Mitchell Simpson III.

Storer, George Washington

Letter, 31 August 1847, 1 page, Ms. Item 225
CO, Brazilian Squadron, 1849-1850.
Letter to Commodore Lewis Warrington, Chief of Bureau of Ordnance, requesting shot and proof powder for target practice at sea for the crew of the USS Brandywine.

Stringham, Silas H.

Letter, 11 July 1864, 1 item, Ms. Item 300
ADM, USN
Holograph letter to Lieutenant Commander J. G. Walker, Commanding Officer, USS Saco, U.S. Navy Yard, Boston, Mass., ordering him to report to Washington, D.C., and to inform SECNAV Gideon Welles of his arrival. The engineer and medical officer of the Massasoit are to report to him for duty.

Swann, S. R.

Holograph account, 1843-1849, 4 pp., Ms. Item 237
Assistant Naval Surgeon
Account of his naval service while in the USS Jamestown on the African Squadron.

Swanson, Johnson F.

Account, 8 pp., Ms. Item 586
LCDR, USN
Narrative account of his service in the U.S. Navy from 1956 to 1976, first as enlisted, then as an officer, after graduation from Purdue University. Served in the Vietnam War in USS Midway in a flight squadron.
Taussig, Joseph

Letter, 7 November 1946, 3 pp., Ms. Item 58
VADM, USN

Letter to Samuel Bryant regarding Bryant’s manuscript and query regarding WWI quote “We are ready, now,” attributed to Vice Admiral Taussig.

Taylor, Henry C.

Letter, 11 September 1895, 1 page, Ms. Item 179
CAPT, USN, President, NWC, 1893–1896

Letter regarding Mahan’s lecture schedule at the NWC, affirming that the lectures had more than technical military interest.

Taylor, Leroy T.

Reminiscences, 1988, 52 pp., Ms. Item 180
CAPT, USN

Reminiscences of WWII service in destroyers at the first raid on the Marshall Islands, the Battles of Coral Sea, Midway and Santa Cruz, 1942, and Motor Torpedo Boat Operations in the northern Solomons, 1943–1944.

Thomas, Frank P.

Manuscript, 38 pp., Ms. Item 549
RADM, USN


Thurber, Fred B.

Letter, 29 May 1954, Ms. Item 568

Typed letter signed to Louis A. Maguire, Newport, R.I., thanking him for his letter regarding the Mine Force, ships and their skippers.

Torpedo Boats, Bristol, R.I.

Copy of article, 1993, 1 Vol., 84 pp., Ms. Item 329

Typescript copy of “The Torpedo Boats of Bristol, R.I.,” by Richard V. Simpson, 1993. This article treats the history of the torpedo boats built by the Herreshoff Manufacturing Company for the U.S. Navy, ca. 1877–1900. Contents include information on boat types, including the steel torpedo boats, the war with Spain and torpedo boats during that war. Appendices include information on torpedo boat practice in Narragansett Bay, speed records of U.S. torpedo boats, Herreshoff’s other Navy boats, Rhode Island and the war with Spain.
Manuscript Items

Toucey, Isaac
Letter, n.d., 1 item, 1 page, Ms. Item 335
SECNAV, 1857–1861
Holograph letter signed to the flag officer of the Mediterranean Squadron introducing the Reverend Henry A. Miles of Boston who was visiting Italy for two years. He requests that all courtesies be extended to him.

Tracy, Benjamin F.
Signature, 1890, 1 page, Ms. Item 125
SECNAV, 1889–1893
Signature on an Album Sheet.

Tracy, Benjamin F.
Order, 18 July 1889, 1 item, Ms. Item 447
SECNAV, 1889–1893
Holograph order for reassignment of Commander F. W. Dickens, CO, USS Tallapoosa, Montevideo, Uruguay, South Atlantic Squadron. Annotation regarding expenses allowed and date of departure appear as well as signatures of Rear Admiral Gillis, Secretary of the Navy Benjamin F. Tracy and Dickens.

"The Training Station Two Step"
Sheet music, 1 item, Ms. Item 505
Sheet music for “The Training Station Two Step” for Pianoforte by Charles S. Cowie, dedicated to CDR John McGowan, USN, Commander, Naval Training Station, Newport, R.I. Published by J. H. Barney, Jr. & Co., Newport R.I., ca. 1898.

Turner, Stansfield
Memorandum, 29 January 1982, 1 page, Ms. Item 165
ADM, USN, President, NWC, 1972–1974
Holograph memorandum to Stuart thanking him for his letter and commenting on the rewards of public service.

Tyree, John A.
Letter, 12 February 1976, 1 page, Ms. Item 184
VADM, USN
Letter to Mr. Pruett regarding his inability to provide anecdotes regarding President Roosevelt and other political figures during his time as Franklin D. Roosevelt’s Naval Aide.

Uhlig, Frank
Reminiscence, 10 February 1966, 10 pp., Ms. Item 243
Editor, NWC Press
Uhlig, Frank

Narrative, February 1966, 12 pp., Ms. Item 253

Editor, NWC Press

Narrative entitled “Journey to a Forgotten Island.” Account of a trip to the Naval Base at Anthoi on Phu Quoc Island in the Gulf of Thailand during the Vietnam War.

United States, Navy Department.

Letter and Report, 20 March 1800, 8 pp., Ms. Item 273

Letter and Report of the Secretary of the Navy to the House of Representatives regarding the last major naval engagement of the Quasi-War with France on 1 February 1800, between the USS Constellation and La Vengeance. Included is a copy of Thomas Truxtun’s letter to the SECNAV and an extract from his journal regarding the naval engagement.

United States, 13th Congress, 2nd Session

Message, 7 December 1813, 16 pp., Ms. Item 257

Message from President James Madison to Congress regarding the events in the last year, including the failure of peace negotiations during the War of 1812, Oliver H. Perry’s victory on Lake Erie, military operations near Detroit and Lake Ontario, and Andrew Jackson’s southern campaigns.

United States, 13th Congress, 2nd Session

Document, 29 January 1814, 99 pp., Ms. Item 258

Letter from the Acting Secretary of the Treasury W. Jones transmitting an estimate of appropriations for the Navy for 1814. Six tables list vessels and ships under construction with the crew needed to man them.

United States, 13th Congress, 2nd Session

Letter, 16 March 1814, 6 pp., Ms. Item 259

Letter from Secretary of the Navy William Jones to William Lowdnes, Chairman of the Naval Affairs Committee, regarding laws to increase the Navy.

United States, 13th Congress, 2nd Session

Message, 10 October 1814, 26 pp., Ms. Item 260

Message from the President, United States, to the plenipotentiaries conducting peace negotiations with Great Britain at Ghent, Belgium. President Madison outlines acceptable negotiating conditions to end the War of 1812.

United States, 13th Congress, 2nd Session

Message, 13 October 1814, 1 item, Ms. Item 261

Message from President James Madison, with instructions to the Ministers of the United States appointed to negotiate peace with Great Britain to end the War of 1812.
Manuscript Items

Upham, Frank Brooks
Letter, 22 June 1931, 1 pg., Ms. Item 472
RADM, USN

Upshur, Abel Parker
Letter, 9 February 1842, 1 page, Ms. Item 168
SECNAV, 1841–1843
Letter to E. R. Nelson with orders to report to Commander J. Wilkinson, Pensacola, Fla., for duty in the West Indies Squadron.

U.S. Naval Academy, Newport, R.I.
Envelopes, 1861–1865, 2 items, Ms. Item 22
Envelopes addressed to Midshipmen Francis D. Foote and T. M. Dayton.

U.S. Navy Amphibious Base, Solomons, Md.
Scrapbook, 1 Item, Ms. Item 580
Scrapbook of USN Amphibious Training Base, Solomons, Md., with illustrations of base personnel, activities, departments, classes, training, buildings, and sports, 1944.

USS Alliance
Ledger, May 4–7 July October 26–4 November 1783, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 69
Ledger of wages paid aboard ship kept by Paymaster George Olney, Providence, R.I.

USS Arizona
Night Order Book, June 1926–June 1928, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 76
Captain’s Night Order Book from the Arizona when it was in the Pacific Fleet. Some entries are from Newport, R.I.

USS Constitution
Photographs, 1900, 11 items, 7.5"x 9", Ms. Item 437
Photographs of ship in sepia tones by William T. Clark, Boston Mass., ca. 1900, showing details of the ship, including rigging, guns, steering wheel and at harborside.

USS Halsey Powell (DD-686)
Scrapbook, 1943–1946, 1 Vol., 206 pp., Ms. Item 415
Copies of photograph, narratives, ship’s log and rosters, action and casualty reports, official ship’s history, daily diary kept by crew members, awards and citations and chronology of ship’s voyages.
USS Hartford
Watch and Station Bills, 1882, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 80
Watch quarter and station bills of the 14 gunship attached to the Pacific Squadron, commanded by James A. Gilliss.

USS Hornet (CV-12)
Personal reminiscence, 1980, 2 items, Ms. Item 442 A and B
Personal reminiscence of the ship’s first war cruise as flagship Commander Carrier Division 5, RADM J. J. Clark by John B. Harriman, Communications Watch Officer with account of operations in New Guinea, Palau, Caroline, Mariana and Bonin Islands, Saipan, China, Iwo Jima and Okinawa, 1944–1945. Photograph of a navy brig in the South Pacific. n.d., n.p.

USS Juanita
Navigator’s Report, 26 April 1870, 1 page, Ms. Item 3
Report indicating distance per log, latitude, longitude, and current. G. M. Bache, navigator; Stephen B. Luce, CO. Noon, 26 April 1870.

USS Lancaster
Logbook, 26 July 1862–6 November 1863, 108 pp., 1 Vol., Ms. Item 430
Holograph logbook of the ship kept by Captain Charles C. Johnson during blockade duty and other duties on the west coast of South America and North America. Accounts relate to daily activities at sea, various disciplinary problems, sailing, and the business of operating a large ship.

USS Lexington and USS Saratoga
Blueprints, 29 September 1922, 2 items, Ms. Item 34
Blueprints for conversion of battle cruisers, Lexington (CC-1) and Saratoga (CC-3) to aircraft carriers (CV-2 and CV-3). Bureau of Construction and Repair.

USS Melvin (DD 680)
Booklet, October 1994, 1 item, Ms. Item 490
Booklet entitled “This is our Story Fifty Years Later, USS Melvin” and addendum “Welcome Home USS Melvin (DD 680),” including accounts of Battles of Saipan, Tinian, Guam, Leyte Gulf, Surigao Strait, Iwo Jima, and Okinawa. Includes list of crew members, abbreviations, etc.

USS Missouri (BB-63)
Photograph, 2 September 1945, 5" x 7", Ms. Item 390 b
Photograph of surrender ceremony aboard the USS Missouri, showing Fleet Admiral Chester W. Nimitz signing surrender agreement. Behind him are General Douglas McArthur, Admiral William K. Halsey and Admiral Forrest Sherman. In background are Admiral Nimitz’s staff and Fleet Commanders.
Manuscript Items

USS Mohongo

Record Book, 1866–1887, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 475

Manuscript record book of prisoners incarcerated aboard the steamer during 1866–1867. List includes the name, rate, date, offense, discharge and remarks as reported by Frank Boyington, Master at Arms.

USS Mount Vernon

Typescript, 11 October 1917–9 September 1918, 1 Vol., 150 pp., Ms. Item 362

Bound Typescript of LT Charles Kimball Cummings’ voyages in USS Mount Vernon (Str. T.) during World War I and after, with watercolor illustrations of the ship, exterior and interior, and ship formations. Log dates from 11 October 1917–9 September 1918, with commentary on operations and voyages after the armistice. Diary entries tell of the weather, wind, navigation, port visits to Brest, France, London, England, convoying operations, German sub sightings, and torpedo attack on the vessel 5 September 1918. After the war ended, Mount Vernon transported troops back to the United States.

USS Nautilus (SSN 571)

Letter, 23 October 1958, 1 page, Ms. Item 439

Letter of Commander William R. Anderson, to Mr. and Mrs. Donald Currier, Harvey, Ill., regarding transpolar voyage of the sub, the first to make such a voyage in August 1958; Attributes its success to the nation’s industrial capabilities. Black and white printed photograph of Commander Anderson in Portugal, England, attached to letter.

USS Nautilus (SSN 571)

Photographs, 23 October 1958, 2 items, Ms. Item 440 A and B

Two 8" x 10" black and white photographs of USS Nautilus, one signed by Commander William R. Anderson, and the other unsigned. The ship was the first to make a transpolar voyage in August 1958.

USS Nevada (BB-32)

Scrapbook, 1944–1946, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 372

Scrapbook of ship’s history and wartime service, 1944–1946, collected by Lieutenant Lester Millman, USN. Items includes newspaper clippings, ship’s newspapers, plan of day, photographs, programs, and telegrams. The ship took part in D-Day operations, 1944, the invasion of Southern France, 1944, the Battle of Okinawa and the invasion of Japan, 1945.

USS Oglala

Photograph Album, 1944–1945, Ms. Item 605

Photograph album of USS Oglala (AGR-1), with pictures of the crew, the ship, the natives, and islands of New Guinea and Leyte, P.I., 1944–1945. The photographs were taken by George Egley, the ship’s photographer. Names and addresses of the crew are listed.
Manuscript Items

USS Ohio

Published Journal of cruise, 1839–1841, 1 item, 120 pp., Ms. Item 311

Journal of the cruise of USS Ohio in the Mediterranean Sea, 1839–1844, under the command of Commodore Isaac Hull by F. P. Torrey, published in Boston, Mass. by Samuel N. Dickinson, 1841, from a manuscript prepared by the author. Contains marginal notes as well as comments on ports and countries visited, the crew and other vessels of the squadron.

USS Olympia (C 6)

Cruise book, 1895–1899, 1 item, 350 pp., Ms. Item 414

Cruise book of ship's voyage from San Francisco Bay to Manila Bay, 1895–1899, by L. S. Young containing a narrative of the voyage and a reissue of seven issues of the Bounding Billow, treating the Spanish-American War, the Battle of Manila Bay and the fall of Manila. Textual illustrations, photographic plates and poetry by L. S. Young.

USS Portsmouth

Notebook, 1869–1871, 1 Vol., 125 pp., Ms. Item 337

Holograph notebook entitled Watch, Quarter, Fire and Station bill for the ship, which was part of the South Atlantic Fleet and cruised off Brazil and Africa during 1869–1871. Entries were prepared by Benjamin F. Tilley, Master, USN.

USS Preble (TBD-12)

Diary and Travelogue, April 1917–November 1918, 1 item, 4” x 6½”. Ms. Item 451

Diary and travelogue of the ship's navigator from April 1917–November 1918, when the ship served in Eastern Atlantic and Caribbean waters as a sub chaser and escort ship. Contains maritime poetry, ink drawings, photos, descriptions of ports of call, sub chasing and Armistice Day, 1918, in New York City, lists of hotels, tables and inscriptions.

USS Pueblo (AGER-2)

Photograph, 1968, 1 item, Ms. Item 251

Black and white photograph of the ship.

USS Pueblo (AGER-2)

Photograph, n.d., 2 items, Ms. Item 280

Colored photographs, 8” x 10”, of Commander Lloyd Bucher’s painting of his ship which was captured by the North Koreans in 1968.

USS Susquehanna

Note, 24 April 1861, 1 item, 1/2 page, Ms. Item 334

Holograph note from the officers of the Susquehanna to Reverend Henry A. Miles, Leghorn, Italy, inviting him and his family to visit the ship.

USS Swanson

Published Typescript, 1 Vol., 396 pp., Ms. Item 288

Published typescript entitled “USS Swanson (DD-443), World War II, Destroyer at War, 1941–1946,” with an account of the ship's wartime operations, including the 1942 invasion of North
Manuscript Items

Africa and Sicily, duty in the North Atlantic and invasion in the Southwest Pacific Ocean and the Battles off the Philippines and Cape Engano, with recollections by the crew. Published by the USS Swanson (DD-443) Historical Committee.

USS Tennessee

Notebook, n.d., 1 Vol., Ms. Item 338

Holograph notebook containing a program of inspection of this ship of the North Atlantic Station. Entries are in ink and pencil.

USS Trenton

Newspaper, 9 March 1886, 4 pp., Ms. Item 606

Trenton Herald published in Yokohama, Japan, Asiatic Station, Vol. I, No. 11, 9 March 1886. W. J. Ryan was editor and publisher. Contains news of the crew, an article on the ship in Nagasaki and news items from U.S. newspapers.

Voskian, John

Letter, 5 March 1942, 2 pp., Ms. Item 481

Holograph letter, written by naval recruit, U.S. Naval Training Station, Newport R.I., to James Kapakjian, USA, Fort Campbell, Ky. John describes his first three weeks in Newport, the food, sleeping in a hammock, and his busy schedule with only five more weeks to go.

Voskian, John

Letter, 16 April 1943, 2 pp., Ms. Item 489

Personal letter to James Kapakjian from Newport Naval Training Station, where he complains about a lack of leave. He hopes to be selected for the Radio Material School and has adjusted to the Navy.

Walker, John G.

Biography, 1959,174 pp., Ms. Item 204

ADM, USN

Biography of his naval career, 1835–1907, by Frances B. Thomas; Includes excerpts from letters, memoranda sent and received, and journal entries.

War Diary

Diary, 1 Item, Ms. Item 550

War Diary of the Bavarian Fighter Squadron 35, August 1917, in German.

Warre, Edmund

Letter, 2 November 1888, 1 page, Ms. Item 1

Clergyman

Letter from Cecil Smith, written on British Museum stationery, regarding the “Ship Question.”
Warrington, Lewis
Letter, 23 October 1833, 1 page, Ms. Item 234
COMO, USN
Letter to Richard Smith, Bank of the United States, regarding the renewal of his brother's note.

Warrington, Lewis
Letter, 14 March 1844, 1 page, Ms. Item 235
COMO, USN
Letter to Commander L. M. Goldsborough regarding the capture of the Brig MALEK ADHEL, and a list of crew from the USS Enterprise entitled to prize money.

Warrington, Lewis
Portrait, 1 page, Ms. Item 233
COMO, USN
Copy of his black and white portrait by Rembrandt Peale, 6 1/4' x 8 1/4'.

Washburn, Charles
Letter, 4 March 1862, 3 pp., Ms. Item 483
Autographed letter signed from USS Preble, Mississippi River, to Joshua Blake, Boston, Mass., describing the capture of the Confederate Steamer Magnolia with 1,100 bales of cotton on it. It was captured by the Union ships the Brooklyn, South Carolina, and Merridita as it ran the blockade. Three other Confederate steamers successfully ran from the blockade, avoiding capture.

Waterhouse, Benjamin
Published Journal, 1816, 1 Vol., 228 pp., Ms. Item 336
Published journal of a young man of Massachusetts, a surgeon on board an American privateer who was captured by the British and was confined first at Melville Island, Halifax, then at Chetham in England and later, at Dartmoor Prison (with comments on the Dartmoor Prison massacre) written by himself. Boston: Rowe and Hooper, 1816, first edition.

Waukesha (AKA-84)
Article, 1945, 15 pp., Ms. Item 328
An article entitled “The Waukesha, Nagasaki and the Atomic Bomb” by Thomas F. Coon, a Lieutenant, USNR, aboard the ship in 1945. This is an account of the ship’s stopover at Ulithi, military leave there, a stopover at Okinawa and a typhoon there, landings at Yokosuka Naval Base, 28 August 1945, and at Nagasaki, 28 September 1945, and effects of radiation on naval officers who went ashore there.

WAVES Poster
Poster, 1943, 1 item, Ms. Item 485
Poster, 28" x 42", entitled “Enlist in the WAVES, There’s a Man Size Job in Your Navy for You” by J. Falter. In the background are Navy ships and planes with bombs bursting. In the foreground is an image of a WAVE.
Manuscript Items

Weaver, Charles W., Jr.

Speech, 6 May 1963, 1 item, 17 pp., Ms. Item 284
CAPT USN

Typescript of speech entitled “Some Reminiscences of the Pacific War” given before the Nashua Rotary Club. His reminiscences include his experiences as a plotting officer during WWII and his impressions of Ernest J. King, Robert L. Ghormley, William F. Halsey, Richmond K. Turner, and the Battle of Saipan, 1944.

Welles, Gideon

Signature, 1 page, Ms. Item 159
SECNAV, 1861–1869
Signature on a small card.

Welles, Gideon

Letter, 1 June 1863, 1 page, Ms. Item 162
SECNAV, 1861–1869
Letter to Honorable Charles Denison informing him that there was no vacant appointment to the USNA from the Twelfth District of Pennsylvania.

Welles, Gideon

Letter, 8 November 1864, 1 page, Ms. Item 186
SECNAV, 1861–1869
Manuscript letter to Assistant Surgeon A. S. Obenly, USS Santiago De Cuba, regarding the correction of his improperly addressed orders.

Welles, Gideon

Letter, 30 August 1864, 1 page, Ms. Item 241
SECNAV, 1861–1869
Autographed letter to Chief Engineer T. Zeller with orders detaching him from the Eastern Blockading Squadron and ordering him to the Northeast Blockading Squadron.

Welles, Gideon

Letter, 19 May 1867, 1 page, Ms. Item 291
SECNAV, 1861–1869
Letter signed to Major William B. Slack, Quartermaster, USMC, regarding repairs to Marine Barracks and Quarters. Departmental approval will not be necessary if costs do not exceed $100.

Welles, Gideon

Letter, 9 July 1862, 1 page, Ms. Item 438
SECNAV, 1861–1869
Holograph letter signed of Secretary of the Navy Welles, to Henry Flanders, Prize Commission Philadelphia, Pa., regarding Lieutenant Crosby, USA, and a non-naval vessel, the Fanny. Flanders hoped to collect prize money for reporting Lieutenant Crosby.
**Welles, Gideon**

Letter, 2 November 1868, 1 page, Ms. Item 448

SECONAV, 1861–1869

Autographed letter signed Washington, D.C., to Captain George F. Emmons, Princeton, N.J., regarding his reporting to the New York Navy Yard for a physical exam prior to promotion.

**Weston, Sanford**

Diary, 1 January 1862–2 November 1862, 1 Vol., Ms. Item 423

Soldier, Union Army

Leather-bound holograph diary kept by a Union soldier from Middleboro, Mass., with entries for 9, 11, 31 December 1862, who served in the Civil War at Ship Island, Miss., New Orleans, La., Baton Rouge, La. and Carrolton, La. He enlisted in the U.S. Army on 15 November 1861, and was discharged on 15 October 1862, because of poor health. Diary relates his voyage to Hampton Roads, Va., and Ship Island in USS Constitution, with comments on the weather, illness, the crew, news of Union victories at Savannah, Ga., and New Orleans, La., descriptions of New Orleans and Baton Rouge, picket duty, guard duty, skirmishes with the Confederates near Baton Rouge, execution of a Confederate, the taking of prisoners, burning plantations, capturing supplies, his illness and subsequent discharge and return trip to NYC and home. Diary contains a family record, date of his marriage, list of household goods, list of dates in service and where spent, and Army items issued to him.

**White, Fred**

Letter, 22 May 1864, 1 3/4 pp., Ms. Item 461

Enlisted Rate, USN

Autographed letter signed from Seaman White, USS Niagara, New York, to F. A. Belcher, Randolph, Mass., regarding life aboard ship, visits of women, sailors and whiskey, change in officers quarters to main deck, liberty on shore but not home, awaiting orders to a foreign station or around Cape Horn to San Francisco, Calif. Conveys his best regards to his parents and friends.

**Wilbur, Curtis**

Letter, 19 May 1928, 1 page, Ms. Item 148

SECONAV, 1924–1929

Letter to Chairman, House Committee on Naval Affairs, regarding a bill to purchase a bust of Lieutenant James C. Gilliss to be presented to the Chilean National Observatory.

**Wilbur, Curtis**

Letter, 28 May 1928, 1 page, Ms. Item 149

SECONAV, 1924–1929

Letter to Rep. Robert Luce regarding the House Bill recommending a bust of Lieutenant James C. Gilliss be sculpted and the fact that the bill had not been passed yet.
Manuscript Items

Wilbur, Curtis

Letter, 19 May 1928, 1 page, Ms. Item 150
SECNAV, 1924–1929

Letter to the Speaker of the House of the House of Representatives transmitting a draft to purchase a bust of Lieutenant James C. Gilliss for presentation to the Chilean National Observatory. (Gilliss was a principal in establishing the Chilean Observatory).

Wilbur, Curtis

Signature, 1 page, Ms. Item 157
SECNAV, 1924–1929

Signature on Secretary of the Navy card.

Wiley, Lockwood

Diary, 2 Items, Ms. Item 507
Yeoman, USN

Diary of Yeoman Third Class Wiley, USNR, 23 November 1943 to 4 December 1944. Wiley describes service in LST 126 in the Pacific Theater, including battles in the Marshall Islands, the invasion of Saipan, Tinian and Leyte Gulf, weather, general quarters, maneuvers, marines, accidents and near collisions, Japanese attacks, various islands, including Eniwetok, Tarawa, Namur, Hawaiian Islands, Kwajalein, Makin, and Tarawa and voyages from New Orleans, La., to Hawaii to the war zone and back. Photograph of Wiley with sea bag.

Wilkes, Charles

Letter, 14 July 1862, 1 page, Ms. Item 205
RADM, CO, U.S. Exploring Expedition

Manuscript letter to Commander J. H. Stevens, Commanding Officer, Maratanza, regarding foregoing repairs on his ship and rendezvousing with the USS Wachusett.

Williams, McPherson

Narrative, December 1944, 11 pp., Ms. Item 256

Typescript account entitled “Philippine Adventure” of the experiences of a downed navy aviator’s rescue by Filipino guerrillas after an air raid on Nichols Field.

Williamson, Maynard B.

Memoir, 44 pp., Ms. Item 555
LT, USNR

Memoir of service in the USS Maloy (DE 791), Normandy and the Channel Islands, 1944–1945. Includes biographical information, entry in the V7 program of the Navy in 1942, active duty in 1943, Navy training with USS Maloy in England screening landing craft movements, and preparing for the invasion of Normandy, D-Day, battle action off the Channel Islands, patrols off Cherbourg and the Channel Islands.
Winslow, John A.
Letter, 11 April 1866, 1 page, Ms. Item 217
COMO, CO, USS Kearsarge
Letter to Commanding Officer, USS South Carolina, regarding his taking passage in said ship to Pensacola, Fla.

Wood, Y.
Letter, 30 June 1863, 1 item 3 pp., Ms. Item 391
Enlisted Rate
Holograph letter to Arthur, from USS Chocura, off Cape Fear River, N.C., where he is on blockade duty. He reports that they have not caught any prizes lately and that steamers go by them undiscovered. The Florida caught a steamer and a sailing vessel recently. He is anxious for news from home. He reports on the weather and the fact that Robert E. Lee is in Pennsylvania and McClellan is in command.

Woodbury, Levi
Letter, 30 October 1832, 1 page, Ms. Item 143
SECNAV, 1831–1834
Letter to Commodore James Barron, Commanding Officer, Philadelphia Navy Yard, regarding permission for midshipmen to attend the Naval School at Norfolk, Va.

Worden, John
Letter, 9 November 1873, 1 page, Ms. Item 188
RADM, USN
Manuscript letter to Gardner Rand regarding his search for an old letter of Rear Admiral Thomas H. Stringham.

World War I, 1914–1918
Photograph Album, n.d., 1 Vol., 186 photographs, Ms. Item 405
Photograph album from Zeebrugge (Belgium) Museum, with photographs of submarines, ships sinking, minelayers off the coast at Zeebrugge and Ostend, guns, Kaiser Wilhelm II, Field Marshal Von Hindenburg, the Somme Battlefield, France, English prisoners, submarine crew and the mole at Zeebrugge. (The officers of the submarine base at Zeebrugge wanted photographs as souvenirs of their service.)

World War II, 1939–1945, (Yugoslavia)
Documents, 1939–1945, 11 items, Ms. Item 285
Documents collected from the Foreign and Commonwealth Officer, London, regarding wartime events in Yugoslavia, 1939–1941, including the political situation in the country, the Axis Tripartite Pact of 1940, the coup against Prince Paul, relations with Germany and England and the role of the Croatians and the Slovenes in political events.
Manuscript Items

World War II, 1939–1945
   Naval Message, 11 December 1941, 1 page, Ms. Item 50
   Message from Secretary of the Navy to ALNAV announcing Italy's declaration of war on the United States.

World War II, 1939–1945
   Naval Message, 11 December 1941, 1 page, Ms. Item 51
   Message from Secretary of the Navy to ALNAV announcing Germany's declaration of war on the United States.

World War II, 1939–1945
   Naval Message, 7 December 1941, 1 page, Ms. Item 52
   Message from CINCPAC regarding attack on Pearl Harbor and the commencement of hostilities between the United States and Japan.

World War II, 1939–1945
   Naval Message, 7 December 1941, 1 page, Ms. Item 53
   Message from CINCPAC to CINCLANT regarding air raid on Pearl Harbor.

World War II, 1939–1945
   Naval Message, ca. 1942, 2 pp., Ms. Item 54
   Message regarding plan to sink Jeanne D'Arc at Pointe-a-Pitre, Guadeloupe.

World War II, 1939–1945
   Report, 1945, 1 item, Ms. Item 271
   Strike report of 504th Bomb Group, 313th Air Wing, XXI Bomber Command, Twentieth Air Force, Tinian, Marianas Islands, February–August 1945. This Bomb Group flew the last mission of the war on 15 August 1945.

WWII handbook for WAVES and SPARS
   Handbook, 1 item, Ms. Item 498

Wristen, Henry A.
   Memoir, 4 pp., Ms. Item 557
   Memoir of a Senior Chief Gunner's Mate, USN, of an incident involving USS Deliver, 19 June 1947, in Tsingtao, China, where an armed landing was made against Chinese troops who fired upon the ship.
USS Yankee

Journal, July 1812–February 1813, 2 Vols., Ms. Item 46

The American privateer sailed out of Bristol, R.I., and was commanded by Captain Oliver Wilson. Journals of ship's first and second cruise were written by Noah Jones.

USS Yorktown

Postal Cover, 4 April 1936, 1 item, Ms. Item 308

Postal Cover with $.03 Alamo stamp postmarked Newport News, Va., with Virginian Peninsula Association of Commerce cachet showing USS Yorktown commemorating its launching. Signature of Eleanor Roosevelt on the side.

Zumwalt, Elmo R.

Letter, 1 April 1992, 1 page, Ms. Item 29
ADM, USN, CNO, 1970–1974

Letter to Mary Ingersoll-Curtis in Greeley, Colo., 1 April 1992, regarding U.S. military capability to invade North Vietnam during the Vietnam War and the possible entrance of China into the conflict as a result. He disputes the latter and felt civilian management of the conflict led to more casualties than the Persian Gulf War where the military exerted control.

Zumwalt, Elmo R.

Letter, 29 December 1983, 3/4 page, Ms. Item 124
ADM, USN, CNO, 1970–1974

Letter to Tim Cooper, with his thoughts on a third world war and U.S. preparedness.

Zumwalt, Elmo R.

Letter, 27 July 1984, 3/4 page, Ms. Item 137
ADM, USN, CNO, 1970–1974

Letter to June Siracusa stating that Winston Churchill was the greatest military man of the twentieth century.

Zumwalt, Elmo R.

Letter, 3 June 1981, 1 1/2 pp., Ms. Item 187
ADM, USN, CNO, 1970–1974

Letter to Wayne Fowler regarding his comments on an encounter between a U.S. submarine and a Japanese ship.

Zumwalt, Elmo R.

Note, November 1990, 1 page, Ms. Item 274
ADM, USN, CNO, 1970–1974

Note to Earl Collins, Austin, Tex., defending the use of Agent Orange during the Vietnam War and his comments on the production of a new non-carcinogen defoliant.
Manuscript Items

Zumwalt, Elmo R.

Letter, 20 May 1981, 1 page, Ms. Item 275
ADM, USN, CNO, 1970–1974
Letter to Joseph Fawls stating that General George C. Marshall was the outstanding military man of the twentieth century.

Zumwalt, Elmo R.

Letter, 7 December 1992, 1 item, Ms. Item 309
ADM, USN, CNO, 1970–1974
Typed letter signed to Terry Leaderstick, Indian Rocks, Fla., regarding homosexuals in the military and sensitivity training before a move toward integration is made.

Zumwalt, Elmo R.

Letter, 7 July 1993, 1 page, Ms. Item 331
ADM, USN, CNO, 1970–1974
Typed Letter signed to Mrs. C. K. Herburger commenting on the bravery, heroism and patriotism of the men who served under him during the Vietnam War. He has signed the currency she sent and will sign two Vietnam maps.

Zumwalt, Elmo R.

Letter, 18 September 1990, 1 page, Ms. Item 342
ADM, USN, CNO, 1970–1974
Typed letter signed to Earl Collins, Austin, Tex., in which he states that the use of Agent Orange is still permitted by international law. He mentions that his autobiography is entitled On Watch and that his favorite quotation is from Abraham Lincoln’s Gettysburg address.
Adams, Charles Francis, 1910–1998
CEO, Raytheon Corp., O.H. 153

Reminiscences of Adams regarding his father’s tenure as Secretary of the Navy, 1929–1933, and his own naval career in NROTC at Harvard University; WWII assignments with the Neutrality Patrol, 1941; Naval War College, 1942; Destroyer Escort commands, 1943–1945; Aide to CINCLANT, 1945; Bureau of Personnel, 1945; CEO, Raytheon Corporation and work with the USN and NWC; Impressions of WWII Naval leaders, CNOs and other prominent naval officers.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Aldrich, Barbara Tanner, 1918–
WAVE, USN, O.H. 234

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WA VE. Includes youth in Providence, R.I., graduate of Bradford College, attended School of Occupational Therapy, Boston, Mass.; Enlisted in the WAVES in December 1942; Training at USNTS (WR), Hunter College; Attended Radio School, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis., for four months; Daily schedule and courses taken; Assigned to Eastern Sea Frontier, NYC where she monitored and recorded messages; Work was interesting; Social life and recreation for service men and women; Promoted to radioman, First Class; VJ Day; Discharged October 1945; Attended RISD on GI Bill; Marriage in 1952; Impact of WAVES on her life.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Alger, James A., Jr., RADM, USCG, 1910–
Chief, Office of Engineering, CGHQ, 1961–1962, O.H. 130


Chiefs of Coast Guard Engineering Series, U.S. Coast Guard Oral History Program.

Alliston, Frank J., RADM, SC, USNR, 1930–
U.S. Naval Reserves, O.H. 265

Youth and education in north Alabama; Korean War: joined Navy Supply Corps, 1952; Discharged from active duty, 1954; joined Naval Reserves; Reserve assignments, including recruiting, bicentennial project on the Reserves; author of Ready for Sea; Reflections on the U.S. Navy.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.
Oral Histories

Anderson, George W., Jr., ADM, USN, 1906–1992

CNO, 1961–1963, 1 Vol., O.H. 42


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript, Restricted.

Anderson, George W., Jr., ADM, USN, 1906–1992

CNO, 1961–1963, Vol. 11, O.H. 42 A

CO, Sixth Fleet, 1959–1961; CNO, 1961–1963, with commentary on President John F. Kennedy, Secretary of the Navy John Connally, Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara and Secretary of the Navy Frederick Korth, Cuban Missile Crisis, TFX fighter plane; The social side of the office and the renovation of the CNO’s house at the Naval Observatory; Ambassador to Portugal, 1963–1966, with comments on running the embassy and relations with the State Department; Retirement, 1966; Member, President’s Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript, Restricted.


CO, Battleships, Battle Force, 1941–1942, O.H. 11

Education, USNA, 1903; Cruise to Middle East and South America in USS Brooklyn, 1903–1905; Ordnance training, Navy Postgraduate School; Flag Secretary and Aide to CIC, China Fleet, 1907; Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R.I.; CO, USS Yankton and XO, USS Des Moines; Impressions of Dominican Revolt and Tampico incident; Ordnance Superintendent, N.Y., Navy Yard; Gunnery Officer, USS Arizona; Student, Naval War College, 1920–1921; CO, USS Sinclair, Thirty-fifth Destroyer Division; CO, USS Kidder, Thirty-Fourth Destroyer Division; Impressions of Honda Point Disaster Court Martial Proceedings; Head, Department of Ordnance and Gunnery, USNA; Supervisor, N.Y., Harbor; CO, USS West Virginia; Naval Attaché, London, England, 1934–1937; CO, Fourth Cruiser Division; Director, ONI, 1939–1940; CO, Battleships, Battle Force and discussion of Pearl Harbor attack; CO, Gulf Sea Frontier; Retired, 1946; Various executive positions with International Automatic Electronic Company, 1946–1956.


Ansel, Walter C. W., RADM, USN, 1897–1977

Sub-Chief, U.S. Naval Mission, Brazil, 1949, O.H. 74

Education, USNA, 1918; Service in USS Kearsarge, USS Howard and USS McCawley, 1918–1921; XO, USS MacDonough and USS Bulmer, 1921; XO, USS Merrive, 1921–1924; Assistant to Commandant Midshipman, USNA, 1924–1926; Communications Officer, USS New York, 1927–1929; Student, Naval War College, 1929–1930; Student, Marine Corps Schools, 1930–1932; Aide, Battleship Division 3, 1932–1934; Engineer, USS Milwaukee, 1934–1935; Language Facility, USNA, 1935–1937; CO, USS Bulmer, 1937–1939; CO, Destroyer Division 14, Asiatic Fleet, 1939–
Oral Histories


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Appleton, Felix G., 1924–

Hospital Corpsmen, WWII, O.H. 334

Boot camp; Training as a corpsmen; Assigned to LST 523; Convoy to England; D-Day operations; Treating the wounded; Ship sunk and his rescue; Returned to the United States on the Queen Elizabeth; Assigned to Great Lakes Naval Training Station and St. Louis; Discharged; Attended Dental School.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Armitage, Winnifred, 1921–2005

SPAR, USCG, O.H. 247

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted rate in the SPARS, USCG. Includes youth in Pawtucket, work in telephone company, joined Coast Guard in 1943; Boot camp at Hunter College and Palm Beach, Fla., in the Biltmore Hotel; Assigned to Palm Beach where headed the switch board; Enjoyed duty there, met movie actor Victor Mature, Sid Caesar and Jack Dempsey; Transferred to Atlantic City where in charge of switchboard; V-J Day celebrations; Impact of SPARS service on life; Post-CG career at J.P. Coates and Apex; Positive experience in the service.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Austin, Bernard L., VADM, USN, 1902–1979

President, Naval War College, 1960–1964, O.H. 1


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Backus, Paul H., CDR, USN, 1917–1984

OPNAV Staff, 1956–1961, O.H. 172

Reminiscences with a focus on the period 1956–1961, when he was on the OPNAV Staff during the development of the Polaris Missile. Special emphasis is on the Ballistic Missile Section and their contributions to the project. Also, accounts of the attack on Pearl Harbor and the Battle of Guadalcanal in 1942, his service as a Gunnery Officer in USS Mississippi, CO, USS Isherwood and Assistant Naval Attaché in London.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
Badders, William, Chief Machinist’s Mate, 1900–

Salvage Master, Panama Canal, Panama Canal Zone, O.H. 104

Enlisted in the Navy 1918; Boot training, Great Lakes Naval Training Center, 1918; Squadron maintenance man, Pensacola, Fla., 1920; Engineer, USS Kansas, 1921; Engineer, USS Reina Mercedes, USNA, 1921–1924; Engineer, Salvage ship USS Falcon, 1924–1926; Assistant in salvaging USS S-51, 1926; USS Falcon, 1927–1928; Instructor, Navy Diving School, Washington, D.C., 1927–1930; Master diver, USS Falcon, 1930–1931; Master diver, USS Pigeon, Asiatic Station, 1931–1933; Master diver, Submarine tender USS Holland, 1933–1936; Experimental diving unit, Naval Gun Factory, Washington, D.C., 1936–1940; Master diver, Salvage master, Panama Canal, Panama, 1940–1962; Retired 1962.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Baldwin, Hanson W., 1903–1991


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Baldwin, Hanson W., 1903–1991


Reminiscences of years as a Military Correspondent, including WWII, postwar European world, development of nuclear weapons, Korean War, Eisenhower administration, Suez Crisis, Kennedy administration and Cuban Missile Crisis, the Vietnam War, the Soviet Union, and James Forrestal, Douglas McArthur, Robert McNamara, and Stuart Symington.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Ball, Doris Carr, 1922–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 255

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE. Youth in Woonsocket, R.I.; High School graduation, 1940; Worked for U.S. Rubber making barrage balloons; Joined WAVES in May 1943; Wanted to travel; Basic training at USNTS (WR), Hunter College, N.Y., Assigned to BuPers as a clerk, then assigned to the mail room; Lived in Arlington Farms; Social life and recreation; Married June 1945 in Norfolk, Va.; Separated from the service in December 1945; Sad to leave the Navy; Impact of the WAVES service on her life; Navy Wife for sixteen years; Member of WAVES National; Returned to Warwick, R.I.; Worked for J. F. Morgan Company; Son joined the Navy.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Ballentine, John J., ADM, USN, 1869–1970

CO, Sixth Fleet, 1949–1950, O.H. 12

Education, USNA, 1917; Service in USS Nebraska and USS Arizona; Naval Aviation School, Pensacola, Fla., 1920; Details of early days of Naval Aviation; Torpedo Sea Plane Squadron; Naval Proving Ground, Dahlgren, Va.; Asiatic Station; Torpedo Squadron, Olongapo, PI; Inspector of
Japanese Aviation; CO, Naval Air Detail, Dahlgren, Va., 1927–1931; VT Squadron 2; USS Saratoga, USS Wright, Gunny Officer, Aircraft Battle Force; BuAer, Personnel Division; Head, Flight Division; XO, USS Ranger; USS Long Island, Argentia, Newfoundland; Operation Torch, landings in NW Africa; CO, USS Bunker Hill; WWII operations in SW Pacific including Battle of Rabaul and Tarawa; Com Fleet Air, NAS, Seattle, Wash.; CO, Carrier Division 7, Account and surrender of Japan on USS Missouri; Reminiscences of ADM F. J. King and GEN MacArthur; Chief of Staff and Deputy to ADM R. K. Turner, Military Staff Committee, UN; CO, Carrier Division 1; Postwar Navy and European military situation; CO, Sixth Fleet, Mediterranean; CO, Air Force, Atlantic Fleet; Retirement.


Ballinger, Richard R., RADM, USN, 1905–

CO, NAS, Seattle, 1957–1959, O.H. 83


Interviewer: Barrie Grenell.

Barber, Charles F., 1917–

Flag Secretary, ADM R. A. Spruance, O.H. 329

Reminiscences of his service in the Navy, 1941–1945, as flag secretary to ADM Raymond A. Spruance in USS Indianapolis and USS New Mexico; Comments on Admirals Chester Nimitz, William F. Halsey, and Richmond K. Turner; Spruance's character, personality, habits, relations with staff, Japanese as enemy and the Naval War College; Postwar visits with Admiral Spruance. Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Bauernschmidt, George W., RADM, USN (Ret.)

CO, Naval Supply Center, Pearl Harbor, 1951–1954, O.H. 304


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
Oral Histories

Beddoe, Marie Purcell, 1919–

SPAR, O.H. 270

Youth; Education at Pembroke College; Employment as a Social Worker, Providence, R.I.; Joined SPARs as an officer, 1943; Trained at U.S. Coast Guard Academy, New London, Conn.; Assistant Aide to Navigation Officer, First Naval District, Boston, Mass., 1943–1946; Work responsibilities, co-workers, social life, V-J Day; Discharged in 1946; Attended R.I. School of Design; Married in 1947; Comments on SPARS, esprit de corps, and patriotism during WWII.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Benson, Roy Stanley, RADM, USN, 1906–1995


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Benson, Roy Stanley, RADM, USN, 1906–1995


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Bergquist, Doris Dawson, 1924–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 244

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE. Includes youth in Cranston, R.I., High School graduation in 1943; Goal was to join the Navy; Enlisted in October 1944; Trained at USNTS (WR), Hunter College; Integration of her regiment; Response of women to integration; Attended Yeoman School at Iowa State Teachers College, Cedar Falls, Iowa, classes; Opinion of training; Assigned to NAS, Pensacola, Fla., in officer personnel; Social life; Friendships; Met celebrities Ted Williams, Averell Harriman and John N. Brown; Work was interesting; Well treated by officers and civilians; Separated from the Navy in 1947; Sadness at leaving; Medals received; Impact of naval service on life; Attended WAVE reunions; Member of Ocean State WAVES and WAVES National; Proud to be a WAVE and felt she made a contribution to the war effort.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Beshany, Philip A., VADM, USN, 1914–


Education, USNA, 1938; USS Philadelphia, 1938–1940; Submarine Base, New London, Conn.; USS S-14; XO, USS Scamp, which participated in numerous war patrols, 1942–1944; XO, USS Quillback, which saw action at Okinawa and took part in landings in Japan and Japanese surrender, 1944–1945; CO, USS Billfish, 1945–1946; CO, USS Burrfish and USS Amberjack; CO, prospective Submarine Commanding Officers School; CO, USS Salamonie, with operations with the Sixth Fleet and UN action in the Congo, 1960–1961.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Beshany, Philip A., VADM, USN, 1914–


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Bieri, Bernhard H., VADM, USN, 1915–1997


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Birdy, Emma I., 1922–

WAVE, O.H. 349

Youth in Philadelphia, Pa.; Joined the WAVES in 1944; Trained at U.S. Naval Training Station, (WR), Bronx, N.Y.; Storekeeper, Pasco, Wash.; Klamath Falls, Ore., and Seattle, Wash.; Includes work, living conditions, recreation, marriage in Seattle; Discharged from the Navy in 1946; Navy wife for thirty-three years; Retired in Newport, R.I.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Black, Richard B., RADM, USN, 1902–

Polar and Antarctic Explorer and Researcher, O.H. 13

Education, University of North Dakota, 1926; World educational cruise, 1927; Various engineering positions with state and federal agencies and private firms, 1927–1933; Byrd Atlantic Expedition, 1933–1936; Department of Interior, 1936; Lieutenant, USNR, 1938; Involved in expedition to search for Amelia Earhart, 1937; Instrumental in establishing U.S. Antarctic Service Expedition; Richard E. Byrd Antarctic Expedition, 1939–1941; Account of attack on Pearl
Oral Histories


Blake, Robert W., MAJGEN, USMC (Ret.), 1894–1983

Inspector General, USMC, 1946–1949, O.H. 301


Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Blasik, G. Marie Edmonds, 1923–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 253

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE. Youth in Kenyon, R.I., on a farm; After High School graduation she worked in the Kenyon textile mills for two years; Joined the WAVES in 1944 for patriotic reasons; Trained at USNTS (WR), Hunter College, N.Y.; White Glove inspections; Classes; Marching; Assigned to NAS Kingsville, Tex., where painted insignia on aircraft; Worked in the tower counting aircraft; Resentment of WAVES by sailors who were sent to the front; Recreation; Played on sports teams; VJ Day Celebrations; Enjoyed her Naval Service; Impact of WAVES on her life; Maintained friendships with WAVES; Marriage and children in Kenyon, R.I.; Member of Ocean State WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Bogan, Richard B., VADM, USN, 1894–1973

CO, First Task Fleet, 1959–1950, O.H. 91


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Bosch, Walter, Lt., USNR/MMR (Ret.), 1924–

Merchant Marine Officer, O.H. 318

Youth in Brooklyn, N.Y.; U.S. Merchant Marine Academy; Sea duty in SS Henry Middleton; Convoy duty; U Boat attack; Ran aground off Sicily; Sailed to Anzio; POW transport; Sailed to Antwerp, Belgium; Postwar cruise to the Far East; Joined USNR and served in USS Cimarron during the Korean War.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.
Bowler, Daniel, Cosgriff, RADM, USN
Cosgriff, Kevin, RADM, USN
Directors of Warfare Assessment and Integration, O.H. 339

Background to transformation of OPNAV staff by CNO Vern Clark; Budget; Staffing; Integrated Strategic capabilities plan; 11 September 2002; Lessons Learned: Seapower 21; Mission capability packages: Executing change and moving organization to the next level.

Naval Historical Center, Washington, D.C.

Boyea, Ruthe Wright, 1918–2007

WAVE, O.H. 271
Youth in Massachusetts; education at Boston University; YMCA work in Springfield, Mass.; Joined the officer corps of the WAVES in December 1942; Trained at U.S. Naval Midshipmen's School (WR), Northampton, Mass.; Assigned to USNTS (WR), Hunter College as Master of Arms; Training officer at Charleston Naval Base, S.C.; Welfare and Recreation Officer at Glencoe NAS, Ga.; Marriage in 1944; D-Day celebrations; Discharged in October, 1945; Significance of WAVES service; Postwar career as a teacher; Community activities; Founder of Women's Center, Central Connecticut State University; Member of WAVES National.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Brazill, Edward J.
1 Vol., O.H. 181
Brazill was a warrant officer radio electrician during WWII. The typescript covers his enlistment in the Navy, Recruit Training at Great Lakes, Ill., Radio Operators School, and Radio Material School, involvement in testing on Mark 24 Mine (Fido), deployment on RN destroyers escorts and deployment of Mark 24 with RAF Coastal Defense, deployment to Barbers Point, Hawaii; deployment of Mark 18 Torpedo and testing advanced torpedo models at Key West, Fla., and discharge from USN in 1947.

Naval Historical Center, Washington, D.C., Typescript.

Brown, Betty Fitzgerald, 1923–
WAVE, USN, O.H. 226
Reminiscences of an enlisted WAVE in WWII. Includes her youth in New Jersey; Graduation from High School, 1940; Joined the WAVES in 1943 on a dare; Trained at Hunter College; Liked marching, not regimentation; Attended Storekeeper School in Milledgeville, Ga., for three months; Trained in pay, disbursing and typing; Assigned to Norfolk NS in transportation and boathouse; Social life; Appalled at segregation; Death of FDR; V-E Day and V-J Day; Discharged in March 1946; Impact of WAVES service on her life; Worked in California; Marriage in New Jersey and settled in Rhode Island; Member, Ocean State WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Brown, Nona Baldwin, 1918–
WAVE, O.H. 296
Education at Vassar College, 1935–1939; Recruited by WAVES Director Mildred McAfee to handle press releases for the WAVES; Trained at U.S. Naval Midshipmen's School (WR) and Mount Holyoke College; Assigned to Main Navy, Washington, D.C., where she reported on
Oral Histories

WAVES activity and wrote hometown news stories; Social life, dating, living arrangements: Resigned from the WAVES in September 1945; Reporter, Washington Bureau of the New York Times; Comments on her naval service.

Naval War College, Newport, RI

Brown, Thomas F., RADM, USN (Ret.), 1932–

Fleet Battle Force Commander, O.H. 347

Youth in Scranton, Pa.; Graduate of St. Mary's College, 1954; Joined the Navy in 1954; Officer Candidate School, Newport, R.I.; Flight training, Pensacola, Fla.; Jet Training, Texas; USS Hancock, USS Oriskany in Vietnam; USS Coral Sea and USS Saratoga; National War College; Deployed to the Arabian Sea, 1981; Military Entrance Processing Command; COMCARGRU One, 7th Fleet Battle Force Commander; Director of Strike and Amphibious Warfare; Retirement.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Bucklew, Philip H., CAPT, USN, 1914–

Head, Special Warfare and Operations Division, 1967–1969, O.H. 34


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Buell, Thomas B., CDR, USN (Ret.), 1936–2002

CO, USS Joseph Hewes, O.H. 371


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Burke, Arleigh A., ADM, USN, 1901–1996


Volume IV in the Special Series with Admiral Burke focuses on the Unification Controversy in 1949. The first part contains Admiral Burke's narrative on Military History from the French Revolution through WWII and the lessons derived there from. A series of six interviews follows in which Burke treats the establishment in 1948 of OP-23, a division of the Staff of the Chief of Naval Operations. As head of OP-23, Burke had to fend off attempts by the Air Force to absorb naval aviation, in what became known as the Unification Controversy. Topics and persons discussed
include the Air Force, James Forrestal, the French Army, Napoleon, WWI, WWII, and Stuart Symington.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Burke, Arleigh A., ADM, USN, 1901–1996
CNO, 1955–1961, O.H. 64

Reminiscences of years as CNO, with accounts of persons, international crises, and problems affecting the U.S. Navy, including impressions of Dwight D. Eisenhower and John Foster Dulles; Quemoy-Matsu Crisis; Closing of the Suez Canal; Navy Budget and economic issues; Debate over conventional versus nuclear weapons; Development of sidewinder; Naval Bases in Rota, Spain and Holy Loch, Scotland; The Vietnam Crisis; The hijacking of the Santa Maria; The Bay of Pigs incident.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Burke, Arleigh A., ADM, USN, 1901–1996
CNO, 1955–1961, O.H. 95

This oral history is divided into six interviews, each focusing on a separate topic in no particular chronological order. In interview one, Admiral Burke tells of an invitation to participate in a Japanese TV documentary dealing with the use of minesweepers in the Korean War, while in interview two he focuses on the evolution of the Japanese Navy and his role in it. Interview three deals with the Korean War and Burke’s role as CNO Forrest Sherman’s representative there. Interviews four through six treat Burke’s wartime association with Admiral Marc Mitscher, when he served as his chief of staff during the major battles in the Central Pacific.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Burke, Arleigh A., ADM, USN, 1901–1996

This volume in the Special Series deals with Burke’s service on the General Board, March 1947 to July 1948, where he was tasked with a study of the Naval Shore Establishment. This project expanded to include the relevant civilian and military agencies in an effort to plan for the years ahead. Burke comments on his appointment to the Korean Armistice Delegation during July–December 1951, that began work on a treaty while fighting still continued, and his position as head of OP-30, the Strategic Plans Division of the Navy.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Burke, Arleigh A., ADM, USN, 1901–1996

This oral history is divided into two parts: Part one contains Admiral Burke’s notes on OP-23, with information on the German General Staff that pertains to the unification crisis facing the United States Armed Forces in 1949; Part two consists of the standard interview format and focuses on the problems of the Military Unification Program.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.
Oral Histories

Burke, Julian T., RADM, USN (Ret.), 1918–

CO, Sixth Naval District, 1974–1976, O.H. 332
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Carlson, Elizabeth Malm, 1912–

WAVE, O.H. 281
Youth in Boston suburbs; Simmons College graduate; Joined the WAVES in December 1942; Training and indoctrination at U.S. Naval Midshipmen's School (WR), Northampton, Mass.; Attendance at Navy Supply School, Harvard Business School where learned accounting procedures; Assigned to First Naval District headquarters, Boston Navy Yard, as assistant to the disbursing officer; Married in 1943; Assigned to the Philadelphia Navy Yard; discharged in December 1945; Significance of her naval career; Postwar employment.
Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Carmichael, Joseph R., Captain, USN (Ret.), 1915–

World War II veteran, O.H. 346
Youth in Washington state; Graduate of the University of Washington; Ensign, USNR; Submarine school, 1940; Chief Engineer, USS Clemson, 1941; USS Elizabeth C. Stanton, 1942; Operation Torch, 1942; Assistant Engineer, USS Bunker Hill; Gilbert Islands; Raids on Tokyo, Iwo Jima, and Okinawa; Released from active duty, 1946; Joined Naval Reserves; Promoted to Captain, 1958; Retired in 1975.
Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Carter, Roy, MMI/C, USN, 1921–

Machinist's Mate, USN, O.H. 368
Youth in California; Graduate of California Polytechnic University, 1943; Joined the Navy, V-7 Program; USS Prairie State; Assigned to Diesel School, Chicago, and LST 543; Cruise to England, D-Day and Juno Beach, 1944; Mining at Le Havre; Returned to the United States; Transit to Okinawa and Korea where transported Japanese troops home; USS Wakefield to the United States; Liberty in Hawaii; Reflections on his naval career, sea stories, and reunions.
Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Cassidy, Duane H., GEN, USAF, 1933–

Commander in Chief, U.S. Transportation Command published by USTRANSCOM Office of History, Scott AFB, Illinois. The main focus of the history is the establishment and development of the nation's newest United Military Command.
U.S. Transportation Command, Scott AFB, Ill.
Caswell, Mary, 1923–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 203

Reminiscences of a WAVE who served in WWII as a Pharmacist’s Mate. Includes youth in Maine; College; Enlistment in WAVES in 1944; Training at USNTS, Bronx, N.Y.; Corps school; St. Albans Hospital; Duties and cases at St. Albans; Black women in WAVES; Recreation; V-J Day celebrations in NYC; Discharge in May 1946; GI Bill for degree at University of Maine; Impact of WAVES service and WWII on women; Postwar marriage and work.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Chilson, Arlene, 1924–

WAVE, USN, O. H. 196

Reminiscences of a WWII WAVE who served as a Gunner’s Mate. Includes early years on Illinois farm; High School and Junior College; Work in ordnance factory; Enlisted in the WAVES; Training and indoctrination at U.S. Naval Training School (WR) Bronx, N.Y.; Social life, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., for aerial gunnery training; Assignment at Corpus Christi, Beeville and Kingsville, Tex., where she had instructional duties; Taught operation of 50 caliber machine gun; Social activities at Kingsville; Clerical work in Gunnery Office through 1946; Yeoman in Navigation Department, Personnel Office, Special Devices, Corpus Christi, 1946–1949; Marriage, 1948; Resigned in 1949; Positive feelings about the Navy; Impact of WAVES service on her life; Post-Navy work assignments.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Clark, Malcolm E., RADM, USCG, 1923–


Chiefs of Coast Guard Engineering Series, U.S. Coast Guard Oral History Program.

Cocroft, Emily Stone, 1916–

WAVE, USN O.H. 221

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE. Includes her youth in Providence, R.I., Vassar College graduate; Enlisted in the Navy in 1942; Attended Radio School, Madison Wis., for communications training; recreation; Assigned to NAS North Island, San Diego, Calif.; Nature of work; Social life; Accepted into Officer Corps; Trained at Smith College; Assigned to Twelfth Naval District, San Francisco, Calif.; Decoding and routing assignment; Discharged from Navy in 1945; Positive experience in the service; Postwar marriage.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Cohen, Evelyn Stein, 1919–
SPAR, USCG, O.H. 250

Reminiscences of an enlisted SPAR during WWII. Includes youth in Brockton, Mass.; Post High School work as legal secretary, Boston, Mass.; Reaction to Pearl Harbor Bombing; Joined SPARS in 1943 for patriotic reasons; Husband was killed on Merchant Marine Ship; Attended USNTS (WR), Hunter College, N.Y.; Attended Yeoman School, Palm Beach, Fla.; Assigned to Merchant Marine Unit, NYC where did clerical work; V-J Day; Recreation; Discharge in February 1946; Attended SPAR reunions; Member Ocean State WAVES; Postwar family and work experiences; Maintained contacts with SPARS.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Colby, Virginia Downs, 1923–
WAVE, O.H. 275

Youth in Glendale and La Crescenta, Calif.; Attended Glendale College as an art major; Enlisted in the Navy; Trained at U.S. Naval Training School (WR), Hunter College; Assigned to the Hospital Corps and trained at Chelsea Naval Hospital; Physician’s Assistant, Bar Harbor and Brunswick, Maine, and Hickam Air Base, Oahu, Hawaii; V-J Day celebrations; Discharged in San Francisco; Significance of WAVES service; Postwar education, work, and family.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Colwell, John B., VADM, USN (Ret.), 1909–
Deputy Chief of Naval Operations, O.H.356


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Coontz, Robert J., CAPT, USN, 1926–
Automation Assistant, JCS, 1977–1979, O.H. 251


Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.
Cooper, George C., 1916–

Member of the Golden Thirteen, O.H. 123

Education, B.S., Hampton Institute, Va., 1939; Production Foreman of his own sheet metal shop, Wilson, N.C., 1939–1941; Master’s Degree, Columbia University, 1948; Sheet Metal Instructor, War Manpower Commission, Wilberforce University, Ohio, 1941–1942; Sheet Metal Instructor, Naval Training Station, Hampton Institute, Va., 1942–1944; Enlisted in the Navy 1943 with a direct appointment as Chief Petty Officer; Was among sixteen men chosen to comprise the Navy’s first officer training class for blacks, 1944; Ensign, 1944; Personnel Officer and Training Supervisor, Naval Training Station, Hampton Institute, 1944–1945; Chairman, Trades Training Department, 1945–1952; Vice President, Personnel and Sales, Finer Services, Inc., 1952–1955; Housing Inspector, City of Dayton, Ohio, 1955–1964; Associate Planner, City of Dayton, Ohio, 1957–1962; Housing Expediter, City of Dayton, Ohio, 1962–1964; Associate Director, Extramural Department, Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio, 1964–1966; Director, International Work Study Program, Antioch College, 1966–1970; Director, Department of Human Resources, City of Dayton, Ohio, 1970–1981; Retired, 1981.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Council, Dorothy, CAPT, USN, 1912–1998

WAVE, USN, O.H. 188


Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Cowart, Kenneth K., VADM, USCG, 1905–

Engineer in Chief, CG, 1950–1954, O.H. 135

USCG Academy, 1926; Assistant Engineer Officer, Mojave; Line duty, Tucker, 1927; Assistant Engineer Officer, Tampa, 1927–1928; Engineering duty, MOJAVE, 1928; Assistant Engineer Officer/Navigator, Pontchartrain, 1928–1930; Engineer Officer, Herndon, 1930–1932; Student, Naval Academy Postgraduate School, Annapolis, Md., 1933; M. S., 1934; Instructor, CG Academy, 1934–1938; Line duty, Saranac, 1938; Administrator/Instructor, U.S. Maritime Service Training, Fort Trumbull, Conn., 1938–1942; Engineer Officer, Campbell, 1942–1943; CO, Campbell, 1943–1944; Chief, Merchant Marine Personnel Division, CGHQ, 1944–1945; CO, USS ADM. E. W. Eberle, 1945–1946; District Engineer Officer, Twelfth CG District Office, San Francisco, Calif.; Assistant Engineer Chief, HQ, Washington, D.C.; Engineer in Chief, CG, 1950–1954; Special Assistant to the Commandant of the CG, 1958–1959; Retired, 1959.

Chiefs of Coast Guard Engineering Series, U.S. Coast Guard Oral History Program.
Oral Histories

Coye, John S., Jr., RADM, USN, 1911–

CO, Training Command, Asiatic Fleet, O.H. 52


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Craemer, Carol E., AOC, USN, (Ret.), 1921–

POW, Japan, O.H. 344

Enlisted in the Navy; Boot Camp, San Diego, Calif.; Ordered to Alaska; PBY show down during submarine patrol; Rescue by the Japanese; POW in Japan and worked at Shi Bawra Engineering Works; Comments on treatment, food, fire bombing of Tokyo; Rescue and evacuation; Return to the United States; Brief account of postwar career and retirement.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Cutter, Slade D., CAPT, USN, 1911–


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Cutter, Slade D., CAPT, USN, 1911–


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Darden, Colgate W., Jr., 1897–1981

President, University of Virginia, 1947–1959, O.H. 53

Education, University of Virginia; French Army, 1916; Training in Naval Aviation, 1917–1918; First Squadron, Marines, 1918; Accident in De Havilland DH-4, 1918; Columbia University, 1919–1922; Member, Naval Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, 1930s–1940s; Commentary on state of U.S. Navy in the 1930s; Attempts by Carl Vinson and President Franklin D. Roosevelt to
rearm in preparation for war with Japan; Board of Visitors, U.S. Naval Academy, 1930s; Reminiscences of ADM Chester W. Nimitz.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Davidson, John F., RADM, USN, 1908–1989


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Davis, BB Freeman, 1920–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 219

Reminiscences of a WAVE who served in WWII. Includes her youth in Providence, R.I., Smith College, 1942, Enlisted in WAVES; Trained at Women’s Radio Boot Camp, Madison Wis.; Assigned as radio operator, NAS, Corpus Christi, Tex.; Visit of FDR to the base; Entered Officer Corps; Trained at Smith College, Communication School, Mt. Holyoke College, 1944; Assigned to NAS, Pensacola, Fla., January 1944; NAS Honolulu, Hawaii; V-J Day celebrations; Detached in December 1945; WAVES a positive experience; Marriage and settled in Providence, R.I.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Decker, Mollie Cooley, 1919–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 227

Reminiscences of an enlisted WAVE who served in WWII. Includes her growing up years in Plainfield, Conn.; Employment as Dental Assistant and with Norton Co.; Enlisted in WAVES in June 1944 in Boston, Mass.; Comments on Pearl Harbor attack; Trained at USNTS (WR), Hunter College, Bronx, N.Y.; Routine at USNTS; Trained as Dental Technician at USNH, San Diego, Calif.; Assigned to Treasure Island, San Francisco, Calif., in Medical Records; Social life; Met husband and married in July 1945; Impact of WAVES service on her life; Positive comments on service in WAVES; Membership in Ocean State WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Dennis, Robert, 1915–

Electrician’s Mate, USCG, O.H. 308

Service in the Lighthouse service; Enlisted in the Coast Guard in 1940; Served in the Shrub, Argo, Bayfield, Mendota, and Monticello, which patrolled the North Atlantic coast and
Oral Histories

performed rescues; Convoyed destroyers to Newfoundland; Troop Transport ship to England; D-Day Operation, 1944 and Operation Dragoon, 1944; Pacific Theatre at Guadalcanal, Tulagi, Iwo Jima, and Okinawa; Transported troops to the United States, Postwar weather patrol in the North Atlantic; Resigned from the Coast Guard in 1946; Postwar career in the Civil Service at Melville, Quonset Point, Naval Underwater Systems Center, and the Naval Reserve.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Dennison, Robert, ADM, USN, 1901–1980

Supreme Allied Commander, Atlantic, 1960–1963, O.H. 87


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Desrosiers, Rosetta Furey, 1923–

SPAR, USCG, O.H. 249

Reminiscences of an enlisted rate in the SPARS during WWII. Youth in Warwick, R.I.; High School graduation, 1940; Paid employment; Enlisted in SPARS in 1943; Reasons were travel and new work experience; Trained at USNTS (WR) Hunter College, Bronx, N.Y.; Attended Yeoman School, Palm Beach, Fla.; White glove inspections; Assigned to Chicago, Ill.; Social life; Assigned to Duluth, Minn., Cleveland, Ohio, and Detroit, Mich.; V-J Day celebrations; Discharged in December 1945; Attended University of Wisconsin; Marriage; impact of service on her life; Attended SPAR reunions; Member WAVES National and Ocean State WAVES; Returned to Warwick, R.I.; Work and children.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

DeWildt, Donna Beebe, 1920–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 218

Reminiscences of a WWII WAVE who served as an Aviation Machinist’s Mate. Includes youth in Minnesota; Teacher in Roseau, Minn.; Joined the WAVES in 1943; Training at Iowa State College, Cedar Falls, Ia.; Aviation Mechanics School, Memphis, Tenn.; Assigned to NAB Memphis, Tenn.; Work responsibilities; Harassment; Social life; Assigned to NAS, Livermore, Calif., as master of arms, then flight line crew and tower work; Social life; Assigned to NAS, Otuma, Ia. as a ground crew worker; Marriage in August 1945; Impact of WAVES service on life; Settled in R.I.; Received MLS from URI; Employed at Narragansett High School.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Diekman, Mildred Hanson, 1924–

WAVE, O.H. 342

Enlisted in the Navy in 1944; Trained at U.S. Naval Training School (WR), Hunter College; Assigned to Naval Air Station, Hutchinson, Kan., where she in charge of engine and accessory logs for aircraft maintenance; Promoted to SLC; Discharged in February 1946; Impact of WAVES service on her life.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Dillon, C. Douglas, LCDR, USN, 1909–2003

O.H. 287

Youth and family background; Interest in Foreign Policy; Navy Commission, 1940; Assigned to Office of Information Analysis, Washington, D.C.; Intelligence Officer's School, Quonset Point, R.I., 1942; Assigned to Naval Air Transport Service, Washington, D.C.; Flag Secretary, Naval Air Seattle, 1943; Flag Secretary, USS Wasp, 1944; Invasion of Guam and Saipan; Asst. Operations Officer to ADM Frank D. Wagner; Battle of Surigao Strait; Meeting with General Douglas MacArthur; Invasion of Luzon and Lingayen Gulf; Discharged, September, 1945; Influence of Navy on his civilian career.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Doenges, Byron, LCDR, USNR

World War II naval officer, O.H. 319

Joined V-12 program; Commissioned, 1944; Navigator, LST 1033; Shakedown cruise; Convoy to Panama; Training off Hawaii; Battles of Iwo Jima and Okinawa; Destruction in Japan after bombing; Disabling Japanese ships and repatriating Japanese troops; Discharged in 1946.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Doolittle, Duncan H., 1920–

Army Officer, WWII, O.H. 333

Attack on Pearl Harbor, December 7, 1941; Graduate, Yale University, 1942; OCS at Fort Sill, Okla.; Assigned to field artillery; Trained to fly Piper Club Airplanes as a spotter; Joined 43rd Infantry, Pacific Theater in; Australia, New Guinea, Lingayen, PI; Practiced for the invasion of Japan; Demilitarized Yokosuka, Japan; Friendship with a Filipino family; Significance of WWII service.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Doolittle, James H., GEN, USAF, 1896–1993

O.H. 112

General Doolittle describes the background to the famous air raid on Tokyo, Japan, in April 1942, which bears his name. He discusses the planning, training the crew, equipment and mechanical problems, and service relationships during and after the mission.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
Oral Histories

Dornin, Robert E., CAPT, USN, 1913–1982
   Aide to FADM Ernest J. King, 1944–1945, O.H. 113
   A brief oral history dictated just before Captain Dornin's death in 1982 describes only one
tour of duty as Aide to Admiral Ernest J. King, Washington, D.C., 1944–1945.
   U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

D'Ostuni, Leonard, 1925–
   66 pp., O.H. 187
   Reminiscences of service in WWII in the Pacific Theater in LSM 219. Includes biographical
information, High School education in Worcester, Mass.; Employment with Quality Paper Prod-
ucts; Enlisted in the U.S. Navy in November 1943; Training at U.S. Naval Training Station, New-
port, R.I.; Electrical Course, Newport, R.I.; Amphibious training, Little Creek, Va.; Inspection of
LSMs at Wilmington, Del.; Assignment to LSM 219 and Shakedown Cruise in Chesapeake Bay;
Transit to South Pacific; Seasickness; Purveyed supplies to various islands; Battle of Lingayen
Gulf, 1945; Borneo invasion; Palawan Landing; V-J Day; Returned to United States in November
1945; Postwar employment as engineer in power plants; Involvement in organizing national and
local chapters and reunions of LSMs.
   Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Dowd, Wallace R., RADM, SC, USN, 1921–
   Attended University of Washington; Commissioned in 1942; Supply Corps School, Harvard
University; USS Alden, 1942; Shipbuilding Division, Savannah, Ga.; USS Antietam, 1945; Navy
Department, 1945–1947; Stanford University, MBA, 1949; Staff, CO, Fleet Air, Seattle, 1949–
Paul, 1955–1957; Sixth Fleet, Naples, 1962; CNO's office, 1963–1965; Staff, CO, Service Force, Pa-
cific Fleet, 1966–1968; Vice Chief, Naval Supply System Command, 1970 and Naval Supply Cen-
activities.
   Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Doyle, James H., Jr., VADM, USN, 1925–
   Typescript, 1 Vol., 112 pp., O.H. 177
   Typescript including all aspects of his naval career, with emphasis on his tenure as Deputy
CNO for Surface Warfare, 1975–1980, and development of ship programs and weapons systems,
twenty-five years in sea commands, including nuclear cruiser USS Bainbridge, 1966–1970; Legal
career, including George Washington Law School, 1950–1953; Negotiation with Soviets over mar-
itime law issues; Postretirement activities in business and Navy-related activities. Retired, 1980.
   Naval Historical Center, Washington, D.C.,

Duncan, Charles K., ADM, USN, 1911–1994
   Education, USNA, 1933; USS Salt Lake City, 1933–1936; Naval War College Correspondence
Courses; USS Schenk; Staff, CO, Destroyers, Atlantic Fleet, 1940–1941; XO, USS Hutchins; CO,
USS Wilson; XO, USS Wisconsin; Armed Forces Staff College; Staff, CINCLANT, SACLANT; CO,
Oral Histories


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Duncan, Charles K., ADM, USN, 1911–1994


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Duncan Charles K., ADM, USN, 1911–1994


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Duncan, Charles K., ADM, USN, 1911–1994


Reminiscences of his years at CINCLANT and CIC, Atlantic Fleet, positions held simultaneously with his NATO billet; Including discussion of topics such as Cuba, Vietnam and OAS, the importance of a unified command, base closures, and relationship with Admiral Elmo Zumwalt. Retired, 1972.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Duran, Edward M., CDR, USN (Ret.), 1910–2003

WWII naval officer, O.H. 343

Attack on Pearl Harbor, December 7, 1941 in USS West Virginia; Salvage of a Japanese Midget Sub; PBY crash in the Pacific Ocean; Battle of Okinawa; Capture of Yantan Airfield; Comment on actor Tyrone Power in USS McIntyre.

Center for Pacific War Studies, Fredericksburg, Tex.

Dyer, Thomas H., CAPT, USN, 1902–1985

Head, Navy Cryptanalysis Unit, 1936–1945, O.H. 103

Education, USNA, 1920–1924; Assistant Radio Officer, USS New Mexico, 1924–1925; Assistant Communications Officer, Battleship 4 Division 1925–1926; Anti-Aircraft Control Officer, USS New Mexico, 1926; Student, Submarine School, New London, Conn., 1926; Watch and Division Officer, USS Antares, 1926–1927; Student, Office of Naval Communications, 1927; Assistant Communications Officer, Battleship Divisions, 1927–1928; Assistant Communications Officer, Battle Fleet, 1928–1929; Assistant Communications Officer, U.S. Fleet, 1929–1930; First LT, USS Pruitt, 1930; Communications and Commissary Officer, USS Badger, 1930–1931; Officer in Charge, Research Desk, Office of Naval Communications, 1931–1933; Gun Turret Officer, USS
Oral Histories


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Eccles, Henry E., RADM, USN, 1898–1986

Head, Naval War College Logistics Department, 1947–1951, O.H. 61

Discussion of Admiral Eccles' association with the Naval War College, including his thoughts on the proposed NWC museum, officer education, the Vietnam War, his career, including early years at USNA, Submarine School, and submarine duty; CO, USS John D. Edwards, 1940–1942; Staff, Advanced Base Section, 1942–1943; Student, Naval War College, 1943; Coordinator of U.S. Base activities for invasion in Japan, 1944–1945; Joint Board of Operation Review, 1946; CO, USS Washington, 1946; Chairman, Logistics Department, NWC, 1946–1951; NWC, WWII Battle Evaluation Group; Research and Analysis Department; George Washington University Logistics Research Project; Weaknesses and strengths of the NWC and college academic programs.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Eccles, Isabel, (Mrs. Henry Eccles), 1901–2000

O.H. 154

Reminiscences of Mrs. Eccles for the program on Navy Wives. The interview documents her childhood on Long Island, education, courtship and marriage to RADM Eccles, their life together during his Navy career and retirement years in Newport, R.I., and Needham, Mass. She comments on aspects of life in various duty stations, her impressions of flag rank officers, NWC presidents and academicians, the Newport community and the Naval War College.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Edwards, Frederick, CAPT, USN, 1901–1992

Naval Engineer, O.H. 151

Education, USNA, 1923; Shipboard assignments, including USS Henshaw, USS Mahan, USS North Carolina, USS West Virginia and USS New Mexico; Engineering aspects of ships; Comments on flag rank officers, the role of women in the Navy, ports visited, and being passed over for flag rank.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Eller, Ernest, M., RADM, USN, 1903–1992


Education, USNA, 1921–1925; President, Trident Society and Editor of the Trident; USS Utah, 1925–1926; Student, Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R.I., 1926–1927; USS Texas, 1927; Student, Submarine Base, New London, Conn., 1927–1928; USS S-33, 1928–1930; USS Utah, during conversion from a battleship to a target ship, 1930–1932; Executive Department, Department of English and History, USNA, 1932–1935; Organizer and Conductor, Fleet Machine Gun School, USS Utah, 1935–1938; Department of English and History, and Department of Ordnance and Gunnery, USNA, 1938–1940.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.
Eller, Ernest M., RADM, USN, 1903–1992


This volume is devoted in its entirety to World War II and Eller's assignments during the war, including his tenure as Assistant Naval Attaché and observer of the Royal Navy which took him aboard warships and to defense establishments in the British Isles; he was aboard the HMS Hood and HMS Prince of Wales before the encounter with the Bismarck in May 1941; Following his return from England he was assigned to the Fleet Training Division and Ordnance Department, Navy Department, during which he helped to select the site for the Navy's Anti-Aircraft Gunnery Training School at Dam Neck, Virginia; Gunnery Officer, USS Saratoga, 1941–1942; Assistant Gunnery and Anti-Submarine Training Officer, Commander in Chief, U.S. Pacific Fleet, 1942–1945, during which he participated in and helped to plan the campaigns in the South and Central Pacific; CO, USS Clay, which transported occupation troops to Japan, 1945; Public Information Officer, Twelfth Naval District, San Francisco, Calif., and Washington, D.C., 1945–1946. Retired, 1954.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Ellis, De Ette Unruh, 1924–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 245

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE. Includes family, secretarial school and work at GM in Pontiac, Mich.; Reaction to Pearl Harbor bombing; Joined Navy in 1944; Patriotism and elder brother in the navy were motivating factors; Wrote articles on her experience as a WAVE for the Pontiac newspaper; Trained at USNTS (WR), Hunter College, Bronx, N.Y.; Attended Yeoman School at Stillwater, Okla.; Assigned to NYC; Conducted inventory at Bremerton, Wash., Navy Yard for five months; Returned to NYC and Pine Street separation office; Loved NYC; Visited William Paley's apartment; VJ Day in NYC; Marriage in 1950; WAVES service, a positive experience.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Fabik, Theodore I., RADM, USCG, 1910–1981

Chief, Office of Engineering, CGHQ, 1962–1964, O.H. 133


Chiefs of Coast Guard Engineering Series, U.S. Coast Guard Oral History Program.
Oral Histories

Felt, Harry D., ADM, USN, 1902–1992


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Felt, Harry D., ADM, USN, 1902–1992


The second volume of Admiral Felt’s oral history contains his recollections as Commander in Chief, Pacific, when the United States was becoming heavily involved in the Vietnamese conflict. Comments on his staff and organization of CINCPAC; the bombardment of Quemoy and Matsu, islands off the Chinese coast; trips to the Far East regarding Military Assistance Groups; U.S. involvement in the Vietnam War during John F. Kennedy’s administration; Political situation in Laos; Taiwan Defense Command; the United States and the Nationalist Chinese on Taiwan; and U.S. military assistance to the Philippines.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Ferguson, John K., CDR, USN (Ret.), 1935–

CDR, USN, O.H. 268

Service in the Vietnam War as Commander, Strike Attack Boat Squadron, with information on the boat, training, manning, canal traffic, casualties, logistical support and interdiction of the Viet Cong; CO, USS Flint.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Fetter, Aileen Bedell, 1922–

WAVES, USN, O.H. 225

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE who served as a Pharmacist’s Mate. Includes her youth in Westfield, N.J.; Graduated from Forsyth School as a Dental Hygienist; Worked in Bath, Maine; Enlisted in the Navy in 1943; Trained as USNTS (WR) Hunter College, N.Y.; Unit reviewed by Mdm Chiang Kai-Shek; Assigned to WNY Dispensary as hygienist and administrator; Recreation; Promoted to Pharmacist’s mate, First Class; Married on VJ Day in Washington, D.C.; VJ Day Celebration; Discharged in Oct. 1945; College on GI Bill; Impact of WAVES service on her life; Taught at Wickford Elementary School.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Fife, James, ADM, USN, 1897–1975

CIC, Allied Forces, Mediterranean, 1953–1955, O.H. 14

Education, USNA, 1917; Duty in USS Tacoma and USS Chicago; Submarine School, New London, Conn.; XO, S-31; Naval Training Station, San Diego, Calif.; Bureau of Navigation, Inspector of Merchant Marine; CO, USS Nautilus; CO, Submarine Division 12; CO, Submarine School, New London, Conn., 1938–1940; Assistant Naval Attaché and Observer of Royal Submarines, London, England, 1940; Observations of Royal Navy and Battle of Britain; Submarine Division 62; Submarines, Asiatic Fleet; Impressions of ADM T. C. Hart and conditions in Asiatic Fleet; Staff, Allied Naval Forces, SW Pacific; CO, Submarine Seventh Fleet and Solomon Islands Campaign and Battle of Guadalcanal; Impressions of GEN Douglas MacArthur and war in Australia; Aide to CIC, U.S. Fleet and CNO, ADM E. J. King; Impressions of Operation Anvil, D-Day, Quebec Conference; CO, Submarine Force, Atlantic Fleet; Deputy for Operations, CNO's Office; Deputy CIC, Allied Forces Mediterranean; Impressions of ADM Rickover and Atomic Submarine programs; Retirement, 1955.


Fiske, Clarence O., CAPT, USN, 1922–1991


Naval Aviation Cadet, 1942; Designated Naval Aviator, 1943; WWII service in Fighter Squadron 6 and Patrol 27 Squadron 1943–1945; Polar Research, including participation in various Arctic research and construction projects, 1946–1956; Undergraduate education; Intensive coverage of Naval War College administrations of Admirals Colbert, Semmes and Turner, including his own assignments as Assistant Chief of Staff for Plans and Operations, Acting Chief of Staff, and International Conferences Coordinator, 1969–1974.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Fogelman, Ronald R., 1941–

CIC, USTRANCOM, O.H. 163

Transcript of interview with General Fogelman, USAF, Chief of Staff of the Air Force, regarding his tenure as CIC USTRANCOM, and CO, Air Mobility Command, 1992–1994, Scott Air Force Base, Ill. Topics covered include readiness, recent operations jointness, reserves forces and the integration of land, sea and air modes of transportation.

USTRanscom Office of History, Scott AFB, Ill.

Foley, Francis D., RADM, USN, 1910–1999


Education, USNA, 1932; USS Detroit, 1932–1935; Designated Naval Aviator, 1936; Scouting Squadron 41, USS Ranger; Observation Squadron 4, USS Maryland, Patrol Squadron 31; Chief Flight Instructor, Training Squadron 15, NAS, Jacksonville, Fla., 1942; Air Operations Officer, USS Hornet, 1942; Assistant Operations Officer, Staff Commander Air, Solomons; Staff of Commander Fleet Air, South Pacific, 1943; Head, Officer Flying Section, Office of the CNO, 1943–1945.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.
Gayler, Noel, ADM, USN (Ret.), 1914–

Director, National Security Agency, O.H. 366

Fighter pilot in USS Lexington at the Battle of the Coral Sea, 1942; Served in USS Enterprise, USS Saratoga, and USS Randolph; Received three Navy Crosses; Comments on nuclear tests at Eniwetok; Director of the National Security Agency; CINCPAC, 1972–1976.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Gebhardt, Jack, 1925–1995

Sonarman, Ist Class, O.H. 267

World War II in USS Pringle sunk by kamikazes, 1945; participated in invasions of Mindanao, Iwo Jima, and Okinawa, 1945.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Gibbs, June Nesbitt, 1922–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 214

Reminiscences of June Gibbs who was an officer in the WAVES in WWII. Includes education at Wellesley College, course in cryptography; Enlisted in the WAVES in 1942; Training at USNMS (WR) at Smith College and Mt. Holyoke; Assigned to Naval Communication Annex, Washington, D.C., where she worked on breaking the German code; Worked with early computers; Social life; Comments on Mildred McAfee and Madame Chiang Kai-Shek; VJ Day celebrations; Discharged in January 1946; Impact of WAVES service on her life; Received M.A. from Boston University; Involvement in Republican politics in Middletown, R.I.; On Town Council and a State Senator.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Gordiner, Harold R., CDR, USN (Ret.), 1921–

Naval Air Systems Command, O.H. 288

Youth in Iowa; Joined the Navy, 1942; Flight training; Commissioned, October, 1943; Trained in Dive bombing, 1944; USS Bunker Hill, with raids on Iwo Jima and Okinawa; Attack on Yamato; Kamikazes hit USS Bunker Hill; Discharged, October 1945; Commissioned, 1947; Helicopter pilot, USS Valley Forge, 1950; HMS Theseus; Helo As Squadron 2, Korean War, 1951–1953; USS Tarawa, 1955–1957; Jet plane training, 1957; Guided Missile Group 2, 1957; Naval Air Systems Command, 1962; Pacific Missile Range Facility, 1962; Naval Air Systems Command, Navigation Satellite Program; Retirement, 1968; Lincoln Laboratory; Reflections on his Navy career.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Griffin, Celeste, 1919–

WAVE, O.H. 299

Education at Pembroke College; Officer training at U.S. Naval Midshipmen’s School, Northampton, Mass., 1942; Communications billet, Third Naval District, New York City; Social life and housing; U.S. Naval Ordnance Unit, Fort Lauderdale, Fla., May 1945; Seventh Naval District, Miami, Fla., 1945; V-J Day celebration; Gulf Sea Frontier, New Orleans, La., 1945–1946; Promoted to Lieutenant; Postwar active reserves, 1948–1950; Significance of naval service: Postwar career at Brown University Admissions Office.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Oral Histories

Griffin, Charles D., ADM, USN, 1906–1968

CO, CINCSOUTH, 1965–1968, O.H. 75


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Griffiths, Charles H., VADM, USN (Ret.), 1922–

CO, Submarine Force, U.S. Pacific Fleet, O.H. 365

U.S. Naval Academy graduate, 1945; Submarine School; Served in USS Cochino, Sable Fish; XO, USS Hammerhead, Tang and Wahoo; CO, Robert E. Lee and Simon Bolivar; Head, Submarine Squadron 15; Chief of Staff, Submarine Force, Atlantic Fleet; CO, Naval Forces, Southern Command; CO, Submarine Force, U.S. Pacific Fleet, Honolulu, Hawaii; Promotion to Vice Admiral.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Haislip, George, 1932–

Hospital Corpsmen, Third Class, O.H. 292

Joined the Navy in 1952; Boot Camp, Bainbridge, Md.; Hospital Corps School, Portsmouth, Va.: Assignments at Naval Hospital, Quantico, Va.; Naval Gun Factory, Washington, D.C.; Marine Camp Pendleton; Duty in Japan; Benefits of military service and camaraderie of the Marine Corps.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Hall, John E., 1925–

Quartermaster, USN, O.H. 297

Youth in Birmingham, Mich.; Joined the Navy in 1944; Basic training at Great Lakes, Ill., and Quartermaster School, Newport, R.I., and Gulfport, Miss.; Amphibious Training School, Little Creek, Va.; Pre-commissioning of LSMR 190, Charleston, S.C.; Battle of Okinawa, 1945; Japanese attack on LSMR 190; Wounded and rescued by minesweeper; Returned to the United States and discharged, November 1945; Member, LSM sailors organization; Postwar employment with United Way.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Hall, John L., ADM, USN, 1891–1978

CO, Amphibious 12 Force 1944–1945, O.H. 15

Education, College of William and Mary, USNA, 1913; USS North Dakota; Destroyer Duty in WWI; Duty on USS Pennsylvania, USS Schenk, USS Olympia; Submarine duty, New London, Conn.; Athletic Department, USNA; Asiatic Station duty; NWC Student and Staff; CO, USS Arkansas; WWII landings in NW Africa, Italy and Normandy; CO, Amphibious Force 12, Pacific Theater; Impressions of wartime Japan; CO, Fourteenth Naval District; CO, Armed Forces Staff
Hamilton, Thomas, RADM, USN, 1905–1994

Director of Athletics, USNA, 1946–1948, O.H. 38

Education, USNA, 1923; USS Maryland, 1927–1929; Flight training, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., 1930; USS Lexington and USS Milwaukee, 1931–1932; Department of Physical Training, USNA, 1934–1937; Patrol Wing 1, 1937–1940; Staff, NAS, Anacostia, D.C., 1940–1941; Staff, BuAer, Navy Department, 1941–1943; XO, USS Enterprise, 1943–1944; Staff, CO, Air Force, Pacific Fleet, 1945; CO, USS Savo Island, 1945–1946; Director of Athletics, USNA, 1946–1948; Retired, 1948; Director of Athletics, University of Pittsburgh, 1949–1959; U.S. Olympic Committee; Commissioner, Pacific 8 Conference, 1959–1971; Retirement, La Jolla, Calif.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Harkin, Thomas, 1939–

U.S. Senator, O.H. 315

ROTC, University of Iowa; F-8 Crusader pilot; Assigned to V4–10, Cuba; Training readiness; Test pilot in Atsugi, Japan; Aircraft mishap; F-8 Squadron in Naval Reserve; Resigned from Naval Reserve.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Hart, Thomas C., ADM, USN, 1877–1971

CIC, Asiatic Fleet, 1939–1942, O.H. 16


Hartmann, Frederick H., Dr., CAPT, USNR, 1922–


Education: A.B., University of California at Berkeley, 1943; M.A., Princeton University, 1947; Student, Graduate, Institute of International Affairs, Geneva, Switzerland, 1947–1948; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1949; Instructor, Princeton University, 1946–1947; Instructor of International Relations, University of Florida, 1948–1953; Fulbright Research Professor, University of
Bonn, W. Germany, 1953–1954; Professor, 1956–1963; Director, Institute of International Relations, 1963; Visiting Fellow, Hoover Institution, Stanford University, and Visiting Professor, University of California at Berkeley, 1979–1980; His publications include: Basic Documents of International Relations, 1951; Readings in International Relations, 1952; The Relations of Nations, 1957; The Swiss Press and Foreign Affairs in World War II, 1960; World in Crisis, 1962; Germany Between East and West, 1965; The New Age of American Foreign Policy, 1970; The Conservation of Enemies, 1982; and numerous articles in American, German, Indian and other periodicals. The oral history focuses on his years as a professor and advisor to NWC presidents and treats College academic matters and curricular development from 1966 to 1986, Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Hawthorne, Mary, 1916–2002

CDR, USNR, O.H. 192

Reminiscences of naval career of WAVE officer who served during WWII and Vietnam War. Early years in Providence, R.I., education and graduation from University of R.I., 1937; M.A. from Penn State College and faculty position there, 1940–1944; Enlisted in the WAVES in 1944; Reaction to bombing of Pearl Harbor in 1941; Attended U.S. Naval Midshipmen’s School, Northampton, Mass.; Assigned to NAS Pensacola, Fla. as Aviation Psychologist, Hospital Corps; Assigned to organize Navy Rehabilitation Training Center USNTS, Bronx, N.Y.; St. Alban’s Hospital; VJ Day celebrations; Discharge, 1946; Ph.D. Michigan State University, 1950; Faculty, Pennsylvania State University and Boston University, Naval Reserves and recalled to active duty, 1964–1971 at Naval Medical School, Bethesda, Md.; USAF, Organized, Physician’s Assistant Program; Head Physician’s Assistant Program Michigan State University; Veterans Administration; Retirement and volunteer activities.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Hayes, Edward F., Captain, USN (Ret.), 1918–

Secretary, Naval War College, O.H. 328

Youth in St. Louis, Mo.; U.S. Naval Academy; Cruises; USS Maryland; Eyewitness of Pearl Harbor Attack; Flight training in New Orleans, La., Pensacola, Fla., and Lake City, Fla.; Assigned to Attu, Alaska; Weather Conditions in Attu; Assigned to Okinawa; Fleet Airway, Shanghai; Lecturer, U.S. Naval Academy, 1945–1947; VX-4 Squadron; Electronic Tests, Patuxet River, Md., 1953; USS Thetis Bay; Military Assistance, Jakarta, Indonesia; Joint Staff, Washington, D.C.; Naval War College student and College Secretary, 1962–1965; NROTC, Holy Cross College, 1965–1970; NROTC, Tiverton High School; Significance of his naval career.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Hayes, Marilyn Morrissey, 1920–

USNC (WR), O.H. 235

Reminiscences of an enlisted Marine (WR) during WWII. Includes youth in Newport, R.I.; Employment at John Stevens shop; Reaction to Pearl Harbor Bombing; volunteered at Newport Hospital; Enlisted in Marines in January 1945; Basic Training at Camp LeJeune, N.C.; Fear of drill sergeant; Intimidated by training; Stayed on base; Mess duty; Assigned to Marine Corps School as driver for Director, Quantico, Va.; Social life; Met Captain M. McAfee, Director of the WAVES; VJ Day celebrations; Assigned to MC Headquarters, Washington, D.C.; Discharged in June 1946;
Newport during wartime; Joining MC (WR) a positive experience; Marriage in 1947; Employed briefly by Ada Bethune.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Hayward, John T., VADM, USN, 1908–1999

President, Naval War College, 1966–1968, O.H. 24


Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Hayward, John T., VADM, USN, 1908–1999

President, Naval War College, 1966–1968, O.H. 46

Reminiscences of the role and impact of Navy Chaplains on his career and in the naval service, including Chaplains John J. Brady, Herbert Dumstrey and Edward Riley; Overview of Hayward's career, including enlistment in the Navy in 1925; USNA, Class of 1930; Flight training, 1932; WWII in South Pacific, 1943–1944; Director, Sandia Base, N.M., 1948; CO, USS Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1956–1957; Deputy for R&D, 1957–1959; CO, Third Fleet and Presidency, NWC, 1966–1968. Appendix contains summaries of careers of various chaplains and report of committee that investigated the authenticity of the Shroud of Turin, of which Hayward was a member.

Chaplains Corps Oral History Program.

Heaney, Marianna McNees, 1916–

WAVE, WWII, O.H. 374

Youth in Pennsylvania; Graduate, Mount Holyoke College, 1937; Employment, Saturday Evening Post and the Campfire Girls; Joined the WAVES, 1942; Attended U.S. Naval Midshipmen’s School, (WR), 1942; Public Relations Officer, U.S. Naval Midshipmen’s School; Worked on a film with Fox Movie Tone; Assigned to educational services, U.S. Naval Hospital, St. Albans, N.Y.; V-J Day, New York City; Discharged, 1945; Postwar life in New York, Annapolis, and activities.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Hedding, Truman J., 1902–1995

Chief of Staff, Joint Staff PACFLT, 1951–1953, O.H. 164

Transcript of naval career of VADM Hedding, including his youth in New Mexico; Education at US Naval Academy, 1924; Aviation training at Pensacola; M.S. from MIT, 1931; USS Saratoga, Bureau of Aeronautics, 1935–1937; Naval Aide at the White House, 1936–1937; NAS, Pensacola, 1940–1942; Chief of Staff, CO, Carrier Division Three in the Pacific; Staff CIC, PACFLT, 1944–1946; Strategic Bombing Survey in Japan, 1945; Navy General Board, 1947–1948; CO, USS Valley Forge, 1948–1949; Joint Staff, JCS, 1949–1951; Chief of Staff, Joint Staff, PACFLT, 1951–1953; JCS
Oral Histories


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Heiberg, Kristen F., 1923–

Electrician's Mate, O.H. 358

Assigned to USS Benham; Aftermath of Pearl Harbor Attack; Took part in the Doolittle Raid on Tokyo; Battle of Midway, 1942; Battle of Guadalcanal and sinking of USS Benham; Assigned to USS Bell, USS Kenneth Whiting, USS Crescent City, and USS Algol.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Henderson, Douglas B., RADM, USCG, 1910–

Chief, Office of Engineering, CGHQ, 1968, O.H. 128


Chiefs of Coast Guard Engineering Series, U.S. Coast Guard Oral History Program.

Henry, Joseph G., RADM, USN, 1948–

Deputy Chief of Naval Operations, Manpower and Personnel, O.H. 335

Discussion of attack on the USS Cole; Attack on 11 September 2001; Manning morale and readiness; Overview of N13 organization and various programs; Impact of force reductions and smaller fleet; Success of readiness.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Hepburn, Richard, Captain, USN (Ret.), 1954–

Supervisor, Shipbuilding, Bath, Maine, O.H. 363

Comments on MIT master's degree; Assigned to USS Meyerkord and USS Puget Sound, Ship Superintendent, Long Beach Naval Shipyard; Shipbuilding Officer, Savannah, Ga.; Force Engineer, CO, Naval Surface Force, Atlantic Fleet; CO, Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Bath, Maine: Docking officer, Operations Desert Storm and Shield.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Herrick, Robert W., CDR, USN, 1923–

Typescript, 1 Vol., O.H. 178

This volume includes his assignment on USS Mississippi, and Battle of the Philippine Sea; Battle of Okinawa; VJ Day, LTA training, Lakehurst, N.J., Naval Intelligence School; Ph.D., Columbia
University; Assistant Naval Attaché, Moscow; Travel in USSR; ONI assignment in intelligence collecting; Staff, CIC, PACFLT; Staff Intelligence Officer, Naval War College, 1963–1964; Retirement, 1965; Publications on Soviet Naval Strategy and assignments with Radio Free Europe, Radio Liberty, Calif., and Ketron, Inc.

Naval Historical Center, Washington, D.C.

Hetu, Herbert T., Captain, USN (Ret.), 1929–

Special Assistant, Public Affairs, Secretary of the Navy, O.H. 354


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Hewitt, H. Kent, ADM, USN, 1887–1972


Education, USNA, 1906; Cruise in USS Missouri, 1907–1909; Service on various ships including USS Connecticut, USS Florida, and USS Eagle during Cuban Revolution, 1917; CO, USS Cummings, 1918; Duty as Gunnery Officer in USS Pennsylvania and with Battleship Division, Battle Force, 1921–1927; Student and Staff, Naval War College, 1927–1930; Head, Mathematics Department, USNA, 1933–1936; CO, USS Indianapolis, 1936–1937; CO, U.S. Special Service Squadron, 1940; CO, Amphibious Force Atlantic Fleet, and CO, Western Task Force responsible for allied landings in Northwest Africa; Reminiscences of American invasion of Sicily, Salerno and Southern France, 1943–1944, which he commanded; CO, U.S. Twelfth Fleet, Special assignments at Naval War College and UN, 1946–1949; Retired from USN, 1949.


Hill, Harry W., ADM, USN, 1890–1971

Chairman, General Board, 1949–1950, O.H. 2

Education, USNA, 1911; Service in surface ships prior to WWI; Action in USS Texas, USS Wyoming during WWI; Flag LT to ADM R. E. Coontz; Gunnery Officer on USS Concord and USS Memphis; CO, USS Dewey; Student, Naval War College, 1937–1938; War Plans Officer, CO, U.S. Fleet, and CNO; CO, USS Wichita; CO, Battleship Division 4; CO, Amphibious Group 2 with action in Central Pacific campaigns in the Gilbert Islands, Saipan, Tinian and Iwo Jima; CO, Fifth Amphibious Group with action in Okinawa Campaign; CO, Army Navy Staff College; CO, National War College; Chairman of the General Board; Superintendent, USNA; Retired, 1952; Governor, Naval Home, Philadelphia, 1952–1954.

Oral Histories

Holcomb, Wade, LCDR, USNR, 1921–

Electrical Engineer, O.H. 260

Transcript of interview with LCDR Holcomb who enlisted in the Navy in 1938 as a radioman; Served in USS Crosby, 1940–1941; Attended Electronics Material School, 1943; Served as an instructor in Illinois, California and Michigan; Recalled during the Korean War assigned to Officers Electronic School, 1953; Bell Labs, 1954–1959; Airborne Instruments, 1959–1962; Yale University, 1966–1988; Served in the USNR for forty-three years and retired in 1981.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.,

Hollander, Bernard M., 1915–

Typescript, 1 Vol., 27 pp., O.H. 180

Hollander served in sub chasers during WWII and the transcript covers his training at Sub Chaser Training Center, Miami; Assignment to SC1065; U-Boat attack and cruise to San Francisco; Transfer to SC1066; Deployment to Hawaii and Kwajelein; Attack on Eniwetok; Combat, postinvasion duties; Deployment to Saipan and Pearl Harbor; Detachment from SC1066.

Naval Historical Center, Washington, D.C.,

Holm, Russell H., 1921–

Engineer, O.H. 259

Typescript of interview with Holm who served in WWII as an engineering officer in the Atlantic and Pacific Fleets, includes youth and education at Brooklyn Tech High School; Cadet Corps; Merchant Marine where he served on a tanker and cruise ships SS Brazil and Argentina; Midshipman, USN, 1941 and served in USS Heywood, USS Frankford and USS Hogatt Bay in the Pacific and USS Los Angeles; Postwar career with Combustion Engineering as Director, Operation in the West; Retired in 1986 and was ordained a deacon in the Roman Catholic Church.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.,

Hooper, Edwin B., VADM, USN, 1909–1986

Director of Naval History, 1970–1976, O.H. 88


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.
Hoover, John, ADM, USN, 1887–1970

CO, Tenth Naval District, 1941–1942, O.H. 18

Education, USNA, 1906; Duty in USS Chicago, USS Chester, USS Paulding and USS North Dakota; Early torpedo, destroyer and aviation training; Naval War College Summer Course; WWI service; Pacific Fleet under ADM W. V. Pratt; Submarine training and CO, Submarine Division 8, Canal Zone; Naval Aviator, 1929; XO, USS Lexington; Impressions of ADM E. T. King; Naval War College; CO, Naval Air Station, San Diego; CO, USS Langley; Army War College; Chief of Staff to ADM Halsey, 1940; CO, Tenth Naval District, San Juan; Defenses of Caribbean area during WWII; Pacific Theater during WWII; Impressions of Spruance and Nimitz; General Board; Postwar Army Navy Petroleum Board and Evaluation Board for Bikini Bomb Tests; Retired, 1948.


Hopkins, Lewis, R., RADM, USN (Ret.)

CO, Naval Missile Center, O.H. 341

Youth in Georgia; Education; Enlisted in the Navy in 1940; Flight Training; Assigned to USS Enterprise; Scouting and Dive Bombing; Battle of Midway, 1942; Postwar duty as an aeronautical engineering duty officer; CO, Naval Missile Center.

Center for Pacific War Studies, Fredericksburg, Tex.

Howard, Mrs. John (Mary Rowan Belknap), 1917–2003

Granddaughter of RADM George Belknap and daughter of RADM Reginald Belknap, O.H. 108

Reminiscences of a Navy family, including comments on her grandfather George Belknap, and highlights of her father’s career, life in Newport in the 1920s and 1930s, the fleet in Newport, the Naval War College, the Naval Torpedo Station and Admiral William S. Sims.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Howes, Davis C., Lt., USNR, 1922–

World War II naval officer, O.H. 324

NROTC, Brown University; Attack of Pearl Harbor, December 7, 1941; USS Baldwin; Damage Control School; Pacific Theater; Sasebo, Japan, and China; USS Phantom; Mine Warfare Group; Discharged from the Navy; Law School; Duty in Washington, D.C. during the Korean War.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Huff, Craig, 1920–

World War II naval officer, O.H. 330

Education at Williams College; Attack on Pearl Harbor, Enlisted in the Navy, 1942; V-7 class, Columbia University; Assigned to Amphibious Naval Training Headquarters; Commissary and Stores officer, LST-4, Norfolk, Va.; Voyage to North Africa; Landings in Sicily, Salerno, Anzio, and Southern France; Damage Control School, 1944; Drill Officer, Midshipmen’s School; Discharged in December, 1945; Textile Machinery business and Hayes Pump, Inc; Significance of his naval service.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Oral Histories

Hume, Charlotte Safford, 1922–

WAVE, O.H. 309


Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Hyland, John J., ADM, USN, 1912–1998


Typescript of oral history interview focusing on Hyland’s naval career, including his family, Naval Academy education, service in USS Lexington and USS Elliott; Flight training at NAS, Pensacola, Fla.; World War II service in the South Pacific including engagements in the Philippines, the Netherlands, East Indies and Australia; Assignment as the personal pilot of RADM Ernest J. King, CNO, and Assistant Operations Officer, NAS Washington, D.C., 1942–1949; Assistant Director of Flight Test, NATC, 1946–1949; Operations Officer, USS Kearsarge, 1949–1950; Director, Naval Air Test Center, 1951–1953; CO, USS Winslow, 1956–1957; CO, USS Saratoga, 1958–1959; Joint Staff, CIC Atlantic, 1960; Assistant Director, then Director, Strategic Plans Division, CNO’s Office, 1963–1965.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Hyland, John J., ADM, USN, 1912–1998


Typescript of oral history interview with a focus on the Vietnam War during which Hyland served as Commander Seventh Fleet, 1965–1967, and Commander in Chief, Pacific Fleet, 1967–1970; Discussion focuses on his problems and frustrations during his command of the Pacific Fleet; A discussion of the events surrounding the seizure of the intelligence-gathering ship Pueblo by North Korea in 1968, and his recommendation for military action in this case; His thoughts on command responsibility, his strained relationship with Admiral Elmo R. Zumwalt and his opinions of his reform programs; Commentary on the way the United States conducted the Vietnam War, the use of naval aviation and his relationship with Admiral John S. McCain and Admiral Thomas H. Moorer and other Flag Rank officers of the period.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.


NNC, USN, O.H. 210

Reminiscences of Captain Jackson, including nurses training at Miami Valley Hospital, Dayton, Ohio; Entered NNC in 1936 and served in USNHS in Philadelphia and Brooklyn; Mare Island and Guam. Recounted experience as POW held by Japanese from December 1941
through August 1942. Supervisor in Guam in 1945; Served with Navy Department, 1946–1950; Attended Columbia University where she received a B. S. and M. S.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

**James, Ralph K., RADM, USN, 1906–1994**


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

**Jeffords, James M., 1934–**

NROTC, Yale University; USS McNair; Mediterranean Deployment; Suez Crisis; Soviet submarines; Lebanon crisis of 1958; Discharged from active duty; Joined Naval Reserve; Established Vietnam Veterans of America.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

**Job, Florence, CDR, USN, NNC, 1922–**

NNC, USN, O.H. 236

Reminiscences of career in Navy Nurse Corps, 1944–1947; Includes youth in Schenectady, N.Y.; Graduated from Mt. Sinai Nursing School, N.Y. in 1943; Joined the Red Cross, then the Navy Nurse Corps; Induction, Portsmouth, Va.; Orders to St. Albans NH; Navy nurses teach corpsmen and do little hands-on nursing; Recreation; Orders to San Diego NH, 1944–1946; Recreation and Housing; Camaraderie of NNC; V-J Day; Left NNC; Graduated from Catholic University with B. S. in 1949; Public Health Nursing; Recalled to Navy During Korean War; Assigned to Newport NH and taught corpsmen, Bainbridge, Md.; Assigned to San Diego NH and taught corpsmen; Received MA from San Diego State University; Orders to Guam where headed in-service education program; Social life; Assigned to Japan as nurse in Dependents School; Travel in Japan; Orders to San Diego; Great Lakes service education and corpsmen detailer; Orders to Guantanamo Bay, Cuba as Chief Nurse; Charleston S.C., Chief Nurse; USS REPOSE, Vietnam; Life aboard ship; Recreation; Received South Vietnam Medal of Honor; Assigned to Great Lakes Corps School; Head, Nursing Education Department; Retired in 1974; Moved to Newport, R.I.; Patient Care Coordinator, Newport Hospital, 1974–1982; Member, Navy Nurses Association and New England Division.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

**Johnson, Alfred W., VADM, USN, 1879–1963**

CO, Atlantic Squadron, 1938–1940, O.H. 19

Oral history stressing education, USNA, 1899; Impressions of Spanish-American War, 1898; Service in various ships including USS Newark, USS Detroit, USS Texas, USS Kearsarge and USS.
Oral Histories

New York; Service in Torpedo Boats; Mathematics instructor, USNA; Impressions of U.S. Navy in 1910 and cruises in Caribbean and South American waters.


Johnson, Roy L., ADM, USN, 1906–1999

Commander in Chief, Pacific Fleet, 1965–1967, O.H. 31


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Justice, C. Mitchell, CDR, USNR (Ret.), 1918–

World War II veteran, O.H. 374

Youth in Detroit, Mich.; Attended U.S. Naval Academy, 1938–1940; Midshipmen’s cruise, USS Arkansas; Joined Navy, V7 program, 1940; Commissioned, 1941; First Division Officer, USS Prairie State; Promotion to lieutenant; USS Andromeda; Landing in Sicily and Salerno, 1943; USS Alshain; Served in the Pacific Theater; Douglas Fairbanks, Jr., in USS Alshain; Itinerary of USS Alshain; Discharge in 1945; Graduate, University of Michigan; Worked at General Motors and Chrysler Corporation; Retired in 1979; U.S. Naval Academy Class and ship reunions.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Kauffman, Draper, RADM, USN, 1911–1979


Education, USNA, 1933; Resigned, U.S. Navy; Employed by U.S. Liner Steamship Company; Joined American Ambulance Corps with French Army, 1940, and was captured by the Germans; Joined U.S. Naval Reserve, 1941; Organized U.S. Naval Bomb Disposal School, 1942–1943; Organized first Navy Demolition Team, 1943; CO, Underwater Demolition Team, Team 5, 1944; Transferred to Regular Navy, 1946; Established first U.S. Navy Radiological Safety School, 1946.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Kauffman, Draper, RADM, USN, 1911–1979


Reminiscences of his position as Superintendent of the USNA, including integration of the Academy and academic problems; Impressions of the admiral during his years as COMWESNAVIPHL, by members of his staff and others, including Alejandro Melcher, Jr., Philippine Ambassador; Chase Untermeyer, the Admiral’s Aide; RADM H. B. Robertson, Attorney; CAPT George Hange, Supply Officer, and LCDR Bruce Wertz, Admiral’s writer. Retired, 1973.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.
Keith, Robert Taylor Scott, Sr., VADM, USN, 1905–1989

CO, PAC Cruiser, Destroyer Force, O.H. 170

Reminiscences of forty years service in the U.S. Navy, including duty in Battleships USS Utah, USS Arizona; Command of USS Missouri in 1954; In destroyers, USS Overton, USS Aylwin and USS Cushing; Command of USS Nicholas during WWII in the Pacific Theater. He saw three tours of duty at USNA, including that of Commandant of midshipmen in the mid-1950s. As a Flag Officer he was CO, Naval Base, Subic Bay; CO, PACFLT Cruiser Destroyer Force and CO, First Fleet. He retired on 1 July 1964.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Kesner, Jean Laidler, 1923–

USMC (WR), O.H. 246

Reminiscences of an enlisted rate, USMC (WR) during WWII. Includes youth in Providence, R.I.; Work at Hospital Trust; Joined MC in April 1943; Wanted to make a contribution and MC advertised as the best service; Assigned to recruiting office, Boston, Mass.; Attended USNTS (WR) Hunter College, for training; Attended NCO School, Camp Lejeune, N.C.; Graduated as Corporal and assigned to Headquarter Company, Women Reserve School as clerk/typist; Collateral duty as Drill Instructor; Recreation; Dating; Married a Marine in 1944; Discharged in May 1945; Impact of MC service on life; Changes WWII brought to women’s lives; Member R.I. Chapter of Association of Women Marines; Marine Corps service a positive experience and one of growth.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Kilcline, Thomas J., VADM, USN, 1925–


Typescript of interview with VADM Kilcline who enlisted in the Navy in 1943, graduated from the USNA in 1949 and was designated a naval aviator in 1950. Served in PBYs in the Korean War; Received an MS from MIT and NPG School; Assigned to A3s, Sanford, Fla.; USS SARATOGA; Aide to ADM George Anderson, CO, Sixth Fleet; Attended Naval War College; Test Pilots School, Pax River, Md.: AS Squadron; USS Forrestal fire; EXO, USS Ticonderoga; RA-5C Program Manager, Washington, D.C.; CO, NAVAIR Test Center, Pax River, Md.; BUPERS detailer; CO, Naval Base, SUBIC Bay, P1, 1975–1977; Chief, Legislative Affairs, 1978–1981; CO AIRLANT, 1981–1983; Retirement, 1983.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Killam, Alma Nygaard, 1924–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 213

Reminiscences of Mrs. Killam regarding her service in the WAVES in WWII. Includes youth in Lansing, Mich.; Enlistment in the WAVES in 1944; Training at USNTS (WR); Assignment as Yeoman, Records Section and Photo Intel Center, Anacostia; Social life; Description of work in map painting room; Marriage, July 1945; V-J Day celebration; Discharged in 1945; Death of FDR; Patriotism of citizenry; Impact of WAVES service on her life.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Oral Histories

King, Jerome H., Jr., VADM, USN, 1909–

Director, Operations, Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1972–1974, O.H. 209


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Kirk, Alan G., ADM, USN, 1888–1963


Education, USNA, 1909; Cruises in USS Kansas, USS Saratoga, USS Utah, USS Connecticut, USS Arizona, USS North Dakota, USS Maryland; Naval Proving Ground, Ordnance Testing; Student and Staff, Naval War College; XO, USS West Virginia; CO, USS Milwaukee; Naval Attaché, London, England, 1939–1941; Wartime Britain, Battle of Britain, Dunkirk evacuation; Battle of River Plate and impressions of Ambassador J. P. Kennedy and British Admiralty; Chief of Staff to ADM Stark; Extensive coverage of invasion of Sicily and Normandy; CO, American Naval Forces, AEF. Retired, 1946.


Klatt, Elizabeth, 1920–

U.S. Marine Corps Officer (WR), O.H. 278

Youth; Education at Pembroke College, 1942; Joined Marine Corps (WR) in March 1943; Training at U.S. Naval Training School (WR), Bronx, N.Y.; Comments on classes, uniforms, drill, inspections, and exams; Advanced training at Radio School, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, July–November 1943; Assigned to Goleta Air Station, Santa Barbara, Calif.; Duties as a radio operator decoding messages; Social life, recreation, Hollywood Canteen; V-J Day; Discharged October 1945; GI Bill for teacher certification; Teaching positions in Japan and Connecticut; Member, Women Marines Association; Significance of Marine Corps service.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Kolbe, James, 1942–

U.S. Congressman, O.H. 321

NROTC, Northwestern University; MBA, Stanford University; Assistant CIC Officer, USS John W. Thomason; Gunnery missions; Rescue at sea; Orders to Vietnam; Survival Training; Coastal Patrol; Riverine operations; Discharged from active duty; Joined the U.S. Naval Reserve.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Kretz, Charles H., CAPT, USN, 1910–1986

CO, Naval Supply Center, Pearl Harbor, O.H. 90

Education, USNA, 1932; USS Arkansas and USS Idaho, 1932–1935; Served on Asiatic Station in USS Panay and USS Bulmer, 1936–1938; This history focuses on his service in the Asiatic Fleet and what it was like to be an old China hand in the years before WWII; Commentary on the Sino-Japanese War, Shanghai, Philippine Islands and Yangtze River patrol. Retired, 1957.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
Kuster, Jessie Eagleson, 1921--

WAVE, USN, O.H 233

Reminiscences of WWII enlisted WAVE. Includes her youth in suburb of Glasgow, Scotland and Providence, R.I.; Employed as a secretary at Anaconda Wire and Cable; Enlisted in WAVES in September 1943 for patriotic reasons; Training at USNTS (WR), Hunter College; Daily routine; Yeoman Training at Iowa State, Cedar Falls, Iowa; Assigned to CNO's Office, Intelligence Division, Sabotage Section, 1944-1946; Lived at Arlington Farms; Met ADM E. J. King, President Truman and Douglas Fairbanks; VJ Day; Promoted to Chief; Assigned to Naval Communications, 1946-1950; Assigned to CINCNELM, Strategic Naval Planning Division, London, England, 1951-1953; Opportunities for travel; Married in London in 1952; Witnessed Coronation of Queen Elizabeth II; Assigned to Norfolk Naval Base, Planning Section, 1952-1955; Navy wife until 1961; Secretary at Quonset Point NAS and Electric Boat; Retired in 1982; Attended WAVE reunions, 1962 and 1992; Positive comments about naval career.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

LaCouture, John E., Captain, USN, (Ret.), 1917--

CO, Fleet Air, O.H. 286


Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Land, Emory S., VADM, USN, 1879-1971

Chairman, Maritime Commission, 1937-1946, O.H. 21

Education, University of Wyoming, 1898 and USNA, 1902; Duty in China Station, 1902-1904; Construction Corps, 1904-1907; New York Navy Yard, 1907-1910; Staff of ADM Sims, U.S. Naval Forces in Europe, WWI; BuAer, 1921-1929; VP, Guggenheim Fund for Advancement of Aviation, 1928-1930; Impressions of Charles Lindbergh, ADM Byrd and ADM Moffet; Staff of CIC, U.S. Fleet, 1928-1930; Staff, CNO, 1930-1932; Chief, Bureau of Construction and Repair, 1937; Chairman, Maritime Commission; Building of U.S. Naval and Merchant Fleet; Beginning of U.S. Merchant Marine Academy, King's Point, N.Y.; Goodwill cruise to Latin America; ATA; Board member and consultant, General Dynamics; Retired, 1937.


Landes, Aaron, RADM, USNR

1 Tape, O.H 158

Tape of interview with Rabbi Landes that treats his youth, education, Navy experiences as a reserve chaplain, where he became a RADM, Director of Navy Reserve Chaplains highest ranking Jewish chaplain in the Navy at Norfolk, Va. and obtained Jewish Chaplain for USNA, Annapolis, Md.; Served twenty-nine Years at Beth Sholom Synagogue in Elkins Park, Pa., which was designed by Frank L. Wright. Information on predecessor Rabbi Mortimer J. Cohen, religious leaders and on the programs, finances, endowment of the synagogue, 1929-1993. Elkins Park, Pa.

Interviewer: George M. Goodwin.
Oral Histories

Layton, Edwin T., RADM, USN, 1903–1984
Director, Naval Intelligence School, 1956–1958, O.H. 71


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Leahey, Catherine A., CDR, USN (Ret.), 1955–

Fleet Logistics Planning Officer, UK, O.H. 312

Youth in Texas; NROTC Purdue University; NAVSTA Panama; Surface Warfare Officers School; USS Point Loma; Surface Warfare Officers School, Department Head School; Operations Officer, USS Simon Lake; Naval War College; USS Pyro; Fleet Logistics Planning Officer, U.K.; Exchange Officers, Royal Navy Staff College; Views on sexism and attitudes towards women.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Lee, John Wesley, Jr., LCDR, USN (Ret.), 1924–

Staff officer, NATO, 1963–1966, O.H. 162


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Lee, Kent L., VADM, USN, 1923–


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
Lee, Kent L., VADM, USN, 1923–


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Leckie, Mary McLaughlin Murphy, 1921–

USMC (WR), O.H. 240

Reminiscences of a WWII Marine (WR). Includes youth in Providence and Barrington, R.I.; Attended Katherine Gibbs School; Worked for the Red Cross, Providence, R.I.; Joined the Marines 1944; Negative parental reaction; Basic training at Camp LeJeune, N.C.; Classes and marching; Liked uniform; Assigned as a clerk to Cherry Point, N.C., MAS in Combat Conditioning Department; Social life; Saw Tyrone Power; Disastrous fire that killed several women Marines; Marriage in November 1944; VJ Day Celebrations; Discharged in October 1945; Marine Corps a positive experience; Settled in New York; Returned to Barrington in 1984.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Lepper, Robert, 1914–

World War II naval officer, O.H. 357

Youth in Westerly, R.I.; University of Rhode Island graduate; Teacher, Warwick, R.I.; Enlisted in the Navy in 1942 in V-7 program; USS Prairie State; Amphibious training, Norfolk, Va., and Carrabelle, Fla.; CO, LST, Arzew, Tunisia; Landing in Sicily and Salerno 1943; Flotilla Communications Officer, England; Ferry Command, Dartmouth, England; Slapton Sands disaster; D-Day, June 6, 1944; Marriage to a WAVE, 1944; NROTC instructor, University of North Carolina; Naval Reserves; Professor of Botany, University of Rhode Island; Comments on the significance of his naval career.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Libby, Rutheven E., VADM, USN, 1900–1986

CO, First Fleet, 1958–1960, O.H. 55


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.
Oral Histories

Littlefield, Agatha Sheffield, 1926–
Civilian, WWII, O.H. 327
Youth, Newport, R.I.; Education at Smith College; Family background; Attack on Pearl Harbor, 7 December 1941; Summer employment at Newport Torpedo Station, 1943; Co-workers; Patriotism; Social attitudes; Rationing; Postwar education; Career as a social worker.
Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Lohr, Michael F., RADM, JAGC, USN, 1952–
Attorney, O.H. 336
Judge Advocate General, DOD representative to Ocean Policy Affairs, 2002–2004; Includes discussion of CNO's vision, strategic plan, role of JAGs in Iraq, Legalities of War on Terrorism, Law of the Sea Treaty; Recruiting and diversity; Role of JAGS in warfare.
Naval Historical Center, Washington, D.C.

Long, Robert L. J., ADM, 1920, 1920–
Typescript, 1 Vol., 427 pp., O.H. 165
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Loughlin, Charles E., RADM, USN, 1910–1989
CO, Submarine Flotilla Six, O.H. 33
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Love, Winifred, CAPT, USN, 1914–1999
WAVE, USN, O.H. 189
Reminiscences of Captain Love's service in the WAVES in WWII and subsequent naval career. Includes early years in West Virginia, graduation from Mary Baldwin College, graduate work at
Oral Histories

John Hopkins University; Assistant to the president, Mary Baldwin College; Joined the WAVES in August 1942; Training at Midshipmen's School, Smith College; Assigned to BuPers, 1942–1944; Comment on Mildred McAfee Horton, Director of the WAVES; Reaction to the bombing of Pearl Harbor, 1941; Assistant Personnel Officer, NAS, Hawaii, 1944–1946; VJ Day celebrations; Discharge, 1946; Veterans Administration, Richmond, Va., 1946–1948; Administrative Assistant to Inspector General, Navy, 1948–1951; Public Relations Officer, NAC, Philadelphia, Pa., 1951–1953; WAVES OCS, Newport, R.I., WAVES, Detailer, BuPers, 1956–1960; Atlantic Fleet HQs, Norfolk, Va., 1960–1963; Navy Training Pubs Center, 1968–1973; Promoted to Captain; Postretirement career in personnel, 1973–1978; Travel and volunteer work; Retirement in Newport, R.I. and Fla.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Lundeberg, Philip K. B., 1923–

Historian, O.H. 313

Served in the Navy in USS Frederick C. Davis in WWII; Attack on the ship; Discharge from the Navy; Graduate work at Harvard University; Teaching at St. Olaf College and the U.S. Naval Academy; Naval History, Smithsonian Institution.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Lyons, Benny, 1923–2005

WAVE, USN, O.H. 207

Reminiscence of a WAVE who served as a Link Trainer instructor during WWII. Includes immigration from Denmark to the United States and settlement in Rockford, Ill.; Two years at Rockford College; Enlisted in WAVES in 1943 for patriotic reasons; Training and indoctrination at USNTS (WR) Bronx, N.Y.; Concerts at USNTS; Advanced training at NAS, Atlanta, Ga., as a link trainer instructor; Barracks living; Social life; Assigned to Jacksonville, Fla.; Trained pilots in PBY squadrons; Enjoyed training pilots; Met husband; VJ Day celebrations; Discharged from WAVES in 1945; Challenges of WAVES assignment; Marriage in 1946; Life as a Navy Wife; Challenges, responsibilities and friendships; Retirement in Portsmouth, R.I.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

MacDonald, Donald J., RADM, USN, 1908–1997

Assistant Director, General Planning Group, Office of CNO, 1957–1959, O.H. 114


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
Oral Histories

MacDonal, Jean Lett, 1918–2004
WAVE, USN, O.H. 220

Reminiscences of a WWII WAVE Officer. Includes her growing up in Ashland, Ohio, teacher in Ashland; Joined WAVES in 1943, USNMS (WR) at Mt. Holyoke and Smith Colleges; Assigned to Naval Office, Procurement, NYC where she was involved in recruiting in Harlem and Connecticut; Made records for the Voice of America; Instructed recruiters in N.Y. and N.J.; Marriage in NYC April 1945; Reaction to V-E and V-J Day; Separated from the service in November 1945; Work as Training Officer, Civil Service; Positive feelings about the WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Mack, William P., VADM, USN, 1915–


U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.

Mack, William P., VADM, USN, 1915–


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Maguire, Mary, 1918–
WAVE, USN O.H. 205

Reminiscences of service as a WAVE officer in Communications, Eastern Sea Frontier New York, 1943–1945, and Eleventh Naval District, San Diego, Calif., 1945; Includes growing up years in Providence, R.I.; Education at Trinity College, Washington, D.C.; Worked at NE Telephone Co.; Moved to Newport, R.I.; Joined the WAVES in December 1942; Training and indoctrination at USNTS, (WR), Smith College, Northampton, Mass.; Visit of Eleanor Roosevelt; assignment to Eastern Sea Frontier as a courier in the Operational Command Department; Visit of Duke of Windsor; Sub sightings; Recreation, D-Day; Attitude of men toward WAVES; V-J Day; Transfer to San Diego, Calif., and Eleventh Naval District; Discharged in December 1945; Reached rank of Lieutenant; Impact of WAVES on her life; Postwar career at Telephone Co.; MLS degree at Simmons College; Librarian and director of Library Services, Cumberland, R.I.; WAVE reunion in 1968 and WAVE friendships.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Marci, Joseph A., Captain, USCG (Ret.), 1924–
Vietnam War Veteran, O.H. 316

Graduate of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy, 1944; Served in SS Able Sterns; Assigned to the Philippines; Convoys troops from France to United States; Mediterranean tour, 1949–1950; Served in Atlantic during the Korean War and was assigned to Yokohama, Japan, during the Vietnam War; Retired in 1974.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Mazzoni, Donna Borkenhagen, 1919–
WAVE, O.H. 273

Youth and education in Cookston, Minn.; Reaction to Pearl Harbor Attack, 1941; Joined WAVES for patriotic reasons; Training at U.S. Naval Training School (WR), Hunter College; Radio Operators School, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio; Naval Communications Department, Washington, D.C.; Housed at WAVES Quarters I; Recreation and social life; V-J Day celebration; Death of President Franklin D. Roosevelt; Discharged in October 1945; Marriage in 1946; Significance of WAVES service.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

McCain, John S., Jr., ADM, USN, 1911–1981
1 Vol., 46 pp., O.H. 211

Interview of ADM McCain, includes details of early life, parental influence, value of USNA education, importance of honor, patriotism and leadership, summer cruises, battleship cruises, submarine service, USNA teaching assignment, BUNAV records job, and devices invented.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

McClure, G. Benjamin, 1918–
World War II naval officer, O.H. 376

Education, University of Richmond; Employed by Vicks Company; Joined the Navy, 1941; Training, USS Prairie State; Torpedo School, Newport, R.I.; PT Training, Melville, R.I.: Captain, PT 24, Squadron One; Patrols, living conditions, weather in the Aleutians; Married, Seattle, Wash., 1943; LSM 185, Charleston, S.C.; Transported guns to USS North Carolina, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii; Assigned, Russell Islands; Typhoon, 1944; Discharged, 1946; Career with Vicks Company; Comments on training and leadership skills learned in the Navy.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

McCoy, Mary Lynch, 1917–
WAVE, USN, O.H. 202

Reminiscences of a WAVE who served in WWII. Includes growing up in Newport, R.I.; Graduation from R.I. College; Teaching in Newport; Enlisted in the WAVES, Officer Corps, 1943; Training at USNMS (WR) Smith College, Northampton, Mass.; Assigned to Communications Office, First Naval District, Boston, Mass.; Advanced training, Mt. Holyoke College; Assigned to Communications Office Newport Naval Base, Washington, D.C., and Yokosuka, Japan; Life in Japan; Marriage in 1952 in Japan; Discharged from Navy, 1952; Navy Wife; Impact of WAVES service on her life; Teaching in Newport, 1966–1983.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Oral Histories

McCrea, John L., VADM, USN, 1891–1990


Education, USNA, 1915; Service in USS New York, which operated with the Grand Fleet during World War I, 1918; In USS New Mexico, Pacific Fleet; In USS Burns, Babbit, Zeilin and Ramapo; Graduate of the Naval War College, 1924, and served on the Asiatic Station as CO, USS Bittern; Was awarded bachelor and master of laws, 1929 and 1934 from George Washington University; CO, USS Trever, 1932–1934; Navigator, USS Astoria, 1934–1936; XO, USS Pennsylvania, 1938–1940; Aide to CNO, 1940–1941; Naval Aide to President Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1942; CO, USS Iowa, 1943–1944, during campaigns at Kwajelin, Truk, Saipan, Hollanda, and the Battle of the Philippine Sea; CO, Cruise Division One, where he served in the Aleutian Islands and saw action off the Kurile Islands, 1944–1945; Assistant and then Deputy CNO for Administration, 1945–1946; Deputy Commander in Chief, Pacific Command and U.S. Pacific Fleet, 1948–1949; Director of the Staff, Personnel Policy, Office of the Secretary of Defense, 1949–1952; CO, First Naval District, 1952–1953. Retired, 1953.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

McDonald, David L., ADM, USN, 1906–1997

CNO, 1963–1967, O.H. 89


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

McGann, Rose, 1916–2005

Navy Nurse, O.H. 212

Reminiscences of Mrs. McGann regarding her service in the Navy Nurse Corps in WWII, including youth in Indiana training at St. Mary's Hospital School of Nursing Employment there with Servel, Inc.; Joined NNC in 1942; Assigned to USNH, San Diego, Calif., and Kaneoke NAS Dispensary, Hawaii; Nursing duties; Visit of Eleanor Roosevelt; Marriage in Hawaii, 1944; Resigned from NNC and returned to the United States in September 1945; Impact of naval service on her life.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

McHugh, Frank, 1908–

Operations Research Analyst, NWC, O.H. 125

Started work at the War College in 1934 in the War Gaming Drafting Room, also made maps and formation diagrams; Transferred to Logistics Department; Moved to Visual Aids Department; Affiliated with C&S; WWII, drafted into the Army, 1945; Returned to the War College Drafting Room, 1945–1951; Visual Aids, 1951–1956; C&S, NEWS (Naval Electronic Warfare Sys-
McKee, Kinnard R., ADM, USN (Ret.), 1929—
Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy, O.H. 263
Education, USNA; Korean War, Submarine School, New London, Conn.; CO, X-1, midget submarines; Nuclear Power School, New London, Conn.; USS Skipjack; XO USS Nautilus; Work with nuclear reactors and ADM Rickover; CO, Sub Group I; CO, Submarines, Mediterranean; Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy.
Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

McNeil, Tina, 1923—
WAVE, USN, O.H. 191
Reminiscences of Tina Toselli McNeil who served in the WAVES as a storekeeper in WWII, 1943–1946. Includes growing up years, in Providence, R.I.; Graduated from Classical High School, Providence, R.I.; Worked in Shepards Department Store; Joined the WAVES in 1943; Basic training at USNTS, Hunter College, Bronx, N.Y.; Enjoyed Boot Camp; Storekeeper’s School, Milledgeville, Ga.; Assigned to Armed Guard School, Gulfport, Miss. as Payroll Clerk; Sang with Navy Band there; Recreation and social life; Receiving station, Navy Base, New Orleans, La.; Naval Personnel Separation Center, Camp Wallace, Tex.; Discharge, 1946; Marriage, May 1946; Member of Ocean State WAVES Singing group; Positive comments on WAVES Service.
Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Melhorn, Charles M., CDR, USN, 1918—
Education, University of California, 1940; Enlisted, USN, 1940; USS Gregory, USS Colhoun, 1941–1942; WWII, South Pacific, Battle of Guadalcanal, and the Battle of Tassafaronga, 1942; Motor Torpedo Boat Squadron 3, PT 44, 1942; Naval Air Station, Flight Training, 1943; Torpedo 50 Squadron 1944; USS Cowpens and final battles, Third Fleet, with Japanese, 1945; USS Leyte, 1946; NAS, Quonset Point, R.I.; Flag Secretary, CO, Carrier Division 4; NAS, Corpus Christi, Tex., 1952–1954; Staff, Carrier Warning Squadron 12, Sixth Fleet, 1954–1956; Staff CO, Carrier 15 Division 1959; Staff, USAF CINC NORAD, 1960–1961; Retired, 1961; M.A. San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of California, 1973; Author of Two-Block Fox: The Rise of the Aircraft Carrier.
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Melhorn, Kent C., RADM, USN, 1883–1978
Fleet Surgeon, CIC, U.S. Fleet, O.H. 37
Education, M.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1906; Entered Navy Medical Corps, 1907; Naval Medical School, 1908; USS Wabash, USS Yankee, USS Dixie, 1908; Naval Hospital, Newport, R.I., 1911–1913; USS Denver, 1913–1914; Fourth Regiment of Marines, San Diego, Calif., 1914–1916; Dominican Republic, 1916; Naval Hospital, Norfolk, Va., 1917–1918; Head, Haitian General Hospital, 1920–1923; XO, Naval Medical School, 1923–1927; Chief of Public Health, Haiti, 1927–1930; BuMed and Surgery, 1930–1933; USS Pennsylvania, Fleet Medical Officer to CIC, ADM.
Oral Histories

Reeves. 1935–1938; XO, Naval Hospital, San Diego, 1936–1938; Fleet Surgeon, ADM Richardson, CINCUS, 1940; CO, Naval Medical Supply Depot, 1941–1946; Retired, 1946.
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Melson, Charles L., VADM, USN, 1904–1981

President, Naval War College, 1964–1966, O.H. 6
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Mendonsa, George, 1923–

World War II Veteran, O.H. 369
Youth in Newport, R.I.; Occupation as a fisherman, Enlisted in the U.S. Navy, 1942; Boot Camp and Quartermaster School, Newport, R.I.; USS The Sullivans; Battle of the Marshall Islands and Truk; Escorted USS Intrepid to Pearl Harbor; Battle of the Marianas and Leyte Gulf; Typhoon, December 1944; Operations in Formosa, Okinawa, Iwo Jima, and Japan; Comments on his billet as helmsman, ship's morale, patriotism, and recreation; VJ Day, New York City and subject of the iconic photograph taken by Alfred Eisenstaedt; VJ Day in San Francisco, Calif.; USS The Sullivans, San Diego, Calif.: Discharged, 1946; Attempt to prove himself as the sailor in the Life Magazine VJ Day photograph; consultation with Richard Benson and Mitsubishi Corporation; Cruise in USS The Sullivans; Reunion of USS The Sullivans crew, Waterloo, Iowa.
Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Merker, Irene Gailey, 1910–2008

Navy Nurse, O.H. 224
Reminiscences of a Navy Nurse during WWII. Includes youth in Shamokin, Pa.; Graduated from UPA Nursing School, 1931; Employed at Chestnut Hill Hospital through 1938; Joined the Navy Nurse Corps in 1938; Assigned to NAVHOSP, Washington, D.C., 1938–1940; Newport NAVHOSP, 1940–1941; USS Solace, 1941–1942; Witnessed attack on Pearl Harbor, 7 December 1941; Resigned from the Navy in April 1942; Marriage; Visiting Nurse, Burlington, Vt.; Attended Simmons College for B.S. and M.S. in Public Health; Providence District Nursing Association; Member of Pearl Harbor Survivors and NNC Associations.
Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Michaelis, Frederick H., ADM, USN, 1917–1992

Typescript of the naval career of ADM Michaelis, including family background, early education, U.S. Naval Academy education, Pearl Harbor Attack, 1941, installation of radar in ships, flight training, 1942, and flight instructor, 1943, at NAS, Melbourne, Fla.; Service in USS

210

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Midgeley, Dorothy R., 1924–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 194

Reminiscences of a WWII WAVE who served as a Welfare and Recreation Specialist at Charleston, S.C., Naval Base. Includes youth in Wells, N.Y.; Hostess at USO, Schenectady, N.Y.; Reaction to Pearl Harbor bombing; Enlisted in WAVES in 1944; Training and indoctrination and Specialist School (WR) Bronx, N.Y.; Daily routine; Classes; Marching; Food; Duties at Noisette Creek Barracks, Charleston, S.C.; Social life; Ship parties; Trips to Miami and Havana; Discharged in 1946; Joined Reserve Unit, Albany, N.Y., 1948–1949; Marriage; WAVE Conventions and Ocean State WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Miller, George H., RADM, USN, 1911–1994

CO, Cruiser 5 Division 1959, O.H. 7


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Restricted.

Miller, Gerald E., VADM, USN, 1919–


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
Oral Histories

Strategic Target Planning Staff, SAC, 1973–1974; Retired, 1974. Discussion includes the TFX, Vietnam War, NATO, Soviet Navy, ADM E. Zumwalt, ADM H. Rivero, and nuclear weapons strategy.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

**Miller, Harold B., RADM, USN, 1903–1992**

Chief, BUNAVINFO, 1945–1946, O.H. 168

Typescript of RADM Miller, including his boyhood, U.S. Naval Academy, Naval Aviation training; Publication of Navy Wings, and articles on aviation; Account of the loss of the AKRON in 1933 and MACON in 1935; BuAir, Head of Training Literature Section, 1942–1943; Assistant Naval Attaché, London, England, 1943–1944; Public Relations Officer, CINCPLACFLT, 1944–1945; Chief, Bureau of Naval Information, 1945–1946. Retirement, 1946; Civilian positions in public relations with TWA, Pan Am and Hofstra University.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

**Miller, Henry L., RADM, USN, 1912–1993**

CO, Carrier 15 Division 1961–1962, O.H. 109


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

**Minter, Charles, Jr., VADM, USN, 1915–**


Education, USNA, 1937; USS Houston; Flight Training, Pensacola, Fla., 1940–1941; Squadron 73; XO, Squadron 9-1, Quonset Point, R.I.; Assistant Air Officer, USS Randolph, 1944; CO, Patrol Squadron 28, Honolulu, Hawaii; Operations Officer, Fleet Air Wing 2; Student, National War College; CO, USS Albemarle; CO, USS Intrepid.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

**Minter, Charles, Jr., VADM, USN, 1915–**


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
Mitchell, William T., Cadet Midshipman, USMMA, 1922–
POW, WWII, O.H. 367

Joined Merchant Marine Cadet Corps, 1941; Served in SS Capillo in the Philippines; Witnessed Japanese attack on the Philippines; SS Capillo was bombed; Captured by the Japanese and put in San Tomas and Los Banos prisons; Rescued by U.S. Forces; Return voyage home.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Moore, Charles J., RADM, USN, 1889–1974

Chief of Staff to ADM Spruance, 1942–1945, O.H. 26,

Education, USNA, 1910; USS New Hampshire; USS Petrel; Cruise in USS Logan on Asiatic Station; USS Modmadnock; USS Bainbridge; USS Saratoga; USS Balch and convoy duty during WWI; USS McLanahan; CO, USS Drayton; Navy Department, Naval Overseas Transportation Service; Destroyer Force, Pacific Fleet; Faculty, USNA; CO, USS Hatfield; Navigator, USS New York; Yorktown Sesquicentennial Committee; XO, USS Altair; Student, NWC Navy Department, War Plans Division; CO, USS Philadelphia; Staff, CIC, U.S. Fleet; Chief of Staff to ADM Spruance in the Pacific; WWII operations in the Pacific area, including Battle of the Philippine Sea; Reminiscences of R. A. Spruance; Assistant to Deputy, COMINCH; Deputy CNO for Postwar Plans; Deputy, JCS; Retired, 1947.

Columbia University Oral History Research Office, New York, Restricted.

Moore, Charles K., Captain, USN (Ret.), 1923–

CO, Tenth Destroyer Squadron, O.H. 294

Navy family background; Boyhood in various naval ports; Graduation from St. Albans School and U.S. Naval Academy, 1944; Comments on Academy education and routine; Cruise in USS South Dakota (BB 49); Gunnery Department, USS Remey; Invasion of Palau, Surigao Strait, Iwo Jima, Okinawa, Japan, and Kurile Islands; Torpedo School, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii: USS Remey; V-J Day in Adak, Alaska; Occupation Force, Japan, 1945; Comments on officers clubs, entertainments, ship’s band, attitude of reserve officers towards the war; Comments of postwar Navy and downsizing; Commissioning of USS Forrest Royal, CO, USS Milledgeville; Coast Command, Londonderry, Ireland; CO, USS Francis Robinson; CO USS Gainard; XO, USS Oklahoma City; CO Tenth Destroyer Squadron; Military Chair of Surface Warfare, Naval War College; Retirement in 1974; Comments on women in the Navy, sailors, ADM Arleigh Burke, and the Navy of the 1970s.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Moorer, Thomas, ADM, USN, 1912–2004


Education, USNA, 1933; USS Salt Lake City and USS Orleans; Naval Aviation School, 1936; Fighter Squadron 1-B, 6, 22; Dutch East Indies Campaign, 1942; CO, Bombing Squadron 132; Gunnery and Tactical Officer, CO, Air Force Atlantic, 1944–1945; XO, Naval Ordnance Station; USS Midway, 1948–1949; Carrier Division 4, 1949–1950; Student, Naval War College, 1953; CO, USS Salisbury Sound, 1956; Staff, CNO; CO, Seventh Fleet, 1964.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Restricted.
Oral Histories

Moorer, Thomas, ADM, USN, 1912–2004
Reminiscences of Dominican Crisis, 1965; NATO and establishment of IBERLANT, EASTLANT and WESTLANT; Appointment as CNO, with comments on Vietnam War, Tet Offensive, building of nuclear-powered carriers, plans for 963 class destroyers, capture of USS Pueblo; Operation Deep Freeze; Handling of POWs and their wives; Peace discussions in Paris, 1968; Israeli War, 1967; Saudi Arabia and oil; Establishment of Soviet submarine base in Cuba, 1971.
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Restricted.

Moorer, Thomas, ADM, USN, 1912–2004
Reminiscences of his chairmanship of the JCS, 1971–1974, including discussion of international cases such as crises in Pakistan and India, Saudi Arabia and Iran, Arab-Israeli War of 1973, and Vietnam War; Retired, 1974; Commentary on the Nixon and Ford Administrations; Panama Canal Treaty, SALT II talks, L. B. Johnson, J. F. Kennedy, the Shah of Iran, Ferdinand Marcos, Chiang Kai-Shek, and other personalities. Retired, 1974.
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Restricted.

Moreau, James W., RADM, USCG, 1921–
Chiefs of Coast Guard Engineering Series, U.S. Coast Guard History Program.

Morgan, William J., Lt., USNR (Ret.), 1926–
World War II veteran, O.H. 362
Youth in North Carolina; Pearl Harbor attack; Joined the Navy in 1943; Training at Great Lakes, Ill., Naval Training Station; Aviation Radio School, Memphis, Tenn.; USS Holt; Escort Missions; ASW duty, Atlantic; Pacific Fleet; Battle of Leyte Gulf; VJ Day; Discharged from the navy; Joined the Reserves; Korean War, 1950–1952, in LSMR 527 and 404; Active duty cruises; Served in Sea World; Promoted to lieutenant, 1960; Retired in 1965; Ship reunions.
Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.
Muoio, Frank J., Jr., 1925–

World War II Veteran, O.H. 291


Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Murphy, Mary Winter, 1921–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 241

Reminiscences of a WAVE officer who served during WWII and in the postwar period. Includes years in Boston, Mass.; Studied to be an Occupational Therapist, Boston, Mass.; Worked briefly then joined the WAVES in May 1945; Attended WOCS, Arlington, Va., stressful experience; Joined Medical Service Corps; Assigned to USNH, Great Lakes, Ill., as Occupational Therapist; Social life; Assigned to USNH, Sampson, N.Y. with TB patients; Worked with private industry to develop procedures for patients; Assigned to Brooklyn NH when it was closing; Assigned to Jacksonville NH as OT, 1947–1951; Social activities; Married Navy Pilot in 1951; Navy Physicians didn’t know how to utilize Occupational Therapists; Travel to Cuba, New Orleans, La.; work after marriage; Navy wife for twenty-three years; WAVES service a positive experience.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Murray, Albert K., CDR, USN, 1906–1992

Navy Artist, Transcript, 1 Vol., 224 pp., O.H. 161

Transcript of Navy Artist A. K. Murray with commentary on the principal Navy and Marine Corps leaders of World War II, including William Halsey, Chester W. Nimitz and Ernest J. King, of whom he painted portraits. There are some observations on the invasion of Southern France in August 1944.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Murray, Stuart S., ADM, USN (Ret.), 1898–1980


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Mustin, Henry C., VADM, USN (Ret.), 1933–

Deputy CNO, O.H. 284

Education, including University of Virginia and U.S. Naval Academy, 1955; USS Duncan deployed to Western Pacific; CO, USS Buntin; Postgraduate School, M.E.E.; XO, USS Conyngham; Naval War College, 1965–1966; Vietnam, 1966; Flag Aide to ADM U. S. Sharp; CO, USS Henry B. Wilson; OPNAV 90; CO ComDesRon 12: Director, Surface Combat Systems;
Oral Histories

ComCruDesGruTwo; Naval Inspector General; CO, Second Fleet; Deputy CNO, Plans, Policy and Operations, Retirement, 1989; Reflections on changes in the Navy.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Naval War Gaming, History of

Naval War College, 1917–1965, O.H. 60

Interviews with Naval War College civilian personnel, Walter Dring, Philip Gaudet, and John K. Martin, regarding the development and evolution of war gaming at the College. Discussions include war gaming against Japan, and impressions of Admirals Nimitz, Sims, Kalbfus, Laning, McCalley, kinds of war games, gaming the Battle of Jutland, and war gaming in Luce, Pringle and Sims Hall.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Navy Wives

O.H. 85

Reminiscences of Mrs. Marc Mitscher, wife of ADM Mitscher of WWII fame, and her years as a Navy wife. She tells of their courtship, marriage, early years together, long separations, his personality, character and interests, along with impressions of naval officers she met, including ADM Nimitz. Mrs. Roy C. Smith recounts her early years in Annapolis, Md.; Her father, Philip Alger, founder of the USNI Proceedings; Early association with the Naval Academy, courtship and marriage to Roy C. Smith, daily life and experiences in China in the 1920s; Duty at Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R.I., comments on Newport social life; Tours in Panama and Hawaii; Retirement in Newport and association with the Naval War College; Impression of ADM Kalbfus; Her husband’s final years and family matters.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Nemitz, Doris Williams, 1924–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 197

Reminiscences of a WWII WAVE who served as a Yeoman at the Newport (R.I.) Naval Base in the communications office. Early years and education in Providence (R.I.); Employment in Walsh Kaiser Shipyard, Cranston, R.I., and Juliette Mills, Providence, R.I.; Patriotism; Enlisted in 1944; Training and indoctrination at USNTS (WR) Bronx, N.Y.; Comments on classes; Marching; Recreation; Food; Yeoman training at Iowa State Teacher’s College, Cedar Falls, Iowa; Assignment at Naval Base, Newport, R.I. in the Communication Station where she was involved in decoding, receiving and sending messages; Lived in WAVES barracks on base; Friends; Recreation; Social life in Newport; Fire in Barracks B; VJ Day; Discharge in May 1946; WAVES service a positive experience; Marriage, 1947; Member, Ocean State WAVES; Attended WAVES reunions, Boston, Mass.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Nilsen, Ralph N., Lt(jg), USNR/MMR, 1923–

Merchant Marine Officer, O.H. 317

Youth; Merchant Marine Cadet Corps, 1942; Graduated from the Merchant Marine Academy, 1944; Assigned to SS John Brown; Served in ships sailing to Europe and North Africa, 1944–1945; Sailed to India, 1946–1947.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.
Nimitz, Chester W., ADM, USN, 1885–1966
CNO, 1945–1947, O.H. 51

Reminiscences of ADM Nimitz by RADM Chester Burton, his aide during WWII; RADM J. W. Levertor, Jr.; CAPT S. P. Moncure; VADM L. M. Mustin and RADM O. D. Waters, Jr.; VADM F. E. M. Whiting; crew members of USS Augusta of which Nimitz was Commanding Officer.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Nimitz, Chester W., Jr., RADM, USN (Ret), 1915–2002
Commanding Officer, USS Orion, O.H. 276


Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Noel, John V., Jr., CAPT, USN, 1912–1991


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

O’Connor, Eileen, 1922–2001

WAVE, USN, O.H. 190

Reminiscences of an enlisted WAVE who served in WWII. Focus is on early years in James­town, R.I.; Graduated from Rogers High School, attended Newport Secretarial School; Joined WAVES in July 1943; Basic training at Hunter College, N.Y.; Advanced training at Yeoman School, Stillwater, Okla.; Daily routine; Classes; Regimental reviews; Recreation; Assigned to BuPers, Washington, Washington, D.C.; Barracks at Arlington Farms; Temporary assignment to Secretary of the Navy’s office; Interview with Mildred McAfee, WAVES Director; Yeoman Detailer, Chap­lains Division; Story of Chaplain O’Callaghan; Chief Yeoman, Chief of Navy Chaplains; Social life;
Oral Histories

Recreation; Promoted to Chief; Lifelong friendships; Positive experience and benefits of WAVES service; Discharge from WAVES; Postwar employment at NWC Logistics and Classified Library.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Ogden, James R., CAPT, USN, 1911–1982

Director, Second Navy Recruiting Area, 1959–1960, O.H. 28


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Oren, John B., RADM, USCG, 1909–

Chief, Office of Engineering, 1964–1968, O.H. 129


Chiefs of Coast Guard Engineering Series, U.S. Coast Guard Oral History Program.

Osborn, Oakley E., RADM, USN (Ret.), 1933–

Deputy Director, Defense Mapping Agency, O.H. 353


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
O'Toole, Doris, 1923–2000

WAVE, USN, O.H. 195

Reminiscences of a WWII WAVE, includes youth in Haledon, N.J. High School and employment with Wright Aeronautical Corporation. Enlisted in the WAVES in 1943 in NYC; Basic training at U.S. Naval Training School (WR) Bronx, N.Y.; Training at Camp LeJeune Naval Hospital as a Pharmacist’s Mate, Second Class; Assignment at Naval Dispensary, Charleston Naval Base, S.C.; Duties and problems; Recreation, ships parties; Smallpox scare; V:J Day celebrations; Cooperative spirit among WAVES; Impact of WAVES on life; GI Bill for College and graduate education; Research scientist at Charles Pfizer Corporation; Member, Ocean State WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Parker, Jackson K., RADM, USN, 1925–


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Patton, Kennon B. Henderson, 1918–

WAVE, O.H. 302

Youth in Carrollton, Ga.; College and work experience; Joined the Officer Corps of the WAVES; Attended U.S. Naval Midshipmen’s School (WR), at Mount Holyoke College and Smith College; Assigned to Communications Office, COM 6, Charleston, S.C., and appointed Assistant Mess Treasurer, Officers Mess; Communications Office, COM 14, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii; Recreation, Social life, V:J Day; Discharged, Memphis, Tenn.; Work in Atlanta, Ga.; Marriage and move to South Carolina; Significance of WAVES service.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Paynter, William, 1916–

World War II naval officer, O.H. 351

Youth in Philadelphia, PA; graduate of Trinity College, 1937; Joined the U.S. Navy in 1941; PT Boat training, Melville, R.I.; Assigned as CO, PT boat 362, Squadron 19 in Somoe-Somoe, Southwest Pacific; Won the Navy Cross for rescuing the crew of a disabled PT boat; Promotion to lieutenant; Executive Officer, Squadron 19; Assigned to PT Squadron 40, Melville, R.I.
Oral Histories

Discharged in 1945; joined the Naval Reserves; retired as a commander; civilian career as a reporter for the Hartford Courant.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Payson, Harold, CAPT, USN, 1909–1987

CO, USS LANG, 1943–1944, O.H. 25


Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Pearson, Helmer S., RADM, USCG, 1916–


Chiefs of Coast Guard Engineering Series, U.S. Coast Guard Oral History Program.

Pease, Margaret Hall, 1920–2007

WAVE, USN, O.H. 243

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE. Includes youth in Indianapolis and Milwaukee, Wis. Graduated from Lawrence College in 1942 as a music major; taught music in Ohio and Wisconsin; enlisted in WAVES in 1944; attended USNTS Bronx, N.Y.; trained for specialist S; assigned to WAVES quarters K as master of arms; social life in Washington, D.C.; met husband there; transferred to Arlington Farms, member of Navy Chorus; concert with Fred Waring; married 1946; navy wife; WAVES a positive experience; attended WIMSA dedication.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Peck, Paul A., RADM USN (Ret.), 1926–

Naval Aviator, O.H. 340

Enlisted in the Navy, 1944; flight training, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.; assigned to USS Tarawa and USS Philippine Sea; Korean War; WESTPAC and Mediterranean cruises; Regulus training; naval
Oral Histories

Postgraduate School; USS Kitty Hawk and USS Ranger; Vietnam War; Orders to USS Coral Sea; Promoted to admiral; Comments on training, education, and leadership.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Peet, Raymond E., VADM, USN, 1921–

Director, Defense Security Agency, O.H. 48


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Pepper, Hester Laning, 1907–

O.H. 256

Reminiscences of her life and experiences as a Navy Junior and daughter of ADM Harris Laning, President of NWC, 1930–1933; Includes comments on her father, his youth, USNA, cruises, marriage, Great White Fleet voyage, 1912 Olympics and rifle team, WWII; Pandemic of 1918; Naval War College staff; CO, USS Pennsylvania; High School, European tour; Attended art school; Three months in Hawaii; European tour in 1929; Social life during NWC presidency, 1930–1933; Father’s promotion to Admiral; Followed the fleet to Panama; Christening of USS Honolulu, and USS Salmon; Naval Home, Philadelphia, Pa.; Admiral Laning’s death 1941; Post-Navy life and residences in Hartford, Conn., and Philadelphia, Pa.; Family; Navy connections.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Petrucci, Janet Coit, 1918–2005

WAVE, USN, O.H. 238

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE; Includes youth in East Providence, R.I.; Worked as a hairdresser; Enlisted in the Navy in 1943 for patriotic reasons; Trained at USNTS (WR) Bronx, N.Y.; Assigned to Sugar Camp, Dayton, Ohio, where she soldered wires; Assigned to Communications Intelligence, Washington, D.C., where she worked on breaking the Japanese Code; Supervisor of her group; Lodged in WAVES quarters D; Social life; VJ Day; Married, January 1945; Discharged, November 1945; Comments on WAVES organization; WAVE reunion of Communication Specialists; Membership in WAVES National and Ocean State WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Oral Histories

Petterson, Helen J. D., 1924–

WAVE, O.H. 306

Joined the WAVES in 1944; Trained at U.S. Naval Training School (WR); Attended Yeoman School, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Okla.: Assigned to FPO, New York; FPO, San Francisco, Calif.; V-D Day in New York City; V-J Day in San Francisco; Patriotism, social life, recreations, and work routine; Discharged in May 1946.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Pike, Exum L., 1916–

World War II Veteran, O.H. 350

Youth in North Carolina; Enlistment in the Navy in 1942; Basic training; Subchaser duty in the Caribbean where escorted convoys to Brazil; Describes his billet as petty officer; Sinking of German submarine and rescue of its captain; morale; Patrolling the English Channel; D-Day on Omaha Beach; Occupation duty in Bremerhaven, Germany, and discharge in 1945; Cook, Biltmore Hotel; Joined the Naval Reserves; Cook, Newport, R.I., Officers’ Club and Newport Hospital; Comments on significance of his naval career and reunions of PG 565.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Pion, Mary Jeanne Ziegler, 1921–

USMC (WR), O.H. 252

Reminiscences of an enlisted Marine (WR) during WWII. Youth in Marietta, Ohio; Attended Business College, Columbus, Ohio; Employment at Lazarus Co; Reaction to Pearl Harbor bombing; Joined the MC in March 1943 for patriotic reasons and new experiences; Trained at USNTS (WR) Hunter College; MC uniform; Assigned to Discharge Department, MC HDS, as secretary; Lived in Henderson Hall, then apartment; Promoted to Staff Sergeant; Social life and recreation; Met husband; Married in March 1944; Discharged in August 1944; Impact of MC service on life; Member WMC Association; Employment after marriage and family.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Pirie, Robert B., VADM, USN, 1905–1990

Deputy Chief of Naval Operations (Air), 1958–1962, O.H. 8


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Porter, Jane Tully, 1921–

WAVE, WWII, O.H. 375

Youth in Yonkers, N.Y.; Graduate, Mount Saint Vincent College; Joined the WAVES, 1943; U.S. Naval Midshipmen’s School (WR); Comments on patriotism, marching, and drilling, Captain's inspection; Attended Ordnance, Ammunition, Gunnery, and Chemical Warfare School; Assigned, Fleet Maintenance Division, Navy Department, Washington, D.C.; Comments on
Oral Histories

recreations and attitude of male officers toward WAVES; V-J Day; Significance of WAVES service; Postwar life and career; Dean, Katherine Gibbs School; Member, WAVES National and Connecticut Mariners, Unit 82.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Potter, E. Jane, LCDR, USN, 1913–1999

WAVE, USN, O.H. 299

Reminiscence of a WWII WAVE who joined the regular Navy and served for twenty-one years. Includes her youth in Beaver, Pa.; Graduation from Geneva College; Worked in Personnel Department, Jones and Laughlin Steel Co., 1934–1943; Joined the USN for patriotic reasons; Trained at USNMS (WR), Smith College; Assigned as Head, Navy Relief, Newport, R.I.; Assigned to BuPers, Plans and Policy Department, ca. 1946; Assigned to London in Intel Department; Joint Staff, Germany; CNO’s Office; First woman to attend NWC, 1958–1959; Staff, NWC, 1959–1960; Amphibious Force assignment, Little Creek, Va., 1960–1963; Retired in 1963; Retirement and work in Washington, D.C.; Retired in Newport, R.I.; Positive comments on naval career.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Potvin, Simmone Dupis, 1922–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 239

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE. Includes youth in Woonsocket, R.I.; Left high school to work in the mills; Influenced by brother-in-law to join the Navy; Patriotism a motive; Sworn in WAVES in 1944; Trained at USNTS (WR), Bronx, N.Y.; Qualified as a Yeoman; Stationed in Arlington, Va. at BuPers as a File Clerk; Lived in Quarters K; Socialized with other WAVES; Weekend leaves; Present at FDR’s Funeral and ADM Nimitz’s Homecoming; V-J Day Celebrations; Discharged in Feb 1946; WAVES service was a positive experience; Impact of WAVES service on personality and life; Maintained friendships from the WAVES; Marriage, 1947; Member WAVES National and Ocean State WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Pouliot, Gabrielle, 1913–2005

WAVE, USN, O.H. 200

Reminiscences of a WAVE who served in WWII. Includes early years in Manitoba, Canada; Move to Central Falls, R.I., in 1923; Education and employment at Wardell Braiding Co. and JP Coates; Enlisted in the WAVES in 1944; Training and indoctrination, USNTS (WR), Bronx, N.Y.; Assignment at WAVES Receiving Station, Manhattan Towers, NYC; Master of Arms, Brooklyn Naval Hospital, Supervisor, Corps WAVES; Social life; V-J Day celebrations in NYC; Discharged in 1947; Joined Reserves Unit in Pawtucket, 1948; Active duty Arlington Farms, 1951–1953; Retired from Reserves in 1973; Positive about naval career and opportunities it offered.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

POW Interviews

U.S. Naval Officers, 1 Vol., O.H. 70

Interviews with CDR J. H. Fellowes and CDR R. A. Stratton recounting their experiences as prisoners of war in North Vietnam. Discussion of their mission, capture, torture, prison life, encounters with fellow prisoners and North Vietnamese guards, and the faith that sustained them.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript, Restricted.
POW Interviews


Interviews with RADM J. Denton and CDR E. Alvarez, Jr.; Denton discusses U.S. commitment in Vietnam and subsequent events; Experiences as a POW, torture, command structure within prison camp, Vietnamese strategy to make prisoners talk, personal religious development and returning home; Alvarez describes his being shot down, days in prison and prisoner organization.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Powers, Edward, 1924--

World War II Navy Veteran, O.H. 377

Youth in Warwick, R.I.; Father’s influence led to his joining the Navy; Reaction to attack at Pearl Harbor, 7 December 1941; Joined the Navy in 1942; Comments on rationing and patriotism; Boot Camp, U.S. Naval Training Station, Newport, R.I.; Assigned to USS Gatling; Shakedown cruise; Pacific Theater and the invasion of the Marshall Islands and Guam; Friendly fire; Major island invasions, including the Palau, the Philippines, Leyte Gulf, Formosa, Saigon, Tokyo, Okinawa, Iwo Jima, and Hong Kong raids; Attack on USS Princeton and rescue of survivors; Escorted USS Birmingham to Ulithi; Typhoon, December 1944; Shipboard work, food, religious services, general quarters, mail call, and recreation; Destroyed a kamikaze plane; Return to the United States; San Francisco, Calif. and Boston, Mass.; V-J Day, Boston, Mass.; Assignment to Camp Dealey, Guam as Master of Arms; Contracted TB; Radioman, USS Bushnell; Hospitalized in California; Discharged, September 1947; Returned to Warwick, R.I.; Employment with Addressograph Multigraph; Retired in 1987; Significance of naval service.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Pownall, Charles A., VADM, USN, 1887–1975

1887–1950, O.H. 156

Oral History transcript of career of VADM Pownall conducted by U.S. Naval Institute Oral History program staff, including reminiscences of U.S. Naval Academy Life; USNA 1910; Ships he served in; World War I ship commands and experiences; Postwar service in LEXINGTON, SARATOGA, and RANGER; World War II in the Pacific; Administrator of the Mariana Islands and Governorship of Guam; Retired, 1949.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Pride, Alfred M., ADM, USN, 1897–

CO, Seventh Fleet, 1953–1955, O.H. 84


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
Principi, Anthony J., 1944–
Director, Veterans Administration, O.H. 320
U.S. Naval Academy, 1967; Assigned to USS Joseph P. Kennedy, Volunteered for service in Vietnam; River Patrol Squadron Five; Vietcong attacks; Combat restrictions; Comments on Admiral Elmo Zumwalt; Attended law school; Entered navy JAG Corps
Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Quigley, Robin, CAPT, USN, 1929–
Director, WAVES, 1971–1973, O.H. 36
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Ramage, James D., RADM, USN, 1916–
O.H. 208
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Ravin, Mary Anna Silverman, 1924–
WAVE, USN, O.H. 262
Typescript of interview with WWII WAVE, includes youth in Providence, R.I.; Graduation from University of Rhode Island, 1944; Enlisted in WAVES in 1944; Training and indoctrination at USNTS (WR), Bronx, N.Y.; Assigned to Medical Corps as a pharmacist’s mate, St. Albans Naval Hospital; Radio Chicago Radar School Infirmary; Bethesda Naval Hospital; Great Lakes Naval Hospital; Death of FDR and reaction to; Social life in the Navy; Tufts Medical School; Internship; Marriage and medical practice on Cape Cod; Membership in Ocean State WAVES.
Naval War College, Newport R.I.

Rego, Margaret Murphy, 1918–
WAVE, USN, O.H. 248
Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE. Includes youth in Fall River, Mass.; Enlistment there in 1944; Patriotism the main motive; Training at USNTS (WR), Hunter College. White Glove inspections; Assigned to Naval Operations Washington, D.C., where censored letters from the front; Enjoyed work with its responsibility; Lived at Arlington Farms; Social life; Discharged in
Oral Histories

1946; Funeral of FDR; V-J Day; Impact of WAVES service on her life; Marriage in September 1946; Postwar employment.

Naval War College. Newport, R.I.

Reich, Eli T., VADM, USN, 1913–


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Reich, Eli T., VADM, USN, 1913–


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Renfroe, Carl G., LCDR, USNR, 1910–

U.S. Naval Reserves, O.H. 266

Joined U.S. Navy, 1942; USS Electra at Kwajelein, Eniwetok, and Saipan invasions; USS Rockingham at Leyte Gulf and Okinawa; Transporting occupation troops to Japan; Final reflections.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Reynolds, Marguerite Sullivan, 1922–1997

WAVE, USN, O.H. 231

Reminiscences of a WWII WAVE officer. Includes her youth in Providence, R.I.; Graduation from Classical High School and Trinity College; Personnel Department at Walsh Kaiser Shipyard; Joined WAVES in August 1944; Attended USNMW (WR), Smith College; Comments on classes, marching, recreation; Assigned to BU Ships in spare parts section; Social life; Trips home; War-time rationing; Death of FDR; V-J Day celebrations in D.C.; Interaction with civilians; Trips to Cuba; Discharged in August 1946; Marriage in 1950; Administered R.I. Radio School; Comments on WAVES organization; Impact of WAVES service on her life; Proud to be a WAVE.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Richardson, David C., VADM, USN, 1914–

Deputy, CIC, PACFLT, 1920–1972, O.H. 183

Typescript of naval career of VADM Richardson, including his U.S. Naval Academy education, flight training, 1939–1940; Service in WWII in the Atlantic and Pacific Theatres and at
Riley, Herbert D., VADM, USN, 1904–1973

O.H. 159

Typescript of interview with VADM Riley treating his family background, education and youth in Baltimore, Md., USNA education, 1923–1927; Interest in Naval Aviation, flight training, 1929–1930; Scouting Squadrons Five and Six, 1930–1933; Patrol Squadron One, Hawaii, 1933–1935; USS Ranger, and USS Portland; Naval AIRSTA, Anacostia, D.C.; Aide to FDR, 1939–1940; Aide to ADM A. L. Bristol 1940; CO, Patrol Wings, USFLT, 1941 with account of patrol activities; WWII in the Pacific as CO, USS Makassar Strait at Battles of Iwo Jima and Okinawa; Operations officer, CO, First Carrier Task Force, 1945; Joint Task Force One, Operation Crossroads, 1946–1947; Strategic Plans Division, CNO, and visit to Saudi Arabia and the Middle East; Naval Assistant to SECDEF, 1947–1948; National War College, Student, 1949–1950

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Rindskopf, Maurice H., RADM, USN, 1917–


Typescript of interview with RADM Rindskopf and an autobiographical essay covering thirty-eight years in the Navy, including attendance at USNA, class of 1938; Service in USS Colorado, 1938–1940; Attendance at Submarine School in the 1940s and 1950s; Service in USS DRUM, 1941–1944, where he sunk fifteen ships and was awarded the Navy Cross; His service in submarines continued in the postwar era; COMSUBDIV II, 1955–1956; Attended the Naval War College 1956–1957; Served with ONI, 1961–1963, 1965–1967, and with CINCPACJ2, 1967–1969; Retired in 1972; Westinghouse Oceanic Division, 1972–1989; Commentary on changes in the U.S. Naval Academy, the Navy leadership and in the submarine force.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Rivero, Horacio, ADM, USN, 1910–2000


Early years in Puerto Rico; Education, USNA, 1931; USS Northampton, 1931–1932; USS Chicago; Staff, CO, Battle Force, U.S. Fleet with commentary on ADM J. M. Reeves; USS Mexico and USS California; USS Pennsylvania, USS Porter, 1936–1938; Naval Postgraduate School, Annapolis; M.S., MIT, 1940; BuOrd and BuShips, 1940–1942; USS San Juan and WWII operations in the Pacific including Guadalcanal, Gilbert Islands and Santa Cruz Islands, 1942; South and Central Pacific campaigns including Solomon Islands, Gilbert Islands, USS Pittsburgh including Iwo Jima and Okinawa campaigns and raid on Tokyo, 1944–1945; Staff Special Weapons Division, CNO, 1945–1946; Staff, CNO, Joint Task Force One, where he participated in Operation Crossroads, 1946–1947; Staff, Joint Task Force Seven, and observed atomic weapons test in Eniwetok, 1948; CO, USS William D. Lawe, 1948–1949; CO, USS Noble, 1951–1952; Student, National War College, 1953–1954; CO, Destroyer Flotilla, 1957–1958; Deputy Chief of Staff, CIC, Atlantic Fleet, 1960–1962; CO, Amphibious Force Atlantic, 1962–1963; Director, Navy Program Planning, CNO,
Oral Histories


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Rochefort, Joseph, CAPT, USN, 1898–1976

Combat Intelligence Unit, Pacific Ocean, 1941–1942, O.H. 39

Enlisted, USN Reserve Force, 1918; Ensign, 1919; Service in USS Cuyama, USS Cardinal, USS Salisbury, USS Charleston, 1919–1922; USS Arizona, 1924–1925; Officer in Charge, Cryptographic Section, Navy Department, with pioneering work in cryptanalysis, 1925–1929; Japanese Language Instruction, American Embassy, Japan, 1929–1932; Naval Intelligence Office, 1932–1933; USS Hayland and USS California, 1932–1934; USS New Orleans and USS Indianapolis, 1938–1941; Officer in Charge, Combat Intelligence Unit, Pacific Ocean, Pearl Harbor, 1941–1942; Staff, Office of Naval Intelligence, CNO, 1944–1946; Retired, 1947. WWII Battle Evaluation Group, Naval War College, 1951–1953. Discusses Naval Intelligence in WWII, with regard to Pearl Harbor attack, Battles of Coral Sea, Midway and Leyte Gulf.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Rollins, Nellie Moore, 1922–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 237

Reminiscences of an enlisted WAVE during WWII; Includes youth and employment in Vermont; Enlisted in WAVES in June 1943; Training and indoctrination at USNTS (WR), Hunter College; Daily activities and impressions; Assigned to Hospital Corps and advanced training at Chelsea Naval Hospital for one month; Ordered to Surgical Ward; Dispensary, Camp Endicott, Davisville, R.I., 1943–1945; Duties and emergencies; Social life; White Glove Inspection; Appendicitis and measles; Recreation on base; VJ Day Celebrations; Sub sighting; Mustered out in December 1945; Impact of WAVES service on her life; Enjoyed meeting other WAVES and being independent; Returned to Vermont; Marriage in 1947; Reunions of Davisville WAVES; Member of Ocean State and WAVES National.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Rommel, Herbert, Captain, USN (Ret.), 1915–


Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Ross, Ogden, 1921–

World War II, naval officer, O.H. 282

Youth in Nyack, N.Y.; Education at Yale University, 1942; Joined U.S. Navy in 1943; OCS training at Notre Dame University and PT training at Melville, R.I.; Shakedown cruises in Newport; Newport during wartime; Assigned to PT squadron in Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea; Leave in Australia; V-E Day; Celebration in Guam; Return to Melville to teach navigation and seamanship; Assigned to Separation Center, Lido Beach, N.Y.; XO, LST, Hawaii; Discharged in 1946; Pete Tare member and PT reunions.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Roughead, Gary, RADM, USN, 1951–

Chief, Legislative Affairs, O.H. 337

Discussion of CNO’s vision, Sea power 21; Educating Congress regarding service legislative relations, Lobbying groups; Impact of 9/11; Acquisitions Programs; Budgeting; Working issues as Chief, Legislative Affairs for the U.S. Navy, 2001–2003.

Naval Historical Center, Washington, D.C.

Salzer, Robert S., ADM, USN, 1919–1988


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Scheck, Jane Rembowski, 1923–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 216

Reminiscences of service as an officer in the WAVES in WWII. Includes youth in Detroit, Mich.; Graduation from UMI; Joined the WAVES in 1944; Training at USNMS (WR) Smith College; Communications School, Mt. Holyoke College; Assigned to Naval Communication Annex, Washington, D.C., typing messages; Attitude of Naval Officers toward WAVES; Living conditions and recreation, V-J Day; Separated from the Navy in 1946; Received MA in International Relations, USC; Journalism work in NYC; Impact of WAVES on her life.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Schelling, Robert A., Captain, USN (Ret.), 1917–

Chief of Staff, Fourteenth Naval District, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, O.H. 264

Service in USS Nicholson and USS Thorn, World War II; M.E.E., Naval Postgraduate School, Annapolis, Md.: CO, USU Lyman K. Swenson, Korean War; Landings at Inchon; Escort Squadron 11; Fleet Training Group, Western Pacific, Yokosuka, Japan; USS Ajax, Destroyer Squadron 23; NROTC, University of Washington; Chief of Staff, Hawaiian Sea Frontier and Fourteenth Naval
Oral Histories

District; Retirement; Port Captain, Port Engineer, Department of Oceanography, University of Washington.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Schley, John B., Captain, USN, 1918–

CO, USS Rodman, O.H. 289

World War II service, including fighting German U-boats in convoy operations and neutrality patrols; Operation Torch, 1942; Invasions of Sicily and Italy, 1943; USS Stringham transporting frogmen to the Pacific, 1944; Sinking of the Punjabi; Pearl Harbor West Locke explosion; Collision of Olla Vallette; CO, USS Rodman (DD 456).

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Schoeffel, Malcolm F., RADM, USN, 1898–1980


Oral History transcript of career of RADM Schoeffel including family background; U.S. Naval Academy; Destroyer duty during WWI; Flight training, Pensacola, Fla.; Postgraduate training in aeronautical engineering; Bureau of Aeronautics assignment; Service in USS Saratoga, USS Langley, and USS Ranger; BUORD; CO, USS Cabot in the Pacific in World War II; Assistant Chief of Operations, CIC, USAF, 1944; Deputy Chief of Staff, CINC PACFLT, 1945; Chief, BUORD, 1950.

U.S. Naval Institute, Oral History Program Staff.

Schrock, Edward L., 1941–

U.S. Congressman, O.H. 359


Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Schultz, Edna Hill, 1922–2006

U.S. Marine Corps (WR), O.H. 298

Youth in South Portland, Maine; Worked in shipyard; Joined U.S. Marine Corps (WR), 1944; Basic training at Camp LeJeune, N.C.; Daily routine and classes; Clerk in the Schools Command, Camp LeJeune; Promoted to Corporal; Visit of President Franklin D. Roosevelt; V-J Day celebration; Discharged in May 1946; Significance of Marine Corps service; Member, Women Marines Association.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Sharp, U.S. Grant, Jr., ADM, USN, 1906–2001


Oral Histories


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Sharp, U. S. Grant, Jr., ADM, USN, 1906–2001


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Shear, Harold E., ADM, USN, 1918–1999

385 pp., O.H. 175


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Sheffield, Richard B., 1923–

Attorney, O.H. 295

Family background in Newport; NROTC, Yale University; Destroyer School, Norfolk, Va.; USS Callaghan; Invasion of Saipan, Tinian, Palaus, the Philippines, and Okinawa; Comments on life aboard ship, morale, recreation, duties, general quarters, reaction to battle, ship's captains, typhoon; Attack on the USS Princeton; Sinking of the Callaghan; Rescue and return to the United States; USS Glennon (840); Harvard Law School; Newport community activities.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Sheffield, William, 1919–

World War II naval officer, O.H. 326

Joined the Navy, 1941; Assigned to Communications Department, Washington, D.C.; Local Defense School; Subchaser Training Center, Miami, Fla.; Assigned to SC-1468, Miami; Duty in subchaser in the Caribbean; Quonset Point NAS, Anti-Submarine Development unit; Subchaser Training School; Fire Fighting School; Damage Control School; Executive Officer, USS William M. Hobby; Discharged from the Navy, 1945; Naval Reserves, 1945–1954; Employment, Brown and Sharpe and plastics industry; Comments on the significance of the Navy for his life.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Oral Histories

Sheldon, Irving, 1921–
World War II naval officer, O.H. 307

Yale University NROTC Unit; Attack on Pearl Harbor; Training in Norfolk, Va.; Combat Information Center, USS McGowan; Fighter Direction School, Pearl Harbor; Battles of the Marianas; Palau invasion; Battle of Leyte Gulf; Battle of Iwo Jima; In Japan to guard battleships and destroy mines; Return to the United States; Discharged, January 1946; Served in Reserves; Naval Aide to Governor John Chafee; Ship’s reunions.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Shelton, Doniphan, RADM, USN (Ret.), 1921–

Director of Plans, CIC, Pacific, 1977–1979, O.H. 355


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Sherman, Albert K., 1918–2006

World War II naval officer, O.H. 331

Youth in Newport, R.I.; Amherst College graduate, 1940; Joined the Navy in 1941; V-7 program; Attack on Pearl Harbor; Assigned to sub chasers in Key West, Fla.; Escorted merchant ships; Instructor, Sub Chaser School, Miami, Fla.; Served in attack transport ship, Pacific Theater; VJ Day; Discharged December 1945; Owner of the Newport Daily News.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Showers, Donald M., RADM, USN

Chief of Staff, DIA, 1966–1971, 1 Vol., 246 pp., O.H. 152

Oral History typescript of reminiscences regarding his naval and retirement career in the intelligence field. Topics discussed include entry into the Navy in 1941; Combat intelligence work in Hawaii in WWII; entrance into regular navy and Pentagon assignment, 1947; tour at CINPACFLT, 1962–1966; promotion to Admiral, 1965; Vietnam War; Chief of Staff, plans and programs, DIA 1966–1971; Opinion on DIA assignment to YI, 1947 and intelligence gathering on Soviets, Soviet PACFLT, Indochina War; Intelligence officer of CINCNELM, 1950–1953; Faculty, NIS, 1953–1955, Intelligence officer, First Fleet, 1955–1957; Operations intelligence officer, Fort Meade, Md., 1957; Robertson Committee investigation; NWC Course, 1960; Head, Ybranch, CINCPACFLT Staff, 1961–1966; Postretirement career with CIA.

Interviewer: Arthur D. Baker, III.
Small, Ruth Lovejoy, 1919–
WAVE, O.H. 300
Youth in Boston, Mass., and attendance at Art School; Enlisted in Navy in 1943 for patriotic reasons; Training and indoctrination at U.S. Naval Training School (WR); Assigned to Corpus Christi, Tex., Naval Air Station where she packed, mended, and repaired parachutes; Social life, travel, recreation and housing; German prisoners of war on base; Promoted to 1st Class Parachute Rigger; V-J celebration; Discharged in November 1945; Significance of WAVES service; Member, Ocean State WAVES.
Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Small, William, N., Admiral, USN (Ret.), 1927–
Vice Chief of Naval Operations, Naval Materiel, O.H. 314
Youth; U.S. Naval Academy; Flight training; Deployments to Korea, WESTPAC, Vietnam; CO, USS Independence; ASW problems; Soviet Threat; CO, Sixth Fleet; Vice CNO; Naval Material; CINCSOUTH; Country visits; NATO; Lebanon bombing of Marine Barracks; Retirement and postretirement activities.
Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Smedberg, William, III, VADM, USN, 1902–1994
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Smedberg, William, III, VADM, USN, 1902–1994
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Smith, Edith, 1924–
WAVE, USN, O.H. 199
Reminiscences of a WWII WAVE who served as a Yeoman at Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R.I., 1944–1945; Includes her growing up years in Woonsocket, R.I.; High School graduation, 1941; Employment at Slattersville Finishing Co. in Payroll Department; Reaction to Pearl Harbor bombing; Enlisted in WAVES in 1944; Training and indoctrination at USNTS (WR) Hunter College, Bronx, N.Y.; Member of singing platoon that appeared on Perry Como Show; Yeoman training at Oklahoma A&M, Stillwater, Okla.; Assignment in Personnel Department at NAVTORSTA,
Oral Histories

Newport, R.I.; Recreation; Marriage, June 1945; V-J Day celebrations in Newport; Discharged, November 1945; Impact of WAVES service on her life; Postwar employment; Ocean State WAVES Membership.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Smith, Martin, 1922--

World War II Veteran, O.H. 372

Youth in Amsterdam, N.Y.; Employment at General Electric Corporation; Joined the Navy, September 1942; Boot Camp, U.S. Naval Training Station, Newport, R.I.; Radio School, Bedford Springs, Pa.; Radioman, USS Borie; Rescue of German POWs; Encounter with German Submarine; Sinking of USS Borie, 1 November 1943; Rescue by USS Gough; Served in USS J. Fred Talbot; Radio Technician School, Chicago, Ill.; Radio Technician School, Corpus Christi, Tex., 1944; Assigned to Trenton, N.J., radar installation, 1945; Discharged, 1945; Graduate, University of Missouri; Boston Fuse Company, St. Louis, Mo.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Smith, Mary, 1892–1987

Wife of CDR Roy C. Smith, O.H. 62

Reminiscences of her youth and life as a Navy wife, including growing up in Annapolis on the grounds of the U.S. Naval Academy, social life with midshipmen, marriage, World War I, life in Shanghai and Chefoo, China, and travel to Manila, 1925–1928; Assignment to the Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R.I., and comments on the Naval War College in the 1930s; Impressions of Admirals W. T. Sampson, W. Rodgers, J. P. Pringle, T. Hart, R. A. Spruance, E. G. Kalbfus and CAPT R. C. Smith; Assignment to Hawaii; Retirement in Newport, R.I., 1940.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Smith, Norma Hall, 1922--

Navy Nurse, NNC, O.H. 230

Reminiscences of service in the Navy Nurse Corps, 1944–1945; Includes youth in R.I., graduation from High School in 1939; Graduation from Pawtucket Memorial Hospital Nurses Training; Joined NNC in 1944; Indoctrination, Norfolk NH; Assigned to Newport NH and duties there; Assigned to Pearl Harbor, Hawaii NH; V-J Day in Hawaii; Assigned to Kwajalein, Marshall Islands; Primitive living and working conditions; Met husband there; Discharged in 1946; Marriage, Nov. 1946; Part-time nursing; Various moves; Settled in Lincoln, R.I.; Impact of service on life and positive comments on NNC.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Smith, Virginia, 1924--

WAVE, USN, O.H. 193

Reminiscences of a WWII WAVE. Includes early years in Attleboro, Mass.; Training as Occupational Therapist at Westbrook, Jr. College; Reaction to Pearl Harbor bombing, enlisted in WAVES in 1944; Description of training; Housing; Classes at U.S. Naval Training School (WR) Bronx, N.Y.; Assignment at St. Albans Naval Hospital and duties there; Social Life and recreation; Course in occupational therapy, Cornell Medical School; V-J Day celebrations in NYC; Assigned to Brooklyn Naval Hospital with rating of Pharmacist's Mate, Second Class; Discharged,
September 1946; Enjoyed service in the WAVES; Postwar jobs and interests; Member WAVES National and Ocean State WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

**Smith-Hutton, Henri H., CAPT, USN, 1901–1977**


Education, USNA, 1922; Service in USS Huron, USS Black Hawk, USS Peary and USS Idaho, 1922–1926; Japanese Language Student, American Embassy, Tokyo, 1926–1929; Duty, Office of Naval Intelligence; Aide and Flag LT, CIC, Asiatic Fleet, 1930–1932; Assistant Naval Attaché, Tokyo, 1932–1935; XO, USS Lawrence, 1935–1936; Communication Officer, USS Augusta, 1936–1937; Fleet Intelligence Officer, CIC, Asiatic Fleet, 1937–1939; Naval Attaché and Air Attaché, Tokyo, 1939–1942; Account of confinement in U.S. Embassy, Tokyo after Pearl Harbor attack and subsequent repatriation, June 1942.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

**Smith-Hutton, Henri H., CAPT, USN, 1901–1977**


Internment, American Embassy, Tokyo, 1941–1942; Fleet Intelligence Officer on Staff of ADM E. J. King, CIC, U.S. Fleet, 1942–1944; CO, Destroyer Squadron 15, Pacific Fleet, 1944–1945; Staff, CINCPAC Fleet, Pacific Liaison Group, HQ Supreme Commander for Allied Powers in Japan, 1945, with detailed impressions of the Japanese surrender, 2 September 1945; Staff, CO, Naval Forces, Japan, with commentary on the early days of U.S. occupation of Japan, 1945; CO, USS Little Rock, 1946–1947; U.S. Naval Attaché and Air Attaché to France and Switzerland, 1947–1952; Retirement followed by an assignment with Radio Free Europe.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

**Smoot, William T., CAPT, USNR, 1937–1994**

**Typescript, Vol. I, 29 pp., O.H. 173**

Reminiscences of service in USS Eaton (DD-510) during the Bay of Pigs invasion, 1961; Recalls landings on beach, air support, rescue operations to pick up survivors, taking USS Eaton into the bay, and secrecy of the operation.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

**Snyder, Frank, Captain, USN (Ret.), 1926–**

Assistant to Assistant Secretary of Defense, Telecommunications, O.H. 279

Oral Histories


Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Souza, Frank, 1917–

Aviation Bosun’s Mate, O.H. 311

Youth in Newport, R.I.; Drafted in U.S. Navy, 1940; Boot camp at U.S. Naval Training Station, Newport, R.I.; Assigned to USS Colorado; Pearl Harbor attack; Patrol duty in North Pacific, 1942; Battle of Tarawa; Invasion of the Marshall Islands; Battles of Leyte Gulf and Okinawa; Kamikaze attack on USS Colorado; Postwar assignment in USS Greenwich Bay; Hurricane Hunter Squadron, Jacksonville, Fla.; Retired in 1961 in Newport, R.I.; Civil Service, Naval Base; Comments on naval career and favorite assignment.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Stabile, Benedict L., VADM, USCG, 1927–

Chief, Office of Engineering, CGHQ, 1979, O.H. 134


Chiefs of Coast Guard Engineering Series, U.S. Coast Guard History Program.

Stevenson, Fred A., LCDR, USN (Ret.), 1921–2006

CO, USS Parle, O.H. 348


Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Stevenson, Neil M., RADM, USN, 1930--


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Strauss, Elliott B., RADM, USN, 1903--

Staff, Deputy of Defense Affairs, Mutual Security Administration, 1952–1953, O.H. 142


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Streeter, Ruth Cheney, 1895–1990

Director, USMC (WR), Microfiche, O.H. 155

Oral History interview with the Director of the Women Marines in WWII. Contains an account of her growing up years, life on the home front during WWI. The establishment of the Cheney Award in honor of her brother; WWII and Women Marines; Her membership in the New Jersey Relief Council during the Depression and postwar service on the New Jersey Veterans Council.


Stroop, Paul D., VADM, USN, 1904–1995

CO, First Fleet, Air Pacific, O.H. 139

USNA 1926; USS Arkansas, 1926–1928; Member of U.S. Olympic gymnastic team, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 1928; Naval Aviator, Pensacola, 1928–1929; Torpedo Squadron 9, NAS Norfolk, Va., 1929; Patrol Squadron 10, NAS Norfolk, Va., 1932; Postgraduate work, USNA, 1932–1934; Bombing Squadron 5, USS Ranger, 1934–36; Senior Aviator, USS Portland, 1936–1937; BuAer, 1937–1940; Staff of ADM A. Fitch, Patrol Wing 2, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, 1940; Flag Officer and Tactical Officer, CO, Carrier Division 1, San Diego, 1940; Staff, Carrier Task Force, USS Lexington, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, 1942; Planning Officer, Senior Naval Commander, Air Force, South Pacific, 1942–1943; CO, USS Mackinac, 1943–1944; Aviation Plans Officer, Staff of ADM E. J. King, Navy Department, Washington, D.C., Attended the Yalta, Quebec, Potsdam Conferences, 1944–1945; A trip around the world to inform commands of outcome of the Yalta Conference: Berlin—Naples—Abadan—New Delhi—Calcutta—Kunming (China)—Chungking—Manila—Okinawa—Iwo Jima—Guam (with ADM Nimitz while he was waiting for the Hiroshima
Oral Histories


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Styles, Ralph Emerson, Captain, USN (Ret.), 1910–

CO, Submarine Flotilla One, 1958–1960, O.H. 361


Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Sullivan, Mary Catherine, 1924–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 206

Reminiscences of a WAVE who served in WWII as a Yeoman. Includes youth in Providence, R.I.; Secretary, OPA, 1924–1944; Enlisted in the WAVES in 1944; Training and indoctrination at USNTS, Bronx, N.Y.; Yeoman training at Iowa State College, Cedar Falls, Iowa; Assignment at Quonset Point NAS as Yeoman, Naval Air Bases Group; Social life and recreation; Barracks living; VJ Day Celebration; Transfer to Department of Interior, Coal Mines Administration, 1946–1947; Discharged in June 1947; Joined USNR, 1948; Marriage and family; Employment as secretary, Metropolitan Life; Membership in Ocean State WAVES; Impact of WAVES on life.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Tarbuck, Raymond D., RADM, USN, 1898–1986

Inspector General, Ninth Naval District, O.H. 117

Education, USNA, 1917–1920; USS Missouri, 1918; USS North Dakota, 1919; Deck Officer, USS Dixie, 1920; USS Robinson; Chief Engineer, USS McCormick, (two years); Gunnery Officer, USS Concord, (by this time had seven years of sea duty); Student, First General Line Post Graduate School, Annapolis, Md.; Student, Naval War College; USS Stewart; Instructor, Naval ROTC, University of California, 1932; First Turret Officer, USS West Virginia, 1934–1937; NROTC, Bureau of Navigation, Washington, D.C., 1937–1939; CO, USS MacDonough, 1939–1940; Instructor, Army Air Corps Cadet School, Maxwell Field, Pensacola, Fla., 1940–1942; Director, Division of Tactics for Pre-Flight School, Selman Field, Ala., 1942; GEN MacArthur’s Staff, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii; Chief of Staff, Seventh Amphibious Force, 1944–1945; USS Phoenix; CO, USS Catocin,
Oral Histories

Amphibious Force, Atlantic; Inspector General, Ninth Naval District; Retired after 33 years in the Navy.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Tate, Leonard, W., LT, USN, 1918–1997

Lt., USN, O.H. 269

Enlisted in the U.S. Navy, 1941; planned and took part in Operation Anvil, the invasions of Southern France, 1944; Rescued Army Air Force crews in Yugoslavia, Assigned to SACO in China with RADM Milton E. Miles where he scouted beaches in anticipation of the invasion.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Taylor, Floride Hewitt, 1915–2005

O.H. 148

An interview with Mrs. Floride Taylor, Admiral Hewitt’s daughter, with her reminiscences of his life, family, and career, including his education at the U.S. Naval Academy; Ship commands; Assignments during World War I and World War II and comments on Operation Torch, 1942; Opinions of Naval and Military Leaders, including Admirals Raymond A. Spruance, Chester W. Nimitz, Husband Kimmel, and General Dwight D. Eisenhower; Postwar career including command of the Twelfth Fleet and assignment at the Naval War College and UN; Retirement in Or­well, Vt., and activities; Included is an account of her life as well, including education in Newport schools, the Newport Naval Base, life at the U.S. Naval Academy, marriage to Captain LeRoy Taylor; WWII and its impact on Newport and on Navy families; Post–World War II assignments in Italy and Malta; Career and family.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Taylor, Jack

Fighter Pilot, O.H. 293

Fighter Pilot in USS Essex and USS Enterprise in the Western Pacific; invasion of Guam and Leyte Gulf and attacks on Formosa and Japan; sinking of Japanese battleship Musashi and the de­struction of a number of Japanese aircraft.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Tennis, Lyle, CDR, USNR (Ret.), 1923–

LSMR, 190, O. H. 290

Officer training, Plattsburg, N.Y., 1944; Assignment to LSMR 190, Charleston, S.C.; Invasion of Okinawa and rocket launching; Kamikaze attack on USS Abel and LSMR: Sinking of LSMR; Re­assignment to LCI; Return to Pearl Harbor and the end of the war; Retired from the USNR in 1970.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Thach, John S., ADM, USN, 1905–1981


Education, USNA, 1927; USS Mississippi, USS California, 1927–1929; Naval Aviation School, Pensacola, Fla., 1929–1930; Squadron VF-1, USS Saratoga; Patrol Squadron 9, USS WRIGHT, 1934–1936; Scouting Squadron 6-B, USS Cincinnati, 1936–1937; Patrol Squadron 5-F; Panama
Oral Histories

Canal Zone; VF-3 Squadron, USS Saratoga; Developed Thatch Weave Technique for dealing with enemy in aerial combat, 1941; Navy Operational Training Command, Pilot Training, Jacksonville, Fla.; USS Yorktown and Battle of Midway, 1942; USS Lexington and Operation Forager, 1944–1945; Witness to Japanese surrender on USS Missouri, 1945.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Thach, John S., ADM, USN, 1905–1981


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Thiele, Edward H., RADM, USCG, 1905–1981


National Guard Company C, One hundred and Twenty First Engineers, 1922–1924; USCG Academy, 1927; Cummings, Shaw; Assistant Engineer Officer, Mendota, 1929–1930; Instructor, Academy, 1930–1933; Engineer Officer, USS Hunt, 1933–1934; Engineering Officer, Chelan, 1934–1936; Chief, International Combustion Engine and Small Boat Section, and Chief, Research and Development Division, CGHQ, 1936–1940; 1937 visited foreign countries in connection with construction of icebreakers; Office of the U.S. Navy Supervisor of Shipbuilding, New York, supervised the design and construction of icebreakers Mackinaw, Wind, Raritan, 1937–1944; XO, Westwind, 1944; CO, USS Gen. D. E. Aultman, USS Wakefield, 1946; District Engineer, Third District, New York, 1946; Chief, Machinery Section, Naval Engineering Division, CGHQ; CG Safety Director, HQ, 1948; B.E., 1949; Chief, Administrative Management Division, CGHQ, 1949; Senior CG and Marine Safety Division Officer Europe, London, England, 1949–1953; Staff, Commander in Chief, Naval Forces Eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean, 1949–1953; Staff, CO, Fifth District, Norfolk, Va., 1953–1956; Chief, Merchant Marine Safety Division, 1956; Chief of Staff, 1957; CO, Ninth District, Cleveland, Ohio, 1957–1958; Engineer in Chief of the CG, 1951; Retired, 1961.

Chiefs of Coast Guard Engineering Series, U.S. Coast Guard Oral History Program.

Thompson, Donald C., RADM, USCG, 1930–


Oral Histories


Chiefs of Coast Guard Engineering Series, U.S. Coast Guard History Program.

Thompson, Roger, LGEN, USA


Transcript of interview with CO, Military Traffic Management Command, including discussion of command strengths and weaknesses, plan of action, deployments to Rwanda and Bosnia, port operations; CO, USTRANSCOM, including biographical information, involvement in Desert Shield/Storm; Aspects of the command, including personnel, logistics policy, mission and organization, command and control and accomplishments.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Thurman, Robert, CDR, USN (Ret.), 1914–

World War II veteran, O.H. 345

Youth in Washington state, sailed with the merchant fleet; joined the Navy in 1943; Battles of Tarawa and Lingayen Gulf; Moved to Washington after the war; Reenlisted in the Navy in the late 1940s; CO, Windlass: Fleet salvage officer, Atlantic Fleet, 1952; CO, Diving School; Atomic tests on Bikini Antarctica assignment; Sinking of USS Thresher; Retirement from the Navy, 1963; Salvage officer with Merritt, Chapman & Scott and Murphy Pacific.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Tolley, Kemp, RADM, USN, 1908–2000


Education, USNA, 1929; Service in USS Florida, USS Texas, USS Canopus, USS Houston and USS Mindanao, 1929–1934; Russian language instruction and intelligence duty, 1934–1936; USS Wyoming, 1936–1937; Aide, CO, South China Patrol, USS Mindanao, 1937–1939; Intelligence duty, Shanghai, 1939–1940; Staff, USNA, 1940–1941; XO, USS WAKE, 1941. Comments on Asiatic Fleet, China, Russia, and White Russians in China.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Tolley, Kemp, RADM, USN, 1908–2000


Reminiscences include detailed account of controversy over Pearl Harbor and U.S. entry in WWII; XO, USS Wake; Skippered schooner USS Lanikai from Manila to Perth, W. Australia; Assistant Naval Attaché, USSR, 1942–1944, with extensive commentary on travels in USSR and wartime politics there; CO, USS Vermillion; CO, LST Squadron 2; Director, Intelligence Division, Armed Forces Staff College, 1949–1952; CO, Amphibious Squadron 5, Amphibious Group, Western Pacific, 1954–1956; CO, Fleet Activities, Yokosuka, Japan, 1956–1958, with extensive commentary on Japan; Retired, 1959. Author of Yangtze Patrol, Cruise of the Lanikai and Caviar and Commissars.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.
Oral Histories

Totushek, John B., VADM, USN, 1944–
Director, U.S. Naval Reserve, O.H. 323
CO, Naval Reserve Force; Chief of Naval Reserve; Director of Naval Reserve; Priorities as Chief of Naval Reserve; Naval Reserve Force Transformation Initiative; 9/11 events; Mobilization and Planning for Iraqi Freedom; Reserve Force capability; Integrated Personnel System.
Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Train, Harry D., II, ADM, USN, 1927–
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Trenn, Rita Callanan, 1923–
WAVE, USN, O.H. 228
Reminiscences of a WWII WAVE; Includes her growing up years in R.I., work at Brown and Sharp; Reaction to Pearl Harbor attack, enlisted in WAVES in 1943; Attended USNTS (WR), Hunter College; Attended Storekeepers School in Bloomington, Ind.; Assigned to Cornell University in Disbursing Office for Naval Officers and Trainees; Reaction of Navy enlisted men to WAVES; D-Day news; Assigned to Hawaii in Naval Base Disbursing Office; VJ Day celebrations; Met Captains McAfee and Hancock; WAVES a positive experience; Impact of WAVES service on her life; Marriage and stayed in R.I.; Worked at R.I. Hospital; Member Ocean State WAVES.
Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Triest, Willard G., CAPT, USN, 1905–
Twenty-seventh Seabee Battalion, 1942–1951, O.H. 68
Family background; Education, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Joined Civil Engineer Corps, 1941; Budget and Project Officer, Quonset Point, R.I.; Helped to design and plan logistics for refueling base, Bobcat, Christmas Islands, with description of construction activities on Ascension Island, 1941; XO, Fifty-seventh Battalion, Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides, 1942; Trouble Shooter, Twenty-seventh Seabee Battalion, Tulagi, including discussion of their construction projects on Emirau and Guadalcanal; Return to the United States, Camp Part, Calif., with Battalion 27; Okinawa, construction of roads and supply depots, during battle with the Japanese for the island; Visit to Japan after surrender, 1945; Visit to Korea, 1945.
U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Tweedly, Muriel, 1923–
WAVE, USN, O.H. 217
Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE. Includes youth in Texas; Employment with Air Base; Enlisted in Navy in 1944; Training at USNTS (WR), Hunter College; Yeoman School at Okla. State University; Assigned to Jacksonville NAS; Work responsibilities, Social life; VJ Day;
Civilian support for the military; Marriage, 1945; Impact of war and WAVES service on life; Ocean State WAVES member.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Vary, Yvette Richard, 1921–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 242

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE. Includes youth in Central Falls, R.I.; High School graduation in 1941; Employed at Providence Braid; Reaction to Pearl Harbor attack; Kept up with wartime news; Patriotism motive for joining the WAVES in April 1944; Enlisted with her sister; Trained at USNTS (WR), Bronx, N.Y.; Daily schedule at Hunter College; Classes; Marching uniforms; Food; NYC visits; Was in movie “Here Come the WAVES”; Assigned to Camp Endicott, Davisville, R.I. in Personnel as a Yeoman Striker; Her sister worked with IBM computers; Social life and dances; WAVES were well treated; Death of FDR; V-J Day celebrations; Discharged in February 1946; Returned to Central Falls; Took flying lessons; Attended Bryant College on the GI Bill; WAVES was a positive experience; Made lifelong friends; Attended WAVES conventions; Member WAVES National and Ocean State WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Veth, Kenneth L., RADM, USN, 1911–


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Vibberts, Helen Goss, 1916–2005

WAVE, O.H. 283

Youth in New Britain, Conn.; Education at Vassar College; Work experience at the Forman School; Joined WAVES in 1943; Trained at U.S. Naval Midshipmen’s School (WR); Assignment in communications at the Port Director’s Office, New York City, 1943–1944; V-J Day; Postwar employment at Time magazine; Marriage and community activities; Significance of her WAVES service.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Villeneuve, Esther Fritz, 1922–
WAVE, USN, O.H. 204

Reminiscences of a WAVE who served as a storekeeper during WWII. Focus is on early years in Titonka, Iowa, where she attended High School and worked; Attended Warburg College; Worked in Mason City, Iowa; Enlisted in WAVES in 1943; Comments on training at USNTS, Bronx, N.Y.; Advanced training at Milledgeville, Ga., as storekeeper; Assigned to Norfolk Naval Base in Dispersing Office; Social life; Barracks life; Met husband there; Sang in WAVES chorus; VJ Day in Norfolk; Discharged in April 1946; Impact of WAVES on life; Settled in Pawtucket, R.I.; Work and family; Membership and offices in Ocean State WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Wadleigh, John, RADM, USN, 1915–1993


Naval War College, Newport, R.I., Typescript.

Wages, Clarence, J., Captain, USN (Ret.)

Vietnam War Veteran, O.H. 360

Served in Vietnam in the Navy’s brown water campaign at Rung Sat; Comments on Admiral Zumwalt, mine warfare, training as a diver, command relationships, helicopter and Air Force support, minesweepers; Use of SEALS; Operation Phoenix; U.S. performance in Vietnam; Lack of U.S. long term commitment to the war.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Waite, Nellie Welch, 1922–1998

WAVE, USN, O.H. 201

Reminiscences of a WAVE who serves as a storekeeper in WWII. Includes early years in Barrington, R.I.; High School graduation; Employment with telephone company, Providence, R.I.; Reaction to attack on Pearl Harbor; Enlisted in the Navy in 1943; Training and indoctrination at USNTS, (WR), Bronx, N.Y.; Assigned to NAS, Atlanta, Ga., as Disbursing Clerk Storekeeper Rate; Pay; Recreation; Barracks; Food; Work duties; Esprit de corps; VJ Day celebrations; Discharged in February 1946; Impact of WAVES service on life; Marriage, 1947; Interest in antiques; Antiques business.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Walker, Anthony, Colonel, USMC (Ret.)

World War II Marine Corps officer, O.H. 274

Motivation for joining the Marine Corps; Bayonet &Knife Service in the Pacific Theater during World War II at Guadalcanal, Okinawa, and Guam; Postwar assignment in Kashmir; comments on Generals Lemuel Shepard and John LeJeune and fighting ability of the Japanese.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Walker, Edward K., RADM, USN, 1904–1988


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Walker, Robert J., MCPON, USN (Ret.), 1929–

Master Chief Petty Officer, 1975, O.H. 179

Typescript that includes an account of Walker’s thirty-one year Navy career, much of it as a radarman, attendance at radar schools, the Korean War, assignments in Newport, R.I. on USS Harlan R. Dixon, 1967–1970; Appointment as Master Chief Petty Officer of the Navy, 1975; Societal problems affecting the US Navy and quality of life issues of enlisted rates; Retirement and involvement in military associations.

Naval Historical Center, Washington, D.C.

Walker, Thomas, J., Jr., VADM, USN, (Ret.), 1916–

CO, Naval Air Force, Pacific, O.H. 264

Education, USNA, 1935–1939; Signal Officer, USS Minnesota; Flight training, Pensacola, Fla.; World War II, North Atlantic; Los Alamos, N.M.; Advanced Flight training; Polaris Missile and U-2 program; CO, USS Constellation; CO, Naval Air Force, Pacific; Retirement.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Ward, Alfred G., ADM, USN, 1908–1982

Deputy CNO, 1964–1965, O.H. 3


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.
Oral Histories

Ward, Norvell, RADM, USN, 1912–
CO, Third Naval District, O.H. 171

Reminiscences covering Ward’s naval career from the mid-1930s to the early 1970s. USNA, 1935; During WWII, he served in submarines, as CO of the USS Guardfish and Assistant to the CO of the PACFLT submarine force. Postwar assignments included the staff, USNA; CO USS Yarnall during the Korean War; Second Fleet staff; and CO, Submarine Squadron Five during the Regulus missile tests. Ward was CO of first squadron of Polaris submarines and planned for their employment. He planned for a NATO multilateral nuclear force that did not materialize. From 1965–1967, he served as CO, Naval Advisory Group and CO, U.S. Naval Forces, Vietnam. Later assignments include CO, Service Group Three, Assistant CNO (Safety) and CO, Third Naval District, PR. He retired in 1973.

Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Waters, Odale, RADM USN, 1910–1986


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

WAVES Officers
Vol. I, O.H. 118

Horton, Mildred McAfee, CAPT, USNR

Organization and training of WAVES during World War II; Director, WAVES, 1942–1945.

Palmer, Jean, CAPT, USNR

Education, Bryn Mawr College; Business Manager, Association of Junior Leagues of America, New York, 14 years; Senior LT, Com 3, 1942; WAVE Representative, Enlisted Personnel Office.

Hancock, Joy Bright, CAPT, USN

Enlisted with the Navy 1918; First Class Yeoman, Naval Superintending Constructor, Camden, N.J., 1918; Naval Air Station, Cape May, N.J.; Captain’s Writer, NAS, Cape May, N.J.; Discharged 1920; In England for one year; BuAer, Washington, D.C., 1921; Founder and Editor, Newsletter, BuAer, Washington, D.C., 1925; Representative, BuAer, Washington, D.C.; Enrolled in the Navy 1942; Editorial Research, BuAer; Publicity Agent, BuAer; Liaison Officer, WAVES, BuAer; Women’s Reserve Representative Policies for WAVES in Naval Aviation; Director, WAVES, 1946–1953; Retired, 1954.
Shelly, Mary Josephine, LCDR, USNR

Assistant, Dean of Students, University of Chicago, Ill.; Assistant to the President, Educational Administration, Bennington College, Vt.; LCDR, WAVES, BuPers, Washington, D.C., 1942–1945 (was in charge of WAVE officer recruitment); Bennington College, Vt., 1945–1951.

Stratton, Dorothy, CAPT, USCG

Women's Reserve, Navy; B.A., Ottawa University, Ottawa, Kans.; Master's Degree, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.; Ph.D., Columbia University; Dean of Women, Purdue University; Assistant to the CO, Radio Operator's School, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.; LCDR, Director, Women's Reserve (SPARS), Coast Guard Headquarters, Washington, D.C., 1943–1944; CAPT, SPAR, CG HQ, Washington, D.C., 1944–1947; Retraining and Reemployment Administration, one and a half years; Personnel, International Monetary Fund, three and a half years; Girl Scouts, ten years; Representative, N.G.O., International Federation of University Women, United Nations, New York, six years.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

WAVES Officers

Vol. II, O.H. 119

Crandall, Elizabeth B., CDR, USNR

Graduate work, Western Reserve University; Volunteer, Grenfell Medical Mission, Labrador; Graduate work, Stanford; Dean of Women, Idaho; Personnel Staff, Stanford; Women's Director, District Headquarters, 1944–1945; Twelfth Naval District; Retired.

Kitchen, Etta Belle, CDR, USN


Lenihan, Rita, CAPT, USN

College of St. Elizabeth, Morristown, N.J.; Columbia University; Home lighting engineer, six years; WAVES, Washington, D.C., 1941; Master's degree, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.; Commissioned, 1943; Plans and Policy Division, BuPers, Washington, D.C.

Rich, Frances L., CDR, USNR


Rigby, Eleanor Grant, CDR, USNR

Graduated, Smith College, 1918; Connecticut Defense Council, 1941–1942; Lt. (jg), Assistant, Regimental Commander, LT Crandall, WAVES, USN, Northampton, eighteen months; USNTS (WR), Bronx, N.Y., 1943–1944; District Director, Fourteenth Naval District, WAVES, Hawaii, 1944.
Oral Histories

Smith, Margaret Chase, Senator

Member, Naval Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, 1940; Naval Affairs Committee, 1943; Armed Services Committee.

Wiley, Tova Petersen, USNR


Wilde, Louise K., CAPT, USNR

Graduate, Mt. Holyoke, 1931; Reporter, Springfield Union; Fundraiser and Public relations, Rockford, Ill.; Master’s degree in Personal Administration, Columbia; Freshman Dean, Assistant to the President, Rockford, Ill., until WWII; Public relations, Lt. (jg), WAVES, USN, 1942.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Weaver, Christopher E., RADM, USN, 1949–

Commandant, Naval District, Washington, D.C, O.H. 338

Discussion of planning and implementing of reorganization and improving the environment of the Washington Navy Yard; Historic preservation issues; 9/11 and its impact on the Navy yard; Security issues; Transition to Commander, Naval Installations and implementing business practices.

Naval Historical Center, Washington, D.C.

Wellborn, Charles, Jr., VADM, USN, 1901–1988


Education, USNA 1921; Commissioned, 1920; Duty as Aide and Communications Officer, USS West Virginia and USS California; Gunnery Officer, USS Concord and USS Honolulu, 1938–1939; Aide to CNO, 1939–1942; CO, Destroyer Division 19 and 16; Aide and Chief of Staff, 1943–1944; Director of Officer Personnel, 1944–1945; CO, USS Iowa; Chief of Staff and Aide, CO, Fifth Fleet; Chief of Staff and Aide, CIC, Pacific Fleet, 1947; Deputy CNO, Administration, 1947–1951; CO, Second Fleet and Strike Fleet Atlantic, 1955–1957; CO, Armed Forces Staff College, 1957–1960; CO, Eastern Sea Frontier; CO, Atlantic Reserve Fleet, U.S. Naval Representative, Military Staff Committee, UN; CO, Naval Base, N.Y.; CO, Third Naval District, 1960–1961.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Wertheim, Robert H., RADM, USN, 1922–

Director, Strategic Systems Projects, 1977–1979, O.H. 30


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.
Weschler, Thomas R., VADM, USN, 1917–

Typescript, Vol. I, 434 pp., O.H. 166

Reminiscences of VADM Weschler, including boyhood, U.S. Naval Academy education 1939; Service in USS Wasp, USS Sigsbee, USS Young, and as a gunnery officer in USS Macon; Attended the Naval War College; CO, USS Clarence K. Bronson, Aide to CNO Arleigh Burke, 1955–1957; XO, USS Canberra and helped to develop the guidance system for the Polaris missile.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Weschler, Thomas R., VADM, USN, 1917–

Transcript, Vol. II, 364 pp., O.H. 167


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.

Wheeler, Barbara Gale, 1924–

WAVE, O.H. 272

Youth in Danielson, Conn.; Education, work experience at General Foods; Joined the enlisted ranks of the WAVES, 1944; Training at U.S. Naval Training School (WR), Hunter College, Assignment with the Hospital Corps; Attended Corps School, Bethesda, Md.; Assigned to Naval Base Hospital and Dispensary, Charleston, S.C.; Living quarters, roommates, and social life; Discharged in 1946; Impact of service on her life; Member of Ocean State WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

White, Luisa Costagliola, 1924–

WAVE, USN, O.H. 222

Reminiscences of a WAVE Link Trainer Instructor in WWII; Includes youth in Providence; Employment at Shepards Department Store; Pearl Harbor attack; Patriotism, enlistment and publicity; Training at USNTS (WR), Bronx, N.Y.; NAB Atlanta, Ga., for training; Assigned to NAS Lake City, Fla., as Ground School Trainer; Social life; Marriage in 1945; Discharged in 1945; Impact of WAVES on her life; Postwar life and work; Membership in Ocean State WAVES.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Whitford, Marcus, CAPT, USN, 1900–

Legal Officer, Atlantic Reserve Fleet, 1946, O.H. 124

Enlisted in the Navy 1916; USS Constellation; USS Boxer; Signal Man, First Class, USS Pennsylvania, Flagship of the U.S. Fleet; USS Oriole; Student, Long Island Business College, NYC; LT, Marine Division, N.Y. Police Force, USS Maddox; Quartermaster, First Class, 1920; Left Navy, 1920; Second Mate, South Pacific Steamship Co., 1920–1923; Manager, automobile dealership, NYC, 1923; Navigation Instructor, NYC Police Department; LT, Marine Corps, NYC, Reserve duty, Sixteen years; Graduate, International Law Course, 1924; Returned to the Navy, 1940; LT,
Oral Histories

Local Defense Group, Boston; Naval Mine Warfare School, Yorktown, Va., 1941; Officer in Charge, USS Bullfinch, 1941; Building of USS Acme, Greenport, Long Island; CO, USS ACME, Mine Division 37; CO, USS Excel; USS Belle Grove; Instructor, Naval Justice School, Newport, R.I.; President, Court Martial Board, Newport, R.I.; CO, USS Lenoir; Legal Officer, Atlantic Reserve Fleet, and Eastern Sea Frontier, one year; Legal Staff, CO, Seventh Fleet; Passage of Federal Voting Assistance Program, Assistant Coordinator; Retired, 1962.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Williams, Henry, RADM, USN, 1877–1973

Assistant CO, Bureau of Construction and Repair, 1937–1940, O.H. 22

Education, Johns Hopkins University and USNA, 1898; Spanish-American War, observation and duty in USS Massachusetts; Study of naval architecture, Paris, France, 1899–1901; Brooklyn Navy Yard and ship construction in early twentieth century; Construction Corps service in Charleston, Quincy and Norfolk Navy Yards; Student, Army Industrial College; Bureau of Construction and Repair; Manager, Philadelphia Navy Yard, 1935–1937; Assistant Chief, Bureau of Construction and Repair; Office of Procurement and Material; Shipbuilding during WWII; Maritime Mission; Retirement years.


Wilson, Eugene, CDR, USN, 1886–1974

President, United Aircraft Corporation, 1940–1946, O.H. 23

Boyhood in the West; USNA, 1908; CO, USS Truxtun, 1913; WWII experiences with British Grand Fleet; CO, Aviation Mechanics School, Great Lakes, Ill.; USS Wright, Development of aircraft industry in the United States; Engineering Development, BuAer; Flight training, Pensacola, Fla.; CO, Aircraft Squadron, Battle Fleet; Conversion of USS Langley to aircraft carrier; Fleet exercises; Aviation Aide to ADM Milton; Resignation from U.S. Navy, 1929; Joined United Aircraft Corporation, later becomes President; Aviation issues and technical developments; Development of helicopter; Reminiscences of pioneers in the aircraft industry, Igor Sikorsky, Juan Trippe, Fred Rentschler, Chance Vought, and Roy Gruman; Hartford, Conn., Manufacturing leaders and personalities; Problems in postwar aircraft industry; Resignation from United Aircraft, 1946; Resignation from Aircraft Association, 1949; Social, political and philosophical questions; Fate of postwar Western Christian civilization and moral issues.


Winters, Margaret Ebbitt, 1923–2006

WAVE, USN, O.H. 223

Reminiscences of a WWII enlisted WAVE. Includes her youth in Newport, R.I.; Enlisted in WAVES for patriotic reasons in 1943; Trained at USNTS (WR), Hunter College, Bronx, N.Y.; Attended Storekeeper’s School, Milledgeville, Ga.; Assigned to Disbursing Office, Norfolk Naval Base, where she figured payroll and made payments; Resentment of WAVES by sailors; Social life, V-J Day; Impact of WAVES service on her life; Attended Bryant College on GI Bill; Returned to Newport.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
Wood, Barbara Brandt, 1921–
WAVE, USN, O.H. 232

Reminiscences of a WWII WAVE officer who was the daughter of a naval officer. Graduated from Smith College in 1943 and enlisted in USN, June 1943; Trained at USNMS (WR), daily routine and classes; Remained at USNMS as instructor in ships, aircraft and ordnance and gave talks to civic organizations; Weekends in Newport, R.I.; Flying lessons; Assigned to Hydrographic Office, Chart Revision Division, Suitland, Md.; Importance of updating charts for fleet; Social life and tennis games with flag rank officers; VJ Day in Washington, D.C.; Marriage in November 1945 in Newport, R.I.; Impression of Captain Mildred McAfee; Attended Harvard University for M.A. on GI Bill; Impact of WAVES service on life; Travel to Solomon Islands, 1995; Postwar Navy connections.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

World War II
O.H. 147

“What did you do in the War, Grandma?” An oral history of Rhode Island women during World War II written by students in the Honors English Program at South Kingstown High School and supported by a grant from the Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities and co-sponsored by the South Kingstown School Department and the Rhode Island Historical Society, with an Introduction by Linda Wood and an essay on Women and World War II by Dr. SharonH. Strom and Linda Wood.

Interviews focus on the reactions of local women to the war, their involvement as volunteers and on active duty, pacifism, life on the home front, the end of the war and the impact it had on their lives as well as the social changes it brought.

Rhode Island Historical Society

World War II on Bataan
O.H. 10

Reminiscences of the Bataan campaign by Sergeant Pacifico Macapagal of the Thirty-first Division, Sniper Company commanded by General Bluemel. Macapagal’s unit surrendered to the Japanese in 1942 and he participated in the famous Bataan Death March; Account of the offshore patrol, the forerunner of the Philippine Navy by Captain Alberto Navarette, including their training, ships, weapons and wartime activity; Interviews with Major General Guillermo B. Francisco on the Defense of Bataan, with Commodore Ricardo Papa of the offshore patrol, and with General Manuel Yan on the invasion of Luzon by the Japanese, the Bataan Campaign and the Death March; Memories of General Douglas MacArthur by MSGT Solomon Bayonetta, his personal driver, 1937–1942, including an account of how he saved MacArthur’s life and his funeral in 1964.

Interviewer: CDR Robert Warren, USN.

Wright, Louise Platt, 1922–
LCDR, USN, O.H. 215

Reminiscences of LCDR Wright who served in the WAVES in WWII and entered the Navy in 1949. Includes youth in Providence, R.I.; Graduation from URI; Joined the WAVES in 1943 as an enlisted rate; Training at USNTS (WR) Bronx, N.Y.; Assigned to WAVES Quarters D, Specialist Rate; Enrolled in USNMS (WR), Smith College and then Communication School at Mt. Holyoke
Oral Histories

College, stationed at Communication Station, Newport, R.I.; Discharged in January 1947. Attended Boston University Law School, 1947–1949; Joined the regular Navy in 1949; Assigned to First Naval District, Boston; Boston Naval Shipyard; Yokosuka, Japan as Administrative Assistant to CO, Fleet Activities; Legal Office, Yokosuka, Japan; Naval Legislative; Liaison to U.S. Congress; Enlisted Personnel Officer, Philadelphia; Eastern Sea Frontier, NYC; Treasure Island, San Francisco; Director Reserve Personnel, NYC; Medical disability in 1966; Annotated Statutes for Conn. Law Journal; Assessment of Naval Career.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I.

Wykle, Kenneth R., LT, GEN, USA, 1941–

Typescript, 88 pp., O.H. 169


U.S. Transportation Command, Scott AFB, Ill.

Wylie, Joseph C., RADM, USN, 1911–1993

CO, First Naval District, 1969–1972, O.H. 106


Naval War College, Newport, R.I., Typescript.

Wylie, Joseph C., RADM, USN, 1911–1993

CO, First Naval District, 1969–1972, O.H. 185

Typescript treats his naval career from 1938–1972. Includes comments on the U.S. Naval Academy cruises, duty on the China Station in 1930s, including discussion of Navy Chiefs and Officers, WWII service including convoy duty in the North Atlantic and in the South Pacific, his authorship of Combat Information Center handbook, the value of a Navy, Naval War College Course in Advanced Seapower, Intervention in the Dominican Republic, 1965, the Lebanon Crisis, Attack on USS Liberty, Coup in Greece, 1967, assignments as CO, Cruiser-Destroyer Flotilla, Deputy Inspector General of the Navy and trip to Antarctica.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.
Yarnall, Jean Toresino, 1923–
WAVE, USN, O.H. 198

Reminiscences of a WWII WAVE who served as a Link Trainer Instructor, includes early years in Hartford, Conn.; Employment at Connecticut General Life Insurance Co.; Reaction to Pearl Harbor attack; Enlisted in the WAVES in 1943; Training and Indoctrination at USNTS (WR), Bronx, N.Y.; Link Trainer School, NAS Atlanta, Ga.; Living conditions and social life; Watches; Instructor billet in maintenance procedures and voice procedures, Atlanta, Ga.; Link Trainer instructor at Groton NAS, Groton, Conn., then Quonset Point, R.I.; Promotion to Chief; Marriage in 1948; Navy Wife; Discharged from Navy in 1950; Attendance at WAVE reunions; Ocean State WAVES; Employment as Head, Circulation Department, Warwick Public Library; Impact of WAVES service on her life.

Naval War College, Newport, R.I., Typescript.

Yorden, Steven F., Chief Warrant Officer, USN, 1921–

Shipfitter, WWII in the Pacific Theatre, O.H. 261

Typescript of interview with Chief Warrant Officer Yorden who enlisted in the Navy and served as a shipfitter in destroyers in the Pacific during WWII. Focus is on service in USS Ralph Talbot where he witnessed the Pearl Harbor attack, 1941; Saw action in thirty major Pacific Theatre battles, including Coral Sea, the Marshalls and Gilberts, Midway, Guadalcanal and Leyte Gulf; Survived a typhoon in December 1944; Served in USS Flusser, USS Dewey, USS Fargo, USS Grand Canyon and USS Rockbridge. Retired in 1960; Postnaval career in construction business.

Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Zimmennan, John D., CAPT, USN, 1906–1994

Navy Chaplain, 1941–1960, O.H. 116


Chaplain Corps Oral History Program, Typescript.

Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr., ADM, USN, 1920–2000


Reminiscences of Admiral Zumwalt by Captain Howard J. Kerr, USN (Ret.), Captain W. Lewis Glenn, Jr. and Admiral Worth H. Bagley, USN (Ret.), who served with him when he was Commander, U.S. Naval Forces Vietnam, 1968–1970, and Chief of Naval Operations, 1970–1974. Topics discussed include the Vietnam War, Zumwalt’s visits to the front, naval activity during the
war and his reforms as CNO. The reasons for his actions and the methodologies used are discussed as well.

U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., Typescript.

Zumwalt, Elmo R., ADM, USN (Ret.), 1920–2000


U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.